NOTICES
About this Bulletin
The policies, requirements, course offerings, schedules, activities, tuition, fees, and calendar of the school and its departments and programs set forth in this bulletin are subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the administration. Such changes may be of any nature, including the elimination of the school or college, programs, classes, or activities; the relocation of or modification of the content of any of the foregoing; and the cancellation of scheduled classes or other academic activities. Payment of tuition or attendance at any classes constitutes a student’s acceptance of the administration’s rights as set forth herein.

Fieldwork Placement Advisory
Students should be advised that fieldwork placement facilities that provide training required for your program degree, and agencies that issue licenses for practice in your field of study, may each require you to undergo general and criminal background checks, the results of which the facility or agency must find acceptable before it will allow you to train at its facility or issue you a license. You should inform yourself of offenses or other facts that may prevent you from obtaining a license to practice in your field of study. NYU Steinhardt will not be responsible if you are unable to complete program requirements or cannot obtain a license to practice in your field because of the results of such background checks. Some fieldwork placement facilities in your field of study may not be available to you in some states due to local legal prohibitions.

Campus Security Report
In compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Crime Statistics Act, NYU prepares an annual campus security and fire safety report containing information about crimes and policies related to security and safety at the University. All prospective students may view the Annual Security and Fire Safety Report.
Contents

Classification of Courses 3
An Introduction to New York University 6
The Schools, Colleges, Institutes, and Programs of the University 8
New York University and New York 9
Senior University Administration 13
Board of Trustees 16
Introduction to the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development 21
Degree Programs 23
Descriptions of Academic Programs
  Applied Psychology 24
  Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities 41
  Art and Art Professions 58
  Communicative Sciences and Disorders 76
  Media, Culture, and Communication 87
  Music and Performing Arts Professions 111
  Nutrition and Food Studies 177
Teaching and Learning 186
  Childhood, Early Childhood, and Special Education 200
  English Education 204
  Mathematics Education 206
  Science Education 209
  Social Studies Education 215
  World Language Education 218
Liberal Arts Requirements 241
Student Support Services 251
Admission 257
Registration and Advisement 270
General Information 273
Tuition and Fees 282
Undergraduate Study 221
HEGIS Codes 295
Calendar 298
Frequently Called Numbers 299
An Introduction to New York University

The founding of New York University in 1831 by a group of eminent private citizens marked a historic event in US education. In the early 19th century, the major emphasis in higher education was on the mastery of Greek and Latin, with little attention given to modern subjects. The founders of NYU intended to enlarge the scope of higher education to meet the needs of those aspiring to careers in business, industry, science, and the arts as well as law, medicine, and the ministry. The opening of the University of London in 1828 convinced New Yorkers that New York, too, should have a new university that fed off the energy and vibrancy of the city.

The first president of NYU’s governing council was Albert Gallatin, former adviser to Thomas Jefferson and secretary of the treasury in Jefferson’s cabinet. Gallatin and his cofounders envisioned a “national university” that would provide a “rational and practical education for all.”

Today, the result of the founders’ foresight is a university that is recognized both nationally and internationally as a leader in scholarship. NYU is one of only 28 private universities in the nation to have membership in the distinguished Association of American Universities. Students come to NYU from all 50 states and more than 140 countries.

NYU includes three degree-granting campuses: New York City, United States; Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates; and Shanghai, China. In addition, the University has 12 global academic locations: Accra, Ghana; Berlin, Germany; Buenos Aires, Argentina; Florence, Italy; London, England; Los Angeles, CA, United States; Madrid, Spain; Paris, France; Prague, Czech Republic; Sydney, Australia; Tel Aviv, Israel; and Washington, DC, United States. Although overall the University is large, the divisions are small- to moderate-size units, each with its own traditions, programs, and faculty.

Enrollment in the undergraduate divisions at NYU ranges between 143 and 8,457 students, and the University offers over 6,400 courses and grants more than 35 different degrees. Classes vary in size, but the University strives to create a sense of community among students within and among the different disciplines.
The Schools, Colleges, Institutes, and Programs of the University

(in order of their founding)

1832 College of Arts and Science
1835 School of Law
1841 Robert I. Grossman School of Medicine
1854 Tandon School of Engineering (October 2015)
1865 College of Dentistry (including the Rory Meyers College of Nursing [1932])
1886 Graduate School of Arts and Science
1890 Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
1900 Leonard N. Stern School of Business
1922 Institute of Fine Arts
1934 Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences
1934 School of Professional Studies
1938 Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service
1960 Silver School of Social Work
1965 Tisch School of the Arts
1972 Gallatin School of Individualized Study
1972 Liberal Studies
2006 Institute for the Study of the Ancient World
2010 NYU Abu Dhabi
2013 NYU Shanghai
2015 School of Global Public Health
2019 Long Island School of Medicine

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY AND NEW YORK

New York University Libraries

The Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, designed by Philip Johnson and Richard Foster, is the flagship of an eight-library system that provides access to the world's scholarship. NYU Libraries holds 6 million book volumes. Its online catalog, BobCat, contains 4.5 million records, including more than 2 million e-books and 53,000 serial titles. The Special Collections Center is uniquely strong in the performing arts, radical and labor history, and the history of New York and its avant-garde culture. Bobst serves as a center for the NYU community's intellectual life and offers more than 2,600 seats for student study.

Residing on the 7th floor of Bobst, the Avery Fisher Center for Music and Media is one of the world's largest academic media centers, offering advanced technology to support the newest modes of music listening. The Digital Studio offers a constantly evolving, leading-edge resource for faculty and student projects, and promotes and supports access to digital resources for
teaching, learning, research, and arts events. The Data Services Lab provides expert staff and access to software, statistical computing, geographical information systems analysis, data collection resources, and data management services in support of quantitative research at NYU.

The Fales Library, a special collection within Bobst, is home to the unparalleled Fales Collection of English and American Literature; the Marion Nestle Food Studies Collection, the country’s largest trove of cookbooks, food writing, pamphlets, paper, and archives dating from the 1790s; and the Downtown Collection, an extraordinary multimedia archive documenting the avant-garde New York art world since 1975. Bobst also houses the Tamiment Library, the country’s leading repository of research materials in the history of left politics and labor. Two fellowship programs bring scholars from around the world to Tamiment to explore the history of the Cold War and its wide-ranging impact on US institutions, research the history of progressive social policies, and promote the public discussion of their role in our society. Tamiment’s Robert F. Wagner Labor Archives contain, among other resources, the archives of the Jewish Labor Committee and more than 200 New York City labor organizations. Fales, Tamiment, and the University Archives hold over 43,000 linear feet of archival materials.

Beyond Bobst, the library of the renowned Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences focuses on research-level material in mathematics, computer science, and related fields. The Stephen Chan Library of Fine Arts at the Institute of Fine Arts houses the rich collections that support the research and curricular needs of the institute’s graduate programs in art history and archaeology. The Jack Brause Library at the School of Professional Studies Midtown, the most comprehensive facility of its kind, serves the information needs of every sector of the real estate community. The Library of the Institute for the Study of the Ancient World is a resource for advanced research and graduate education in ancient civilizations from the western Mediterranean to China. The Bern Dibner Library of Science and Technology serves the NYU Tandon School of Engineering. The libraries of NYU Abu Dhabi and NYU Shanghai provide access to all of BobCat’s resources in addition to their own growing collections of books and other print materials in support of the schools’ developing curricula. Complementing the collections of the NYU Libraries are those of the Health Sciences Library and School of Law.

NYU Libraries continually enhances its student and faculty services and expands its research collections, responding to the extraordinary growth of the University’s academic programs in recent years and to the rapid expansion of electronic information resources. Bobst’s professional staff includes more than 50 subject and technical specialists who select materials and work with faculty and undergraduate and graduate students in every field of study at NYU. The Bobst staff also includes specialists in undergraduate outreach, instructional services, preservation, geospatial information, digital information, scholarly communication, and intellectual property.
The Larger Campus

New York University is an integral part of the metropolitan community of New York City—the business, cultural, artistic, and financial center of the nation and the home of the United Nations. The city's extraordinary resources enrich both the academic programs and the experience of living at NYU.

Professors whose extracurricular activities include service as editors for publishing houses and magazines; advisers to city government, banks, school systems, and social agencies; and consultants for museums and industrial corporations bring to their teaching an experience of the world and a professional sophistication that are difficult to match.

Students also, either through coursework or outside activities, tend to be involved in the vigorous and varied life of the city. Research for term papers in the humanities and social sciences may take them to diverse places such as the American Museum of Natural History, the Museum of Modern Art, a garment factory, a deteriorating neighborhood, or a foreign consulate.

Students in science work with their professors to help resolve problems of immediate importance for urban society such as the pollution of waterways and the congestion of city streets. Business majors attend seminars in corporation boardrooms and intern as executive assistants in business and financial houses. The schools, courts, hospitals, settlement houses, theatres, playgrounds, and prisons of one of the greatest cities in the world form a regular part of the educational scene for students of medicine, dentistry, education, social work, law, business and public administration, and the creative and performing arts.

NYU’s chief center for undergraduate and graduate study is located at Washington Square in Greenwich Village, long famous for its contributions to the fine arts, literature, and drama and its personalized, smaller-scale, European style of living. NYU itself makes a significant contribution to the creative activity of the Village through the high concentration of faculty and students who reside within a few blocks of the University. NYU’s Tandon School of Engineering, located in Downtown Brooklyn, connects academics with creative research and technology in the burgeoning Tech Triangle, and is just a short subway ride away from Washington Square.

University housing comprises nearly 2,100 units for eligible faculty and administrators, and university student residence halls accommodate nearly 13,100 undergraduate and graduate students. Many more faculty and students reside in private housing in the area.

A Private University

Since its founding, New York University has been a private university. It operates under a board of trustees and derives its income from tuition, endowments, grants from private foundations and government, and gifts from friends, alumni, corporations, and other private philanthropic sources.
The University is committed to a policy of equal treatment and opportunity in every aspect of its relations with its faculty, students, and staff members, without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender and/or gender identity or expression, marital or parental status, national origin, ethnicity, citizenship status, veteran or military status, age, disability, and any other legally protected basis.

Inquiries regarding the application of the federal laws and regulations concerning affirmative action and antidiscrimination policies and procedures at NYU may be referred to Mary Signor, Assistant Vice President, Office of Equal Opportunity, New York University, 665 Broadway, 12th Floor, New York NY 10003; 212-998-2307. Inquiries may also be referred to the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, US Department of Labor.

NYU is a member of the Association of American Universities and is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools (Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Suite 2 West, Philadelphia PA 19104; 267-284-5000). Individual undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs and schools are accredited by the appropriate specialized accrediting agencies.
Senior University Administration

Andrew Hamilton  
President  
*BSc, MSc, PhD*  

Georgina Dopico  
Interim Provost  
*AB, MA, MPhil, PhD*  

Diana Leilani Arpino  
Vice Provost  
*BA, MA, PhD*  

Yanoula Athanassakis  
Associate Vice Provost for Academic Affairs  
Director, Environmental Humanities Initiative  
*BA, MA, MA, PhD*  

Richard Baum  
Chief of Staff to the President  
*BA*  

John Beckman  
Senior Vice President for Public Affairs and Strategic Communications  
*BA*  

Charles Bertolami  
Herman Robert Fox Dean, College of Dentistry  
*DDS, DMedSC*  

Stacie Grossman Bloom  
Chief Research Officer  
*PhD*  

H. Austin Booth  
Dean, Division of Libraries  
*BA, MSLS, MA*  

Lynne Brown  
Senior Vice President for University Relations & Public Affairs  
*BA, MA, PhD*  

Russel Caflisch  
Director, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences  
*BS, MS, PhD*  

Robert Cashion  
Senior Vice President for University Development & Alumni Relations  
*BA, MBA*  

Linda Chiarelli  
Senior Vice President, Capital Projects and Facilities  
*BE, JD*  

Carlo Ciotoli  
Vice President Campus Health  
*MD, MPA*  

Lisa Coleman  
Senior Vice President for Global Inclusion, and Strategic Innovation and Chief Diversity Officer  
*BA, MA, MA, MA, PhD*  

Kristen Day  
Vice Provost  
*BS, PhD*  

Martin Dorph  
Executive Vice President  
*BS, MBA, JD*
Sabrina Ellis  
Vice President Human Resources  
*BS, MS*

Tracey Gardner  
Deputy Chief of Staff  
*BA, MPA*

Sherry Glied  
Dean, Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Allyson Green  
Dean, Tisch School of the Arts  
*BFA, MFA*

Robert Grossman  
Dean and Chief Executive Officer  
*BS, MD*

Neil Guterman  
Dean, Silver School of Social Work and Paulette Goddard Professor of Social Work  
*BA, MSW, PhD*

Cheryl Healton  
Dean, School of Global Public Health  
*BA, MPA, DrPH*

Alexander Jones  
Leon Levy Director, Institute for the Study of the Ancient World  
*BA, PhD*

Angie Kamath  
Dean, School of Professional Studies  
*BS, MPP*

Julia Kempe  
Director of the Center for Data Science  
*MS, PhD*

Lynne Kiorpes  
Dean, Graduate School of Arts & Science  
*BS, PhD*

MJ Knoll-Finn  
Senior Vice President for Enrollment Management  
*BA, MBA*

Jack Knott  
Dean, Gale and Ira Drukier Chair, Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, & Human Development  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Jelena Kovačević  
Dean, Tandon School of Engineering  
*MS, PhD*

Jeffrey Lehman  
Vice Chancellor, NYU Shanghai  
*BA, JD, MPP*

Charlton McIlwain  
Vice Provost for Faculty Engagement and Development  
*BA, MHR, PhD*

Antonio Merlo  
Anne and Joel Ehrenkranz Dean, Faculty of Arts & Science  
*Hon: MA, Laurea, PhD*

Linda Mills  
Vice Chancellor for Global Programs & University Life  
*BA, JD, MSW, PhD*

Trevor Morrison  
Dean, School of Law  
*BA, JD*
Julie Mostov  
Dean, Liberal Studies  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Karen Nercessian  
Associate Vice Provost for Strategy & Chief of Staff to the Provost  
*BCE, MPA, MA*

Aisha Oliver-Staley  
Senior Vice President, General Counsel and University Secretary  
*BSc, JD*

Arlie Petters  
Provost, NYU Abu Dhabi  
*PhD, hon.: DSc*

Stephanie Pianka  
Senior Vice President for Finance and Budget and Chief Financial Officer  
*BA, MBA*

Jason Pina  
Vice President for University Life and Global Engagement  
*BA, MA, Ed.S, Ed.D,*

Christine Poggi  
Judy and Michael Steinhardt Director, Institute of Fine Arts  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Matthew Santirocco  
Interim Dean, College of Arts & Science  
*BA, BA, MA, MPhil, PhD*

Ellen Schall  
Senior Presidential Fellow  
*BA, JD*

Clay Shirky  
Vice Provost for Educational Technologies  
*BA*

Eileen Sullivan-Marx  
Perkins McGriff Dean, Rory Meyers College of Nursing  
*BSN, MS, PhD, CRNP, RN, FAAN*

Raghu Sundaram  
Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business  
*BA, MBA, MA, PhD*

Shijun Tong  
Chancellor, NYU Shanghai  
*PhD*

Joanna Waley-Cohen  
Provost, NYU Shanghai  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Fountain Walker  
Vice President, Global Campus Safety  
*BS, MA*

Donald Welch  
Chief Information Officer, Vice President Information Technology and Global University  
*BS, MS, PhD*

Mariet Westermann  
Vice Chancellor, NYU Abu Dhabi  
*BA, MA, PhD*

Susanne Wofford  
Dean, Gallatin School of Individualized Study  
*BA; BPhil [Oxon], PhD*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board of Trustees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>William R. Berkley</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Martin Lipton</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair Emeritus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phyllis Putter Barasch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laurence D. Fink</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chandrika Tandon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthony Welters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trustees

Ronald D. Abramson
Shareholder
Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney, PC

Phyllis Putter Barasch

Maria Bartiromo
Anchor and Global Markets Editor
Fox Business Network

Marc H. Bell
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Terran Orbital

William R. Berkley
Executive Chairman
W. R. Berkley Corporation

Andrea C. Bonomi
Founder and Chairman
Investindustrial

Casey Box
Executive Director
Land is Life

Terri Burns
Partner
GV (Google Ventures)

Sharon Chang
Guild of Future Architects
Managing Trustee
TTSL Charitable Foundation Founder
Yoxi

Evan R. Chesler
Chairman
Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP
Steven M. Cohen

Stuyvie Comfort
Founder
Conversion Venture Capital

Jinsong Ding
Chairman
Shanghai HiTime Real Estate Group

Fiona Druckenmiller
Small Business Owner
FD Gallery

Gale Druker

Joel S. Ehrenkranz
Senior Partner
Ehrenkranz Partners L.P.

Lun Feng
Chairman
Yufeng (F&E) Capital

Laurence D. Fink
Chairman and CEO
BlackRock, Inc.

Luiz Fraga
Co-Founder and Co-CIO of Private Equity
Gávea Investimentos

Jeffrey S. Gould
President
Portable, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Company/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Yoo Hahn</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td>Asia Alpha Private Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Hamilton</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hyman</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Beverly Hyman, Ph.D. and Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris Jordan</td>
<td>Founder and Executive Chairman</td>
<td>Curaleaf Holdings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Katz</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td>Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen &amp; Katz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Knaster</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>Pamplona Capital Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Ko</td>
<td>Co-Founder and CEO</td>
<td>Ripple Health Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andre J.L. Koo</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>Chailease Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph P. Landy</td>
<td>Special Limited Partner</td>
<td>Warburg Pincus LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traci Lerner</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Chesapeake Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Leslie</td>
<td>Managing Director</td>
<td>Leslie Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Lipton</td>
<td>Partner</td>
<td>Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen &amp; Katz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Kennedy Mack</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Corcoran Sunshine Marketing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Meyers</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>Quexco Incorporated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constance J. Milstein</td>
<td>Principal and Co-Founder</td>
<td>Ogden CAP Properties, LLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rima Al Mokarrab</td>
<td>Executive Director, Strategic Affairs</td>
<td>Executive Affairs Authority of Abu Dhabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaldoon Khalifa Al Mubarak</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>Executive Affairs Authority of Abu Dhabi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas S. Murphy, Jr.</td>
<td>Co-Founder and Partner</td>
<td>Crestview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David C. Oxman</td>
<td>Senior Counsel</td>
<td>Davis Polk &amp; Wardwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Paulson</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>Paulson &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dasha Rettew  
President  
Reservoir Advisors, Inc.

Adam Taki  
Founder and President  
Actlien Holding Inc.

Catherine B. Reynolds  
Chairman and CEO  
Catherine B. Reynolds Foundation

Chandrika Tandon  
Chair  
Tandon Capital Associates

Brett B. Rochkind  
Managing Partner  
BRK Capital

David A. Tanner  
Managing Director  
Three Mile Capital

Larry A. Silverstein  
Chairman  
Silverstein Properties, Inc.

Anthony Welters  
Executive Chairman  
BlackIvy Group, LLC

Lisa Silverstein  
Vice Chairman  
Silverstein Properties, Inc.

Leonard A. Wilf  
President  
Garden Homes, Inc.

Joseph S. Steinberg  
Chairman  
Jefferies Financial Group Inc.

Sascia Yuan  
Director  
Credit Suisse

Charles Zegar  
Founding Partner Bloomberg, L.P.
Life Trustees

Diane Belfer
Philanthropist

Arthur L. Carter
President
Utilities & Industries Corporation

Maurice R. Greenberg
Chairman and CEO
C.V. Starr and Co., Inc.

Henry Kaufman
President
Henry Kaufman & Company, Inc.

Richard Jay Kogan
President
The KOGAN Group, LLC

Kenneth G. Langone
Chairman and CEO
Invemed Associates, LLC

Thomas S. Murphy
Retired Chair and CEO
Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.

Herbert M. Paul
Managing Partner
Herbert Paul, P.C.

E. John Rosenwald, Jr.
Vice Chairman
J.P. Morgan

William C. Rudin
CEO and Co-Chairman
Rudin Management Company, Inc.

Constance Silver
Victory Ventures Inc.

Joel E. Smilow
Co-Founder and Chairman Emeritus
Dinex Group

Judy Steinhardt

Michael H. Steinhardt
Managing Member
Steinhardt Management, Inc.

Shelby White
Trustee
The Leon Levy Foundation

William D. Zabel
Partner
Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP

Trustee Associates

Bruce Berger
Treasurer
SCORE NYC

Leonard Boxer
Chairman, Real Estate Department
Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP

Jane Eisner Bram
Psychotherapist

Betty Weinberg Ellerin
Senior Counsel
Alston & Bird LLP

Marvin Leffler
President Emeritus and Trustee
Town Hall Foundation
Introduction to the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development

The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development offers undergraduate and graduate programs in education, health, applied psychology and statistics, media, and the arts. Our integration of varying disciplines into a single School makes us unique in the nation and offers unrivaled opportunities for inquiry and exploration.

Opened in 1890 as the School of Pedagogy, a milestone in American education, NYU was the first major university to establish a graduate school for teacher preparation, placing the School at equal rank with other professional schools, such as law and medicine.

Our School has a long history of innovation, inclusion, and impact. Our faculty have created new fields of study—including the first media ecology, educational theatre, and food studies programs—that have transformed higher education.

Since we first opened our doors, we have strived to be an inclusive and welcoming place to different racial, ethnic, and religious backgrounds. Our students, faculty, and graduates are directly improving and enriching people’s lives through research, teaching, and service, applying their creativity and knowledge where they are needed most.

Located in Greenwich Village, the School’s undergraduate division offers 20 majors and more than two dozen minors in the fields noted above. We also offer the advantages of a medium-sized college, with personal advisement and many small classes. We combine the best career preparation with the finest liberal arts education in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences to help you develop critical thinking and analytical skills and understand the world through a variety of perspectives and points of view. Our undergraduate academic programs connect theory to applied learning experiences, build communities within and beyond our classrooms, and nurture the human spirit. Our students study in the expansive environment of a top-tier research university and use as their laboratories the urban neighborhoods of New York City and, through NYU’s many global sites, cities around the world. We equip our graduates with the knowledge, insight, and experience necessary to address the challenges they will face in the United States and abroad.

Welcome to NYU Steinhardt. We are proud to have you be part of our tradition of excellence and our vision for the future.
Steinhardt Administration

Jack H. Knott
Dean
BA, MA, PhD

Kristie Patten
Vice Dean for Academic Affairs
BS, MS, PhD

LaRue Allen
Vice Dean for Faculty Affairs
AB, MS, PhD

Rebecca Brandriff
Vice Dean for Administration and Finance
BS, MBA

Daniel Choi
Associate Dean for Student Affairs
BA, MEd, MA, PhD

Erin Embry
Associate Dean for Academic Operations
BS, MS, MPA

Stella Flores
Associate Dean for Faculty Development and Diversity
BA, MHR, PhD

Lisa Sasson
Associate Dean for Global Affairs
BS, MS, RD

Lindsay Wright
Associate Dean for Institutional Effectiveness
BS, PhD

Talya Westbrook
Assistant Dean for Development
BA, MMus

Richelle Ash
Executive Director, Research
BS, EMPA

Jeanne Bannon
Director, Student Services
BA, MA

Lauren Brown
Chief of Staff, Office of the Dean

Kelsey Buttendorf
Director, Academic Technology
BA, MS

Mary Beth Fenlaw
Director, Marketing
BMus, MBA

Natalie Hidalgo
Chief Information Officer
BA

Zachary Klim
Executive Director, Global Affairs and Experiential Learning
BA, MA

Catherine Legnetti
Assistant Dean for Academic and Registration Services
BS, MA
Gabriel Lopez
Executive Director, Human Resources
BBA, MBA

John Lyons
Director, Institutional Research and Assessment
BS, MA

John S. Myers
Director, Enrollment Services
BA, MA

Danielle Holley
Executive Director, Finance
BS, MBA

Jane Sullivan
Senior Director, Communications
BA

Debra Weinstein
Director, Publications and Creative Projects Director
BA, MA
Classification of Courses

The following pages contain descriptions of the courses offered at the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

All courses at NYU are assigned a two- to five-letter program code as a prefix, followed by a two-letter level (undergraduate/graduate) school identifier and a one- to four-digit course number. Within a given department/program, courses are listed in numerical order.

For example:

**ENGED-UE 1601**

ENGED-UE 1601 indicates a course in English Education in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development for undergraduates.

**ENGED** indicates the course is in the Program in English Education.

**UE** indicates the course is given at the undergraduate level.

The four digits indicate both eligibility to take the course and the course number within the given department or program:

**ELIGIBILITY**

1-1999 undergraduates
2000-2999 master's, doctoral
3000-3999 doctoral
8000-8900 global honors seminars

- A comma between the numbers (e.g. ENGED-UE 1601, 1602) indicates a two-course sequence across two semesters in which the first course (ENGED-UE 1601) is not a prerequisite for the second course (ENGED-UE 1602), which may be taken as a stand-alone course.
- Undergraduate courses in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development are required to meet for 15 hours per unit, and assign 30 hours of supplemental assignments per semester per unit.
- Graduate courses in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development are required to meet for 10 hours per unit, and assign 30 hours of supplemental assignments per semester per unit.
- Undergraduates within 12 units of the baccalaureate may upon approval of their adviser and the instructor of the course register for a 2000-level course.
- Undergraduates within 32 units of the baccalaureate may upon approval of their adviser, the instructor, and the chairperson of the department offering the course, register for a 2000-level course.
## Course Number Prefixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADMINISTRATION, LEADERSHIP, AND TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology and Communication</td>
<td>EDCT-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>EDLED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher and Post-Secondary Education</td>
<td>HPSE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>ASL-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>APSY-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health/Applied Psychology</td>
<td>UGPH-GU, PUHE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART AND ART PROFESSIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Art Professions</td>
<td>ARTP-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Theory and Critical Studies</td>
<td>ARTCR-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Costume Studies</td>
<td>ARCS-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Therapy</td>
<td>ARTT-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>ART-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts Administration</td>
<td>ARVA-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATIVE SCIENCES AND DISORDERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicative Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>CSCD-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIED STATISTICS, SOCIAL SCIENCE, AND THE HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>APSTA-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies</td>
<td>EDST-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Education</td>
<td>HSED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Education</td>
<td>INTE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>PHED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Education</td>
<td>SOED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIA, CULTURE, AND COMMUNICATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health/Media, Culture, and Communication</td>
<td>UGPH-GU, MCC-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media, Culture, and Communication</td>
<td>MCC-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC &amp; PERFORMING ARTS PROFESSIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Education</td>
<td>MPADE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Theatre</td>
<td>MPAET-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance, Brass</td>
<td>MPABR-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance, Jazz Studies</td>
<td>MPAJZ-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance, Percussion</td>
<td>MPAPS-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance, Strings</td>
<td>MPASS-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance, Woodwinds</td>
<td>MPAWW-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Business</td>
<td>MPAMB-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>MPAME-UE, MPAIA-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>MPATE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory and Composition</td>
<td>MPATC-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Performance</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Performance</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUTRITION AND FOOD STUDIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies</td>
<td>FOOD-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health/Food Studies</td>
<td>UGPH-GU, FOOD-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health/Nutrition</td>
<td>UGPH-GU, NUTR-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>NUTR-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>OT-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICAL THERAPY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>PT-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TEACHING AND LEARNING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education</td>
<td>CHDED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>ECED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education</td>
<td>ENGED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Education</td>
<td>LITC-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>MTHED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>SCIED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies Education</td>
<td>SOCED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>SPCED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Education</td>
<td>WLGED-UE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCHOOL WIDE COURSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs Honors &amp; Seminars</td>
<td>SAHS-UE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Programs

BACHELOR OF ARTS (BA)
Education Studies

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (BFA)
Studio Art

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (BS)
Applied Psychology
Teaching Biology, 7-12*
Teaching Chemistry, 7-12*
Childhood Education and Childhood Special Education
Communicative Sciences and Disorders
Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education
Educational Theatre
Global Public Health
combined major with Applied Psychology; Communicative Studies and Disorders;
Media, Culture, and Communication; Nutrition and Food Studies: Food Studies;
Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics

Media, Culture, and Communication
Nutrition and Food Studies;
concentration in Nutrition and Dietetics
concentration in Food Studies

Teaching Earth Science, 7-12
Teaching English, 7-12*
Teaching a Language, 7-12*
Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, Spanish
Teaching Mathematics, 7-12*
Teaching Physics, 7-12*
Teaching Social Studies, 7-12
BACHELOR OF MUSIC (BM)
Instrumental Performance 151
Music Business 134
Teaching Music, All Grades* 139
Music Technology 141
Piano Performance 118
Theory and Composition 128
Vocal Performance 120

Dual Degree programs

BA/MA
Education Studies/Educational Leadership, Politics and Advocacy
Education Studies/Education and Social Policy

BFA/MA
Studio Art/Teaching Art, All Grades*

BM/MA
Instrumental Performance/Teaching Music, All Grades*
Music Theory and Composition/Teaching Music, All Grades*
Piano Performance/Teaching Music, All Grades*
Vocal Performance/Teaching Music, All Grades*

BM/MM
Music Technology/Music Technology

BS/MA
Applied Psychology/Counseling in Mental Health and Wellness

BS/MPH
Global Public Health and Nutrition/Global Public Health

BS/MS
Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics

*Leads to provisional teacher certification in New York and most other states.
Applied Psychology

Edward Seidman, Chair
Adina Schick, Co-Director of Undergraduate Study
Linnie Green, Co-Director of Undergraduate Study

Department of Applied Psychology
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
Kimball Hall
246 Greene Street, New York NY 10003-6677
Telephone: 212-998-5555
steinhardt.nyu.edu/departments/applied-psychology

The Bachelor of Science program in Applied Psychology is an interdisciplinary program designed to teach students to bridge psychological theory, research, and practice to solve everyday problems in a multicultural world. Applied psychologists focus on diverse issues such as learning development, and schooling, race, culture, and ethnicity, sexuality, religion, public health, and mental health and wellness. Applied psychologists work with diverse populations including children and youth, families and communities, educators, as well as practitioners and policymakers across various agencies and other organizations.

The program provides students with practical learning experiences that help them understand the range of work environments in the field of psychology and the many ways that psychology is applied in both research and real-world settings; invaluable knowledge that helps our students make informed career decisions.

The undergraduate major in Applied Psychology combines a broad-based liberal arts component with required courses in counseling/clinical work, developmental, social/community psychology, as well as statistics and research methodology.

Specialization electives enable our students to deepen their knowledge on a specific subfield of their choice within psychology or to explore an area of interest in a related discipline.

A two-semester fieldwork sequence offers students the opportunity for professional development and career exploration in research and community-based settings, which helps each student build a portfolio of experience for seeking an entry-level position or pursuing graduate study.
Students who select a supervised field experience in a community-based setting gain essential professional skills as they perform intake interviews at community centers, mentor children or adolescents in schools or after-school programs, or volunteer in hospital settings. Students who select the research option gain essential research skills such as collecting, coding, and analyzing data. Applied psychology students have participated in a number of faculty research projects, including an intervention study bridging home and school practices for culturally and linguistically diverse children, an advocacy research project with young girls who are involved with the juvenile justice system, and an intervention study serving families of youth exhibiting behavioral disorders such as ADHD and ODD.

Students have the opportunity to combine the applied and research options. All Applied Psychology majors conclude their studies with a qualitative research project that integrates the knowledge they have gained through their fieldwork experience with the psychological theory and research learned in their coursework. Select seniors have an opportunity to present their work to fellow students and faculty in a professional forum, the Applied Psychology Undergraduate Research Conference.

Applied Psychology majors with a record of exceptional achievement may apply to our Honors Program. Eligible juniors submit a proposal to conduct an independent research project on a topic of their choice under close mentorship of an applied psychology faculty member.

Applied Psychology majors may double major or minor in another subject. Students typically pursue a double major or minor in the social science, science, or humanities discipline they choose for their required sequence. Depending on the choice of second major or minor, students may need additional courses beyond the 128 units required for the bachelor’s degree.

Applied Psychology offers a special double major with Education Studies. Students may also declare a combined major in Global Public Health/Applied Psychology, or pursue an accelerated dual degree BS in Applied Psychology/MA in Counseling for Mental Health. These options are described below.

**BS in Applied Psychology**

The BS in Applied Psychology requires students to complete a total of 128 units: 60 units in liberal arts and 68 units in the major. In addition to 32 units of specified liberal arts courses, students complete a 12-unit concentration of courses in a single discipline of their choice, other than psychology. There are 16 units of liberal arts electives that allow students to explore a variety of liberal arts subjects or to declare a minor.

The Applied Psychology major consists of 12 units of required courses in psychology, 16 units of core electives in psychology, 12 units of research skills courses, 8 units of field experiences, 8 units of specialization electives, and 12 units of unrestricted electives.
Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

- Demonstrate a broad understanding of psychology as a social and behavioral science, and explore its connection to other disciplines
- Demonstrate a solid scientific and research background, develop critical thinking skills, and apply knowledge gained in lectures and reading to research and the practice of psychology
- Use effective written and oral communication skills to analyze, synthesize, and disseminate information
- Demonstrate readiness to enter the field as a professional as defined by the fieldwork core competencies (i.e., cognitive, behavioral, and communication)
## Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology and Its Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APSY-UE 10</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APSY-UE 1050</td>
<td>Cultures of Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Specialization Requirements</strong></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Psychology coursework</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APSY-UE 10</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APSY-UE 1050</td>
<td>Cultures of Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Psychology Core</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Required Psychology Core</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Choose 1 course from each of the following 3 content areas plus one additional course in any of the content areas:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 101/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 additional course from the content areas list</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td><strong>Research Skills</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 1XXXX</td>
<td>Any Mathematics Course**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 2xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science or any science course**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APSTA-UE 1085</td>
<td>Basic Statistics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Field Experiences</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ME 10</td>
<td>Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Choose a discipline in the social sciences, sciences or humanities and take one introductory course and two advanced courses in the same discipline.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>APSY-UE 25</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Psychology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Undergraduate Requirements</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Applied Psychology I: Principles and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Applied Psychology II: Theory, Research, &amp; Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialization Electives**</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

**Selected by Advisement
Double Major in Applied Psychology and Education Studies

Applied Psychology and Education Studies offer a double major totaling 128 units. Students have until the start of their junior year to declare this double major. Students selecting this double major follow the program of study for each major. An adviser helps students in the program to meet all requirements within the standard timeframe for graduation. This double major provides excellent preparation for careers and graduate programs in psychology, education, policy, and related areas.

Department of Applied Psychology
APUG-EDST Applied Psychology/Education Studies (BS-BA) Double Major
Program of Study
2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Core</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExPOS-UA 1 Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110 The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social/Community</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED-UE 10 Learning and the meaning of life (satisfies Text &amp; Ideas)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 50x/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An additional course from any of the content areas above</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interdisciplinary Elective***</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Elective**</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 41 American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, And the Unfilled Promise of Public Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restricted Education Studies Elective: Choose 1 course from the options below***</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1 New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
** Selected by Advisement
*** Education Studies requirement
BS in Global Public Health/Applied Psychology

The NYU School of Global Public Health (GPH) crosses disciplinary boundaries to address the world’s most pressing health problems. Partnering with various NYU schools, the College delivers truly interdisciplinary public health education at the undergraduate, master’s, and doctoral level. The College also supports cutting-edge and collaborative research on public health issues around the world. The GPH programs build on the global reach of NYU’s unique global network; draw strength from the entrepreneurial spirit of NYU’s many talented faculty and students; and serve as a conduit for groundbreaking research and education that advances and promotes equitable health for all.

The highly selective, demanding undergraduate majors in Global Public Health allow students to choose a course of study that is a combination of public health and an academic discipline or a professional subject area housed in one of four NYU schools: the College of Arts and Science; the College of Nursing; the Silver School of Social Work; and the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. Global Public Health is not a stand-alone major; rather, students in the various combined majors benefit from instructors, advisers, and courses in their home school and from across the entire University. The unique structure responds to the ever-increasing demand for interdisciplinary public health practitioners both in the United States and abroad. The coursework is combined with experiential learning and study-away requirements to ensure that students are broadly trained and uniquely prepared for a variety of careers.

Students in Steinhardt may choose one of the following combinations for a GPH major:
- Global Public Health/Applied Psychology
- Global Public Health/Communicative Sciences and Disorders
- Global Public Health/Food Studies
- Global Public Health/Media, Culture, and Communication
- Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics

In all of these majors, students take one required course in each of the six core public health areas:
- Biostatistics
- Epidemiology
- Health Policy
- Environmental Health
- Sociobehavioral Health
- Internship

Students also take courses in their chosen field within Steinhardt, with the exact number of courses varying by major. Students fill out their coursework with electives in global public health and/or the Steinhardt major field (chosen in consultation with an adviser) to complement individual interests and career paths, and/or study of a foreign language. Study away for one semester at an NYU Global site is a requirement of the GPH combined majors.
The Global Public Health/Applied Psychology major provides interdisciplinary training that combines psychological theory, research, and practice with public health principles with the goal of improving health outcomes among diverse populations. The undergraduate major connects with the mission of the Department of Applied Psychology to prepare students to understand and to intervene in human development across contexts and cultures.

A hallmark of the major is the fieldwork requirement in both psychology and global public health, offering students the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained in lectures and readings to research and other real-world experiences. Students cover a range of topics, such as developmental, abnormal, and community psychology; women and mental health; sexuality; epidemiology; health policy; research methods; and group dynamics. The major provides excellent preparation for graduate programs in psychology, public health, and related areas, as well as graduate programs in business and law.
# Program of Study

**Global Institute of Public Health / Steinhardt School of Education, Culture, and Human Development**  
**UEGHPBS Global Public Health/Applied Psychology (BS)**  
**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 4xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 7xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 20/PSYCH-UA 10</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Public Health OR Statistical Reasoning for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 2xx/ST-UUE*</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 35</td>
<td>Behavioral Risk-Taking in the Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restricted Psychology Electives</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 5</td>
<td>Community Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1270</td>
<td>Social Intervention in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1278</td>
<td>Families, Schools, &amp; Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1279</td>
<td>Child Development &amp; Social Policy in Global Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1031</td>
<td>Mental Health: Historical, Social, and Political Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1032</td>
<td>Psychology and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1041</td>
<td>Women and Mental Health: A Life Cycle Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1682</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling and Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Skills</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1124</td>
<td>Seminar in Applied Psychology I: Principles and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1125</td>
<td>Seminar in Applied Psychology II: Theory, Research, &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 60</td>
<td>Global Public Health Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core  
** Selected by Advisement  
Please visit the Applied Psychology website for a list of courses, categorized by content area. Choose one course from each content area:
BS/MA Accelerated Dual Degree Program: BS, Applied Psychology and MA, Counseling for Mental Health and Wellness

BS students in Applied Psychology can apply to enter the NYU Steinhardt master’s program in Counseling for Mental Health and Wellness degree on an accelerated timeline, completing both degrees within five years. The accelerated program is ideal for students with a strong academic record, a demonstrated commitment to service, and excellent professional skills.

The program combines core courses and content electives with counseling labs and internships. In addition to undergraduate applied psychology courses, students will complete graduate courses in counseling foundations, theory and process, ethical issues, group dynamics, cross-cultural counseling, abnormal psychology, and human growth and development. All students are required to complete an internship. After completing the required courses, students can seek New York State Licensure in Mental Health Counseling.

The accelerated master’s program will prepare students for doctoral study in clinical or counseling, or for a career as clinical counselors in a broad spectrum of settings, including community agencies, mental health centers, hospitals, integrated behavioral health centers, and substance abuse treatment centers.

Undergraduate students are required to complete the following graduate courses before entry into the Accelerated Master’s Program with adviser approval:

- APSY-GE 2038 Abnormal Psychology
- APSY-GE 2070 Research and Evaluation in Behavioral Science
- APSY-GE 2138 Human Growth and Development
# Program of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Units Required</th>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Total Units Required 158</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Psychology Core</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110 The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Restricted Psychology Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Social/Community: choose one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Elective</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Clinical/Counseling: choose one of the following:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College Core Curriculum
- Psychology Core: 12 units
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-UE 2 Introduction to Psychology and its Principles
  - APSY-UE 10 Developmental Psychology

### Foreign Language
- Units: 4

### Expository Writing
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-UE 1050 Cultures of Psychology

### Foundations of Contemporary Culture
- Units: 15
- Social/Community: choose one of the following: 4 units
  - Community Psychology
  - Social Psychology
  - The Science of Human Connection
- Child Development/ Social Policy in a Global Society

### Interdisciplinary Elective
- Units: 12
- Students choose a discipline other than psychology in the social sciences, sciences or humanities and take one introductory course and two advanced courses in that discipline.

### Liberal Arts Elective
- Units: 16

### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry
- Units: 8
- Psychology and Social Change

### Core Courses
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-UE 005 Community Psychology
  - APSY-UE 13 Social Psychology
  - APSY-UE 85 The Science of Human Connection
  - APSY-UE 1032 Psychology and Social Change
  - APSY-UE 1270 Social Intervention in Schools and Communities
  - APSY-UE 1278 Families, Schools, and Child Development
  - APSY-UE 1279 Child Development/ Social Policy in a Global Society

### Developmental Learning
- Units: 3

### Seminar Sequence
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-UE 1124 Seminar in Applied Psychology I
  - APSY-UE 1125 Seminar in Applied Psychology II
- Seminar in Applied Psychology I

### Research Skills
- Units: 12
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSTA-UE 1085 OR PSYCH-UA 10 Basic Statistics OR Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences
  - APSY-UE 25 Research Methods I
  - APSY-GE 2070 Research & Evaluation in Behavioral Science (Intermediate MA)
- Research Methods I

### Graduate courses taken in senior year
- Units: 6
- Course Number: Course Title
  - CRCT 2036 Crisis Cultural Counseling (Intermediate)
  - APSY-GE 2812 Practicum (Foundational)

### Specialization Electives
- Units: 9
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-GE 2634 Foundations of Counseling for Mental Health and Wellness (Foundational MA)
  - APSY-GE 2657 Individual Counseling: Theory and Process (Foundational MA)
  - APSY-GE 2038 Abnormal Psychology (Foundational MA)

### Unrestricted Electives
- Units: 12
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-GE 2658 Individual Counseling: Practice I (Foundational)
  - APSY-GE 2651 Professional Orientation and Ethics Issues in Counseling (Foundational)
  - APSY-GE 2620 Group Dynamics: Theory & Practice (Intermediate MA)
- Individual Counseling: Practice I (Foundational)

### Graduate level Coursework
- Units: 30
- Course Number: Course Title
  - APSY-GE 2634 Dynamics of Vocational Development (Intermediate)
  - APSY-GE 2655 Internship in Counseling for Mental Health & Wellness I
  - APSY-GE 2656 Internship in Counseling for Mental Health & Wellness II
  - APSY-GE 2672 Internship and use of Tests in Counseling Adults
  - APSY-GE 2663 Program Development and Evaluation
  - APSY-GE 2273 Identification and Reporting of Suspected Child Abuse/ Maltreatment

### Other Requirements (Applied Content Area)
- Units: 15
- Course Number: Course Title
  - Selected by Advisement
  - CPC Exam

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

†Satisfies requirements in the BS and MA components of the dual degree program
MINOR IN AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE
The Department of Applied Psychology offers a course sequence in American Sign Language (ASL) by level: ASL I (introductory, requiring no prior knowledge), ASL II, ASL III, ASL IV, and ASL V. ASL satisfies the foreign language requirement in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

ASL may be declared as a minor if the student takes a full four-course sequence. ASL I and II are offered each fall and spring semester. ASL III is offered only in the fall; ASL IV is offered only in the spring. ASL V is offered in alternate fall semesters, as needed.

To satisfy the ASL minor, students are required to complete four of the following courses in sequence:
- ASL-UE 0091 American Sign Language: Level I 4 units (60 Hours)
- ASL-UE 0092 American Sign Language: Level II 4 units (60 hours)
- ASL-UE 0093 American Sign Language: Level III 4 units (60 hours)
- ASL-UE 0094 American Sign Language: Level IV 4 units (60 hours)
- ASL-UE 0095 American Sign Language: Level V 4 units (60 hours)

TOTAL 16 units

MINOR IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL INTERVENTION
This 16-unit minor introduces students to the primary factors that influence the contexts in which children and adolescents develop. The program exposes students to the prevention and intervention efforts addressing psychological, social, educational, and health problems. Students who successfully complete the minor will have gained a solid knowledge base that will help prepare them for graduate studies in psychology. This minor is open to all undergraduate students at NYU with the exception of students majoring in Applied Psychology through Steinhardt.

Prerequisite: APSY-UE 0002 Introduction to Psychology and Its Principles or PSYCH-UA 0001 Introduction to Psychology or any college-level introductory course in psychology or AP psychology course taken during high school with a test score of 4 or 5 or international baccalaureate with a score of a 6 or 7 on the higher exams only.

REQUIRED COURSES
APSY-UE 0010 Developmental Psychology (4 units)
APSY-UE 0005 Community Psychology (4 units)

ELECTIVES
APSY-UE 1270 Social Intervention in Schools and Communities
APSY-UE 1278 Families, Schools, and Child Development
APSY-UE 1279 Child Development and Social Policy in a Global Society
CAM-UA 0101 Child and Adolescent Psychopathology
CAM-UA 0134 Behavior Problems in School Settings: From Impairment to Intervention
CAM-UA 0202 Global Perspectives in Child and Adolescent Mental Health
FACULTY

J. Lawrence Aber, Willner Family Professor of Psychology and Public Policy. BA 1973, Harvard University; PhD 1982, Yale University.

Alisha Ali, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 1992, MS 1996, PhD 1998, University of Toronto.

LaRue Allen, Vice Dean of Faculty Affairs and the Raymond and Rosalee Weiss Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1972, Radcliffe College; MS 1977, PhD 1980, Yale University.


Joshua Aronson, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1986, University of California, Santa Cruz; PhD 1992, Princeton University.

Jennifer Astuto, Clinical Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1994, MA 1998, NYU; PhD 2006, City University of New York.

Rezarta Bilali, Associate Professor of Psychology and Social Intervention. BA 2001, Boğaziçi University; MA 2004, Sabanci University; PhD 2009, University of Massachusetts Amherst.


Natalie Brito, Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 2005, University of Virginia; MA 2008, College of William and Mary; PhD 2013, Georgetown University.

Elise Cappella, Vice Dean for Research. Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. Director, Institute of Human Development and Social Change. BA 1993, Yale University; MA 2000, PhD 2004, University of California, Berkeley.

Anil Chacko, Associate Professor of Counseling Psychology. BA 1997, State University of New York at Stony Brook; MA 2003; PhD 2006, State University of New York at Buffalo.

Alejandro Ganimian, Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology and Economics. BS 2006, Georgetown University; MPhil 2007, Cambridge University; EdD 2015, Harvard University.

Carol Gilligan, University Professor of Applied Psychology and the Humanities. BA 1958, Swarthmore College; MA 1961, Radcliffe College; PhD 1964, Harvard University.
Erin Brooke Godfrey, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. Director of NYU’s Institute of Human Development and Social Change. BA 1997, Oberlin College; PhD 2010, NYU.

Linnie Green, Clinical Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology and Co-Director of Undergraduate Study. BA 1999, Spelman College; MA 2005, PhD 2010, NYU.

Karthik Gunia, Visiting Assistant Professor in Counseling Psychology. BS 2006, University of California; PhD 2011, George Washington University.

Diane Hughes, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1979, Williams College; MS 1983, PhD 1988, University of Michigan.

Shabnam Javdani, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 2004, University of California, Berkeley; MA 2008, PhD 2012, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Gigliana Melzi, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1989, Clark University; MA 1992, PhD 1998, Boston University.


Sumie Okazaki, Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 1988, University of Michigan; MA 1990, PhD 1994, University of California, Los Angeles.

Mary Sue Richardson, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1967, Marquette University; PhD 1972, Columbia University.

Adina R. Schick, Clinical Associate Professor of Applied Psychology and Co-Director of Undergraduate Study. BA 1999, Touro College; MA 2004, PhD 2012, NYU.

Edward Seidman, Professor of Applied Psychology and Department Chair. BS 1963, Pennsylvania State University; MA 1965, Temple University; PhD 1969, University of Kentucky.

Julia Shiang, Clinical Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 1971, Wheaton College; MS 1977, Bank Street College of Education; EdD 1984, Harvard University; PhD 1992, Pacific Graduate School.

Selçuk R. Sirin, Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 1991, Middle East Technical University (Ankara, Turkey); MS 1998, State University of New York at Albany; PhD 2003, Boston College.
Lisa Suzuki, Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1983, Whitman College; MEd 1985, University of Hawaii at Manoa; PhD 1992, University of Nebraska–Lincoln.

Catherine Tamis-LeMonda, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1983, PhD 1987, NYU.

William Tsai, Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 2010, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MA 2011, PhD 2016, University of California, Los Angeles.

Niobe Way, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1985 University of California, Berkeley; EdD 1994, Harvard University.

A. Jordan Wright, Clinical Associate Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 2000, Boston University; MA 2003, PhD 2005, Columbia University.

Hirokazu Yoshikawa, Courtney Sale Ross University Professor of Globalization and Education. BA 1987, Yale University; MA 1992, PhD 1998, NYU.

FACULTY EMERITI

Mary M. Brabeck, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1967, University of Minnesota; MS 1970, St. Cloud State University; PhD 1980, University of Minnesota.

Arnold H. Grossman, Professor of Applied Psychology. BS 1963, City College of New York; MSW 1965, PhD 1970, NYU; LMSW, ACSW.

Perry Halkitis, Professor of Applied Psychology. BA 1984, Columbia; MS 1988, Hunter College (CUNY); MPhil 1993, PhD 1995, Graduate Center (CUNY).

Samuel Juni, Professor. BA 1958, MA 1960, Brooklyn College; PhD 1978, Columbia University; CCC-SLP.

Sandee McCowry, Professor of Applied Psychology and Teaching and Learning. BS 1980, MS 1981, Northern Illinois University; PhD 1988, University of California, San Francisco.
COURSES
APSY-UE: Applied Psychology

Introduction to Psychology and its Principles
APSY-UE 2 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring, summer

Community Psychology
APSY-UE 5 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Developmental Psychology
APSY-UE 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Social Psychology
APSY-UE 13 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Personality Theories
APSY-UE 19 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Human Development I
APSY-UE 20 30 hours plus 10 hours of field experience: 2 units, fall, spring; course meets first half of semester; non-majors only

Human Development II: Application for Early Childhood Educators
APSY-UE 21 30 hours plus 15 hours of field experience: 2 units, spring; course meets second half of semester; non-majors only. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 20

Human Development II: Application for Educators of Early Adolescents and Adolescents
APSY-UE 23 30 hours plus 15 hours of field experience: 2 units, fall, spring; course meets second half of semester; non-majors only. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 20

Research Methods in Applied Psychology I
APSY-UE 25 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring; program/departmental majors only

Science of Human Connection
APSY-UE 85 60 hours: 4 units, fall even years

Counseling Interview
APSY-UE 1012 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring, summer; program/departmental majors only. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Psychology and Education
APSY-UE 1014 60 hours: 4 units, fall even years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10 or by permission
Beyond Borders: The Contexts of Immigrant Youth Experience  
APSY-UE 1015 60 hours: 4 units, fall odd years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10 or by permission

Mental Health: Historical, Social, and Political Perspectives  
APSY-UE 1031 60 hours: 4 units, spring even years. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Abnormal Psychology  
APSY-UE 1038 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Women and Mental Health: A Life Cycle Perspective  
APSY-UE 1041 60 hours: 4 units, fall odd years. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Psychology and Social Change  
APSY-UE 1032 60 hours: 4 units, fall even years. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology.  
APSY-UE 13 Social Psychology recommended

Mind Playing Tricks on Me: Contemporary Music and Mental Health  
APSY-UE 1033 60 hours: 4 units, fall, summer. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Cultures of Psychology  
APSY-UE 1050 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring; not open to first years or sophomores. Prerequisite:  
APSY-UE 2 and ASPY-UE 10

Sexual Identities Across the Life Span  
APSY-UE 1110 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10 or by permission

Seminar in Applied Psychology I: Principles and Practice  
APSY-UE 1124 60 hours plus 104 hours of fieldwork: 4 units, fall, spring, summer; program/  
departmental majors only. Prerequisites: APSY-UE 10, APSY-UE 25, and APSTA-UE 1085 or  
PSYCH-UA 10

Seminar in Applied Psychology II: Theory, Research, and Practice  
APSY-UE 1125 60 hours plus 104 hours of fieldwork: 4 units, fall, spring, summer; program/  
departmental majors only. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 1124

Research Methods in Applied Psychology II  
APSY-UE 1137 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring; program/departmental majors only. Prerequisites:  
APSY-UE 25 and APSTA-UE 1085 or PSYCH-UA 10

Children’s Learning: Theory and Research  
APSY-UE 1214 60 hours: 4 units, spring odd years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10
Social Intervention in Schools and Communities
APSY-UE 1270 60 hours: 4 units, spring odd years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10

Developmental Psychology Across the Life Span
APSY-UE 1271 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Non-majors only. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Adolescent Development
APSY-UE 1272 60 hours: 4 units, fall even years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10

Families, Schools, and Child Development
APSY-UE 1278 60 hours: 4 units, odd years. Prerequisite: APSY-UE 10

Child Development and Social Policy in a Global Society
APSY-UE 1279 60 hours: 4 units, spring odd years. Prerequisite: an introductory course in developmental psychology

Parenting and Culture
APSY-UE 1280 60 hours: 4 units, spring even years. Prerequisite: an introductory course in developmental psychology

Group Dynamics
APSY-UE 1620 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: a course in general psychology

Multicultural Counseling and Mental Health
APSY-UE 1682 60 hours: 4 units, spring odd years. Prerequisite: an introductory course in psychology

Honors Seminar in Applied Psychology
APSY-UE 1995, 1996 30 hours: 2 units each semester, fall, spring; select departmental/program seniors only. Prerequisite: By permission only

UGPH-GU: Global Public Health

Health and Society in a Global Context
UGPH-GU 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Introduction to Bioethics
UGPH-GU 15 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Biostatistics for Public Health
UGPH-GU 20 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10
Introduction to Neuroethics
UGPH-GU 22 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Public Health Ethics
UGPH-GU 25 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Ethics and Clinical Practice
UGPH-GU 26 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Ethics and Identity: Disability, Gender, and Race
UGPH-GU 28 60 hours: 4 units, spring.

Epidemiology for Global Health
UGPH-GU 30 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Ethics and the Internet: Social Media, Big Data, and Fake News
UGPH-GU 32 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Behavioral Risk-Taking in the Global Context
UGPH-GU 35 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Ethics and Technology
UGPH-GU 36 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Health Policy in a Global World
UGPH-GU 40 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10.

Nutrition and Health During Reproduction, Childhood, and Adolescence
UGPH-GU 44 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Environmental Health in a Global World
UGPH-GU 50 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Medical Ethics
UGPH-GU 52 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Global Public Health
UGPH-GU 60 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: UGPH-GU 10, UGPH-GU 20, and UGPH-GU 30

Public Health Approaches to Sexually Transmitted Infections
UGPH-GU 65 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 30
From Medical Ethics to Bioethics: Historical Perspectives
UGPH-GU 75 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Public Health Entrepreneurial Ventures
UGPH-GU 80 60 hours: 4 units, fall

The Ethics of Reproduction
UGPH-GU 95 60 hours: 4 units, fall
Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities

Marc Scott, Chair

Department of Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
Kimball Hall
246 Greene Street, 3rd Floor, New York NY 10003-6677
Telephone: 212-992-9475

steinhardt.nyu.edu/departments/applied-statistics-social-science-and-humanities

The Department of Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities encompasses several disciplines and modes of inquiry that provide strong intellectual and cultural foundations for the study of the professions in modern life. The department offers an undergraduate major in Education Studies, a minor in Peace and Conflict Studies, and a minor in Global and Urban Education Studies as well as numerous undergraduate courses in the history, philosophy, and sociology of education, applied statistics, and international education. It also offers master’s and doctoral programs and extensive coursework for students from across the School in such fields as the history of education, sociology of education, education and social policy, international education, education and Jewish studies, and research methods and applied statistics.

BA in Education Studies

In this major, students explore and understand the broader context of education. They learn how education continuously shapes society and how, in turn, society continuously transforms education. Using powerful tools from public policy, advocacy, and social entrepreneurship, students learn how all members of society can influence education at its many levels, whether in school or non school settings, locally, nationally, and internationally. Through liberal arts and education core courses, this major prepares students to gain a broad understanding of education from cultural, historical, sociological, political, and economic perspectives. Students will dive deeply into a variety of education issues using approaches that are grounded in the social sciences and humanities, while honing relevant interdisciplinary skills such as writing, communication, and qualitative and quantitative methods of research and analysis. Learning experientially is a key component of the program. Through study abroad, internships, and senior capstone projects, students gain hands-on experience involving educational change and advocacy. The major prepares students to work in a broad range of governmental, nonprofit and industry settings as well as for graduate study in law, policy, social sciences, social work, education, and business.
Program Learning Outcomes

- Demonstrate an interdisciplinary understanding of current and historically critical issues in education
- Employ appropriate research methods that are grounded in the social sciences and humanities to analyze education-related issues in broad settings
- Compare and contrast key education issues at the domestic and international levels, and be able to apply the analysis to different cultural and contextual settings
- Use powerful tools from public policy, advocacy, and social entrepreneurship to assess existing policies and practices, and to propose innovative and impactful solutions or changes in the field of education
- Use practical skills and a demonstrated ability to apply knowledge and skills to real-world settings to address issues in education

A Full Liberal Arts Education
The BA in Education Studies emphasizes a full liberal arts education. You will complete a range of liberal arts core courses, including introductory study of the humanities, social sciences, science, and quantitative reasoning.

Interdisciplinary Methods of Inquiry
Our program is housed in the Department of Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities. Your studies will incorporate various disciplinary approaches, as well as social, cultural, philosophical, historical, aesthetic, economic, religious, political, legal, and psychological perspectives.

Areas of Specialization
You will choose to specialize in one of the following areas:

- Education and Society
- Global Education
- Impact and Entrepreneurship

Global Study
You will engage in a study abroad or another significant global experience, investigating education from a comparative and international lens and taking required courses and electives in various locations (e.g., Buenos Aires, Argentina, and/or Accra, Ghana).

Immersive, Experiential Learning
Hands-on learning opportunities are integral to your major. Through internships in local organizations and service-learning projects in schools and classrooms across the city, you will apply the concepts you learn in your classes and gain a deeper understanding of your place and potential in the world.
What can you do with this major?
There are many career opportunities in the field of education besides becoming a classroom teacher. Education is a constantly growing field and global policy priority. Visionary leaders as well as professionals working behind the scenes on important education issues are in high demand.

Graduates will be prepared for positions such as:
■ Volunteer for the Peace Corps
■ Social entrepreneur at your own start-up
■ Junior officer at UNICEF
■ Campaigner at Amnesty International
■ E-learning specialist at a university
■ Program associate at Room to Read
■ College counselor at AmeriCorps
■ Teacher with Teach for America
■ Program coordinator at City Year

This major is also appropriate if you are interested in graduate study in law, education, sociology, social work, policy, media, or business.

Degree Requirements
The BA in Education Studies combines a full range of liberal arts core courses with study-abroad opportunities. Through interdisciplinary approaches, you will develop an understanding of key issues in education, with a focus on urban and international contexts.

To complete this program, you must take 128 units of coursework. Your program of study consists of 64 units of liberal arts courses, which include the required College Core Curriculum; and an additional 64 units of coursework, which include major core and area of specialization courses, restricted electives, and unrestricted electives. You will complete a senior seminar as your culminating undergraduate experience.
### Program of Study 2022-2023

**Total Units Required**: 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSED UE 1005/ HIST-UA 60</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-UE 1005</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 41/SCA-UE 755</td>
<td>American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core; these courses bring the Liberal Arts total to 92

**Units vary from 3-4 points, selected by advisement**

*** Students may select Steinhardt Societies and Social Sciences courses as well as CAS CORE courses, by advisement

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total of Specialization Units: 16 |

**Course Number | Course Title | Units |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED-UE 10 Learning and the Meaning of Life (satisfies Texts &amp; Ideas)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 7xx/ CORE-UE* Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ CORE-UE* Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose 1 course from the immediately following four courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 10 Statistical Mysteries and How to Solve Them</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 21 Cracking the Code</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 1085 Basic Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 10 Statistical Reasoning for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** AND **</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 20 &amp; APSY-UE 21/22 Human Development I AND one additional Human Development II*</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 10  Developmental Psychology *</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 13 Social Psychology*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1014 Psychology and Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1272 Adolescent Development*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences AND Humanities Electives*** 16

**Before choosing the remaining Social Sciences Electives 8:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Sciences Electives</th>
<th>Humanities Electives</th>
<th>Social Sciences Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxx-xx-UA xxx/ xxx-UE xxxx*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxx-xx-UA xxx/ xxx-UE xxxx</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxx-xx-UA xxx/ xxx-UE xxxx*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Global Component**

Usually semester abroad but may include a J-term or summer abroad program, or globally focused independent study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UE 1990 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

| Liberal Arts Electives | 8 |

**Unrestricted Electives** 16

Up to 4 units can be earned through an optional internship, by advisement.

Or a student may choose an additional unrestricted elective

[http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC](http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC)
Areas of Specialization

As an Education Studies major, you will have the opportunity to specialize and to develop expertise in one of three areas. Students are required to take 16 units in one of the following areas:

Education and Society
Choose two courses from this list:
- SOED-UE 1015 Education as a Social Institution
- INTE-UE 1545 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the New Immigration
- SOED-UE 20 American Social Movements

Choose two additional courses:
- HSED-UE 1033 Global Culture Wars
- HSED-UE 1070 The University: What Was It? What Is It? What Should It Be?
- Other courses by advisement (indicated in the list below)

Global Education
Choose two courses from this list:
- INTE-UE 11 Globalization and Education
- INTE-UE 1010 International Human Rights Activism and Education
- INTE-UE 1028 Comparative Politics, Education, and Conflict

Choose two additional courses:
- HSED-UE 1033 Global Culture Wars
- INTE-UE 1013 Intro to Peace and Conflict Studies
- HSED-UE 1070 The University: What Was It? What Is It? What Should It Be?
- INTE-UE 1545 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the New Immigration
- Other courses by advisement (indicated in the list below)

Impact and Entrepreneurship
Choose two courses from this list:
- APSTA-UE 1090 Using Statistics to Address Controversies in Educational Equity
- EDST-UE 1503 Education and Social Entrepreneurship
- EDST-UE 1505 Education Consulting
- EDCT-UE 1010 Being Digital: How the Internet Works

Choose two additional courses:
- SOED-UE 1015 Education as a Social Institution
- HSED-UE 1033 Global Culture Wars
- HSED-UE 1070 The University: What Was It? What Is It? What Should It Be?
- EDCT-UE 1040 Social Media in Learning Environments
- MCC-UE 5 Language Introduction to Human Communication and Culture
- Other courses by advisement
Electives
Students in the Education Studies BA program can customize their study by taking various elective courses. Students take two restricted electives to gain a broader scope on important topics in education. In addition, students may choose 16 units of unrestricted electives.

Restricted Electives: 8 units
Choose one course (4 units) from the lists of any area of specialization.

Choose one course (4 units) in Applied Psychology listed below.

APSY-UE 20 and APSY-UE 21/22/23 Human Development I AND one additional Human Development II
APSY-UE 13 Social Psychology
APSY-UE 10 Developmental Psychology
APSY-UE 1014 Educational Psychology
APSY-UE 1273 Adolescent Development

Unrestricted Electives
Students have the opportunity to take 16 units of unrestricted electives, with up to 4 units towards directed research through an independent study or internship. These 16 units could also be used to fulfill a minor or an additional area of specialization. You will work with an adviser to choose the best electives for your program of study.

Double Major in Education Studies and Applied Psychology
Education Studies and Applied Psychology create a double major totaling 128 units. An adviser works with students in the program to complete all requirements within the standard timeframe.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Intro to Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Intro to Education Policy*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 41</td>
<td>American Dilemmas*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTE-UE 10</td>
<td>Intro to Global Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 30</td>
<td>Thinking Qualitatively*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UE 1990</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTE-UE 10</td>
<td>Intro to Global Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 41</td>
<td>American Dilemmas*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED-UE 10*</td>
<td>Learning and the Meaning of Life (satisfies Texts &amp; Ideas)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1050</td>
<td>Cultures of Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE xxxx</td>
<td>Developmental Learning Restricted Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 7xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1xxx or PSYCH-UE xxxx Electives</td>
<td>APSY-UE 1xxx or PSYCH-UE xxxx Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 10</td>
<td>Statistical Reasoning for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1xxx elective</td>
<td>APSY-UE 1xxx elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 2xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 2xx/ST-CORE UE*</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 25</td>
<td>Research Methods I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1124</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1125</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liberal Arts Electives**

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
Dual Degree in Education Studies and Education, Leadership, and Public Advocacy

This dual degree program enables currently enrolled Education Studies majors interested in social equity in leadership, politics, policy, and advocacy to complete a master’s degree in Education, Leadership, and Public Advocacy with only one additional year of study. This BA/MA prepares students for a career in child and community advocacy organizations; policy and research centers; private, charter, and independent schools; and international and nongovernmental organizations.

Undergraduates in good standing with a minimum 3.0 GPA declare their interest in the dual degree program in their sophomore year and meet with their adviser prior to applying. Undergraduates take selected graduate courses in their junior and senior years and complete the master’s in one additional year.
## UEEDSEBA-GEELPDMA Education Studies & Educational Leadership, Politics and Advocacy dual degree (BA/MA)

### Program of Study
2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>152</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements (please note some courses for the Major are liberal arts courses, bringing the total number to more than 90).</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major Requirements</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Core Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSED UE 1005/ HIST-UA 60</td>
<td>Introduction to Education* / Introduction to U.S. Education: Historical and Contemporary</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Education Policy Analysis*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expository Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 41/SCA-UE 755</td>
<td>American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 30</td>
<td>Thinking Qualitatively*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations of Contemporary Culture**

| Area of Specialization - Impact and Entrepreneurship | 12 |

**Foundations of Scientific Inquiry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHED-UE 10</td>
<td>Learning and the Meaning of Life (satisfies Texts &amp; Ideas)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 7xx/ CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 2xx/ CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 3xx/ ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Sciences AND Humanities Electives***

Choose 8 units of Humanities electives and 8 units of Social Sciences electives from an approved list of disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 20 &amp; APSY-UE 21/22</td>
<td>Human Development I AND one additional Human Development II*</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 10</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 13</td>
<td>Social Psychology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1014</td>
<td>Psychology and Education*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 1272</td>
<td>Adolescent Development*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UE 1990</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UE 1990</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Global Component**

- Writing Proficiency Examination
- Usually semester abroad but may include a J-term or summer abroad program, or globally focused independent study.

**MA Required Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESCH-GE 2143</td>
<td>Participatory Action Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-GE 2367</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis and School/Community Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-GE 2355</td>
<td>Education Policy Analysis (or substitute by advisement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-GE 2160</td>
<td>Internship: Education Leadership (taken twice)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

* Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core; these courses bring the Liberal Arts total to 92

** Units vary from 3-4 points, selected by advisement

*** Students may select Steinhardt Societies and Social Sciences courses as well as CAS CORE courses, by advisement

Courses in **bold** are double counted with BA and MA.
**Dual Degree in Education Studies and Education and Social Policy**

This dual degree program enables currently enrolled Education Studies majors interested in education policy analysis and research methodology to complete a master’s degree in Education and Social Policy with only one additional year of study. This BA/MA is rooted in the disciplines of education, policy, sociology, economics, and statistics. Students graduate with practical, real-world qualitative and quantitative policy analysis skills that will prepare them for a career in educational agencies, think tanks, or nonprofit organizations.

Undergraduates in good standing with a minimum 3.0 GPA declare their interest in the dual degree program in their sophomore year and meet with their adviser prior to applying. Undergraduates take selected graduate courses in their junior and senior years and complete the master’s in one additional year.
### Program of Study

#### 2022-2023

**Total Units Required** 156

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Undergraduate Education Studies Requirements</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Core Courses</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TCHL-UA 30</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HSED-UA 1005/</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>TCHL-UA 41/</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE-UA*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 7xx/ST-CORE-UA*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expressive Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED-UA 10*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Learning and the Meaning of Life (satisfies Texts and Ideas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 2xx/ST-CORE-UA*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 3xx/ST-CORE-UA*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Choose 1 from the five courses listed immediately below for 4 units:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences and Humanities Electives:</strong> Choose 8 units of Humanities and 8 units of Social Sciences electives from an approved list of disciplines</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APST-UE 1085</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>APST-UE 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences and Humanities Electives:</strong> Choose 8 units of Humanities and 8 units of Social Sciences electives from an approved list of disciplines</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APST-UE 2110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Applied Statistics: Using Large Databases in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Electives</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAPSY-UE 20    &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Development I AND Human Development II</td>
<td>2 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APST-UE 1014</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APST-UE 1272</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unrestricted Electives</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Culminating Project</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UE 1990</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST-UEXXX</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Education Studies Restricted Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Electives</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Social Policy course work taken at the undergraduate level; satisfies requirements for both the BA and MA programs</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABS-UA 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UA 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UA 1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-GP 1018</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microeconomics for Public Management Planning and Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM-GP 2902</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Multiple Regression and Introduction to Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education and Social Policy</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation courses in Sociology and Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPLY-UA 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education and Social Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOED-UA 2002</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics and Methods</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRED-GP 2140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approaches to Qualitative Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UA 2139</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: Students can choose electives in a number of subject areas, but students need not choose all three electives from a single subject area.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Culminating Project</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDLED-UA 2050</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Capstone: Applied Research in Education Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor In Global and Urban Education Studies

The minor in Global and Urban Education Studies at Steinhardt is offered through the Department of Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities in tandem with the Department of Teaching and Learning. This 16-unit interdisciplinary minor introduces students from across the University to critical social, cultural, economic, political, legal, and policy issues in education. Courses examine the role of education not only in American society but also in international contexts, both urban and nonurban.

This minor is appropriate for students considering careers or further study in education, including:

- Teaching, including Teach for America or teacher-certification programs
- Education leadership
- Policymaking
- Nonprofit work
- Domestic and international nongovernmental organization work
- Government positions in education both in the US and abroad
- The Peace Corps and other international development or education work

Students interested in graduate school in areas such as law, business, policy, or liberal arts will also benefit from this minor. Through elective courses, students choose to focus on one of two options:

Urban Education

This option includes courses that engage with questions of funding, equity, urban youth identities, organization and governance of urban schools, development and implementation of policies and practices, and multicultural and multilingual education.

Global Education

This option examines social, cultural, and economic aspects of globalization and their implications for the field of education. Courses examine various topics as they relate to education, including notions of international human rights standards and principles, the emergence of global markets, new information technologies, migration, and comparative studies of socialization, race, class, gender, and sexuality in educational contexts.

A: Required Core Course (4 Units):

HSED-UE 1005/HIST-UA 0060 Introduction to Education (4 units)
Offered by the Department of Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities. In this course, students engage with central themes, issues, and controversies in education, such as:

- What is the purpose of school?
- How have societies organized schools, and how have they evolved across time?
- What education happens outside of formal school settings, and how do we study informal education versus such notions as work and play?
What are the interrelationships between education and other cultural institutions?
How does education both mirror and shape the society that creates it?
How do societies engage with issues of equity, social justice, educational “rights,” and civic responsibilities?

B: Choose
Urban Education
TCHL-UE 41 American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promises of Public Education
OR
Global Education
INTE-UE 10 Introduction to Global Education
INTE-UE 11 Globalization and Education

C: Choose at least 8 units from the following options:
APSTA-UE 10 Statistical Mysteries and How to Solve Them
APSY-UE 5 Community Psychology
APSY-UE 1040 Students in the Community: Service, Leadership, and Training
APSY-UE 1270 Social Intervention in Schools and Communities
APSY-UE 1278 Families, Schools, and Child Development
APSY-UE 1279 Child Development and Social Policy in a Global Society
ECON-UA 323 Economic Development
EDST-UE 1503 Education and Social Entrepreneurship
ENGED-UE 1205 Hip Hop and the Teaching of English
HIST-UA 639 New York City: A Social History
HSED-UE 610 Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives
HSED-UE 1028 Schooling in Diverse Societies*
INTE-UE 1010 International Human Rights Activism and Education
INTE-UE 1532 Terrorism, Extremism, and Education
INTE-UE 1545 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the New Immigration
MCC-UE 1017 Youth Media and Social Change
PHED-UE 10 Learning and the Meaning of Life
PHED-UE 1016 Religion and Education: A Global Perspective
PSYCH-UA 9036 Community Psychology**
SCA-UA 115 Black Urban Studies
SCA-UA 541 Latino Youth: Migration and Policing in the Americas
SCA-UA 610 Law and Urban Problems
SCA-UA 613 Community Empowerment
SCA-UA 751 Urban Economics
SOC-UA 137 Wealth, Power, Status: Inequality in Society
SOC-UA 415 Sociology of Education
SOC-UA 460 Cities, Communities, and Urban Life
SOC-UA 465 The Sociology of Childhood
Peace and Conflict Studies Minor
Learn to better understand the world today and contribute to global peace efforts. The 16-unit interdisciplinary minor in Peace and Conflict Studies gives you the tools to analyze global conflicts and the skills to understand and contribute to efforts to build peace. You will have opportunities to explore pressing issues from political violence and terrorism to civil resistance through cross-school coursework across the NYU global network.

This minor is open to all NYU undergraduates who have completed at least one semester and have an overall GPA of 2.75 or higher.

Prepare for careers in:
- The Peace Corps and other international development work
- Peacebuilding and peacekeeping
- Human rights monitoring and advocacy
- Local and international transitional justice
- Civil-military relations
- Social justice and community building
- Migration and refugees
- Education in emergencies

This minor can also be a good foundation for graduate study in peace and conflict studies, international relations, human rights, law, international development, political science, or international education, among other disciplines.

A. Required Core Course (4 Units)
INTE-UE 1013 Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies

B. Restricted Electives (4–8 Units)
Choose at least one of the two following options:
INTE-UE 1028 Comparative Politics, Education, and Conflict
INTE-UE 1010 International Human Rights Activism and Education
C. Unrestricted Electives (16 Units)
Choose additional courses to total 16 units from a wealth of options across the University, both on Washington Square and at NYU’s global sites. Courses are grouped into themes; students may take courses from one theme or many.

You may select from the lists below, or visit our Global Options page to see how you can include study-abroad experiences in your coursework.

Analyzing and Explaining Conflict and Violence
GT-UF 201 Global Violence: Vulnerable and Targeted Peoples
HIST-UA 569 Topics: Empire and Decolonization
MCC-UE 1351 War as Media
POL-UA 700 International Politics
POL-UA 710 US Foreign Policy
SOC-UA 472 The Sociology of Conflict and War

Peace, Justice, and Development
FOOD-UE 1210 Introduction to Food History
GT-UF 201 Topics: NGO Narratives: Global Humanitarianism: From Development to Disaster
MCC-UE 1413 Cultural Memory
UNDSW-US 66 Global Perspectives in International Social Policy
UNDSW-US 67 Social Justice and Peacemaking

Human Rights and Advocacy
GT-UF 201 Topics: International Human Rights
GT-UF 201 Topics: Trauma Studies in the Age of Globalization
SCAI-UF 401-001 Justice and Rights Movements: Let Them Lead the Way
SCAI-UF 401 Youth in Revolt: Case Studies in Global Activism
UPADM-GP 269 How to Change the World: Advocacy Movements in the United States

International and Area Studies
HIST-UA 277 Worlds of World War One
HIST-UA 750 US–Latin American Relations
MCC-UE 1341 Middle East Media
MEIS-UA 697 Palestine, Zionism, Israel
SCA-UA 161 Politics of Sub-Saharan Africa
SCA-UA 721 Issues and Ideas: Challenges, Issues, and Ideas in Covering Sub-Saharan Africa

Global Options for Unrestricted Electives
The Peace and Conflict Studies minor takes advantage of NYU coursework around the world. Complete up to two of your unrestricted electives in a range of locations that provide you with global context. Please visit the Office of Global Programs for more information about semester and academic study-abroad opportunities.
Tel Aviv
HIST-UA 9553/HBRJD-UA 9948/MEIS-UA 9751 Topics in Middle East Politics: Palestinian-Israeli Conflict
POL-UA 9994 Comparative Radical Politics
POL-UA 9720 Diplomacy and Negotiation: Conflict Resolution in the Middle East

London
POL-UA 9741 War, Peace, and World Order

Madrid
ANTH-UA 9252/HIST-UA 9264 Contemporary Perspectives on the Civil War and the “Recovery of Historical Memory” in Spain
POL-UA 9994/SOC-UA 9970 Comparative Human Rights

Paris
FREN-UA 9865 France and Islam
FREN-UA 9965 France, US, and the Arab World: Past and Present (taught in French)

Washington, DC
HIST-UA 9629 American Foreign Policy in the 20th Century
Faculty

Mercy Agyepong, Assistant Professor. BA 2008, State University of New York at Geneseo; MA 2011, NYU; MSEd 2013, University of Pennsylvania; PhD 2019, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Rene V. Arcilla, Professor. BA 1977, PhD 1990, University of Chicago.

Yoav Bergner, Assistant Professor. BA 1997, Harvard; PhD 2003, MIT.

Dominic Brewer, Professor. BA 1987, Oxford University; MA 1989, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; PhD 1994, Cornell University.


Dana Burde, Associate Professor. BA 1988, Oberlin College; EdM 1993, Harvard University; PhD 2001, Columbia University.

Hua-Yu Sebastian Cherng, Assistant Professor. SB 2005, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MA 2011, PhD 2014, University of Pennsylvania.

Joseph Cimpian, Associate Professor. BS 2000, Cornell University; MA 2009, PhD 2009, Stanford University.

Robert Cohen, Professor (joint appointment with the Department of Teaching and Learning). BA 1976, State University of New York at Buffalo; MA 1980, PhD 1987, University of California, Berkeley.

Erich Dietrich, Clinical Professor. BA 1993, Carleton; MA 1995, University of Wisconsin-Madison; PhD 2007, NYU.

James W. Fraser, Professor (joint appointment with the Department of Teaching and Learning). BA 1966, University of California, Santa Barbara; MDiv 1970, Union Theological Seminary; PhD 1975, Columbia University.

Daphna Harel, Associate Professor. BSc (hons.) 2010, PhD 2014, McGill University.


Elisabeth King, Professor. BA (hons.) 2001, University of Western Ontario; MA 2002, PhD 2008, University of Toronto.
Jack H. Knott, Gale and Ira Drukier Dean and Professor of Social Science. BA 1969, Calvin College; MA 1971, Johns Hopkins; PhD 1977, University of California, Berkeley.

R. L’Heureux Lewis-McCoy, Associate Professor. BA 2000, Morehouse College; MA 2003, PhD 2008, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Ying Lu, Associate Professor. BS 1994, MS 1997, Peking University; PhD 2005, Princeton University; PhD 2009, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Tod Mijanovich, Research Associate Professor. BA 1977, Reed College; PhD 2008, NYU.

Elizabeth M. Norman, Professor. BS 1973, Rutgers University; MA 1977, PhD 1986, NYU.

Marc Scott, Professor. BA 1986, Cornell University; MA 1993, Hunter College; PhD 1998, NYU.

Ravi Shroff, Assistant Professor. BS 2005, University of Washington; MS 2009, PhD 2011, University of California, San Diego; MS 2014, NYU.

Carol Anne Spreen, Associate Professor. BA 1989, American University; MA 1992, University of Illinois; MPhil 1997, Columbia University Teachers College; PhD 2001, Columbia University.

Leanna Stiefel, Professor (joint appointment with the Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service). BA 1967, University of Michigan; PhD 1972, University of Wisconsin-Madison; Adv. Prof. Cert. 1984, NYU.

Lisa M. Stulberg, Associate Professor. BA 1992, Harvard University; MSocSci 1994, University of Birmingham (UK); MA 1996, PhD 2001, University of California, Berkeley.

Anne Washington, Assistant Professor. BA 1987, Brown University; MUS 2001, Rutgers University; PhD 2011, George Washington University.

Sharon Weinberg, Professor. BA 1968, PhD 1971, Cornell University.

Meryle Weinstein, Research Assistant Professor. BA 1983, State University of New York at Binghamton; PhD 2008, Wagner Graduate School of Public Service at NYU.
Affiliated Faculty

Robert Chazan, Professor, Skirball Department of Hebrew and Judaic Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science

Brett Gary, Associate Professor, Department of Media, Culture, and Communication, Steinhardt

Ritty Lukose, Associate Professor, Gallatin

Diana Turk, Associate Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, Steinhardt

Faculty Emeriti

Donald Johnson, Global Education
Berenice Fisher, Philosophy of Education
Joy Gould Boyum, Arts and Humanities
Gabriel Moran, Religious Education
Floyd Hammack, Educational Sociology and Higher Education
Philip Hosay, International Education
Jonathan Zimmerman, History of Education
Courses

**APSTA: Applied Statistics for Social Science Research**

**Statistical Mysteries and How to Solve Them**
APSTA-UE 10 60 hours: 4 units

**Cracking the Code**
APSTA-UE 21 60 hours: 4 units

**Carpe Datum**
APSTA-UE 25 60 hours: 4 units

**Basic Statistics I**
APSTA-UE 1085 60 hours: 4 units

**Basic Statistics II**
APSTA-UE 1086 45 hours: 3 units

**Using Statistics to Address Controversies in Educational Equity**
APSTA-UE 1090 604 hours: 4 units

**AHUM: Arts and Humanities**

**International Art Film, Social Change, and the Experience of Modernity**
AHUM-UE 1010 60 hours: 4 units

**EDST: Education Studies**

**Education and Social Entrepreneurship**
EDST-UE 1503 60 hours: 4 units

**HSED: History of Education**

**Nativism, Walls, and Democracy**
HSED-UE 175 60 hours: 4 units

**Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives**
HSED-UE 610 60 hours: 4 units

**Revolt on Campus: US Student Protests in the 20th Century**
HSED-UE 615 60 hours: 4 units
Introduction to US Education
HSED-UE 1005 60 hours: 4 units

Schooling in Diverse Societies
HSED-UE 1028 60 hours: 4 units

Americans Abroad
HSED-UE 1030 60 hours: 4 units

Global Culture Wars
HSED-UE 1033 60 hours: 4 units

US Campus Politics and Student Protest in the 21st Century
HSED-UE 1046 60 hours: 4 units

US Latinx History
HSED-UE 1066 60 hours: 4 units

History of Higher Education
HSED-UE 1067 60 hours: 4 units

The University: What Was It? What Is It? What Should It Be?
HSED-UE 1070 60 hours: 4 units

INTE: International Education

Introduction to Global Education
INTE-UE 10 60 hours: 4 units

Globalization and Education
INTE-UE 11 60 hours: 4 units

Foundations of Human Rights Education
INTE-UE 13 60 hours: 4 units

International Human Rights Activism and Education
INTE-UE 1010 60 hours: 4 units

Billionaires, Best Intentions, and Public Education
INTE-UE 1011 60 hours: 4 units
God, Schools, and the Globe
INTE-UE 1012 60 hours: 4 units

Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies
INTE-UE 1013 60 hours: 4 units

Comparative Politics, Education, and Conflict
INTE-UE 1028 60 hours: 4 units

Justice, Reason, and Culture
INTE-UE 1141 60 hours: 4 units

Terrorism, Extremism, and Education
INTE-UE 1532 60 hours: 4 units

Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the New Immigration
INTE-UE 1545 60 hours: 4 units

PHED: Philosophy of Education

Learning and the Meaning of Life
PHED-UE 10 60 hours: 4 units

Belonging and Estrangement
PHED-UE 1004 60 hours: 4 units

Religion and Education: A Global Perspective
PHED-UE 1016 60 hours: 4 units

Literature, Art, and the Path to Life
PHED-UE 1017 60 hours: 4 units

SOED: Sociology of Education

American Social Movements
SOED-UE 20 60 hours: 4 units

Introduction to Sociology of Education
SOED-UE 1002 45 hours: 3 units

Growing Up in America: Communities, Families, Youth Culture, and Education
SOED-UE 1010 60 hours: 4 units
Education as a Social Institution  
SOED-UE 1015 60 hours: 4 units

Sociology of Urban Life and Education  
SOED-UE 1025 45 hours: 3 units

Art and City: Sociological Perspective  
SOED-UE 1030 60 hours: 4 units

LGBTQ Topics in Education  
SOED-UE 1050 60 hours: 4 units
Art and Art Professions

Nancy Deihl, Chair

Department of Art and Art Professions
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
34 Stuyvesant Street, New York NY 10003-7599
Telephone: 212-998-5700
https://steinhardt.nyu.edu/degree/bfa-studio-art

The Department of Art and Art Professions intertwines the rich visual traditions of the past with emerging forms and ideas to encourage students to envision fresh ways of making art. The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) program in Studio Art balances cutting-edge technical training against a backdrop of aesthetic approaches ranging from painting to mixed media and multicultural theory. The program immerses students directly in the issues confronting the art world.

The vast resources of a renowned university combine with an outstanding art faculty to prepare students for careers in the art world in ways that far exceed the scope of narrowly defined programs. By combining critical thinking with a broad range of formal skills, this department enables graduates not only to keep pace with change, but also to instigate it.

BFA, Studio Art
Shadi Harouni, Program Director

The BFA program is designed for students to study forms and ideas together. The interdisciplinary curriculum includes painting, drawing, sculpture and installation, photography, video art, digital art, performance, metals, ceramics, design, and praxis courses. Students in the program meld art history and theory, the humanities and sciences, and combine it with the high energy of New York City.

First-year immersion in a series of intensive studio courses encourages conceptual exploration of many forms and philosophies of art-making simultaneously, giving students an unusually wide array of skills and languages to express their ideas. Students use traditional and nontraditional materials and techniques in a variety of projects ranging from figure drawing to experimental sculpture, performance, photography, video, and digital imaging.

At the end of the first year, students are better prepared to make, observe, and analyze their own artwork as well as the work of others. After the intensive first-year, students are more disciplined in their ability to sustain long periods of creative concentration.
After year one, students begin taking studio classes of their choice as well as exploring critical theory. Through readings, films, slide lectures, visiting speakers, and field trips, students explore the broader social and theoretical dimensions of visual culture. New York City features heavily as a venue for cultural production. In the spring of the second year, students can take advantage of our internship-for-credit program.

As they progress to the third year, students produce artwork in media of their own choice related to such topics as sex and contemporary art, autobiography, art and activism, and anarchy and the imagination.

Students are encouraged in their junior year to enroll for one semester in a study-abroad site sponsored by New York University. NYU Berlin is the main study-abroad site for the studio art program, and is home to the most innovative contemporary art scene in Europe. It has enhanced art facilities where students are able to produce and exhibit their work as well as engage with artists, critics, and galleries in an international environment. Florence, Paris, London, Prague, Shanghai, Buenos Aires, Tel Aviv, Sydney, and Madrid are just a handful of other sites abroad where students may choose to study as well.

Senior students enroll in Senior Studio, a year-long course designed to further young artists’ studio practice, preparing them to be exhibiting artists. Students participate in individual and group critiques where they meet with senior mentors, full-time faculty, visiting artists, and curators. Over the course of the year, each student develops a cohesive body of work supported by a written thesis outlining the ideas and contexts that drive his or her creative process.

In the fall, students participate in group exhibitions; in the spring, they participate in group thesis exhibitions in the Rosenberg and Commons galleries. Additionally, all seniors can apply for the Senior Honors program where they work closely with curators from NYU’s Institute of Fine Arts (IFA) to discuss the students’ work and ideas. The IFA graduate students then curate and write about exhibitions of our seniors’ work at 80WSE, the well-known NYU Steinhardt Gallery on Washington Square Park.

Program Learning Outcomes

- Integrate a broad base of knowledge in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences with the art-making process and use that knowledge to interpret the meaning of their artwork
- Demonstrate technical and material expertise in creating works of art
- Identify historical and contemporary art modes and develop language-based and theoretical models for contextualizing their artwork
- Constructively critique aesthetics and content in their work as well as the work of other artists
- Work both independently, developing a unique and meaningful artistic practice, and in collaboration with fellow artists
**Department of Art & Art Professions**  
**UEARFABFA - Studio Art, Bachelors of Fine Arts, (B.F.A.)**  
**Program of Study**  
**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Art &amp; Art Professions</th>
<th><strong>THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BULLETIN 2022-2024</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Program of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 22</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Art Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 23</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Art Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 4xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Liberal Arts Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 107</td>
<td>2D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 211</td>
<td>3D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 212</td>
<td>3D Fundamentals II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 314</td>
<td>4D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 107</td>
<td>2D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 211</td>
<td>3D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 212</td>
<td>3D Fundamentals II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 314</td>
<td>4D Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 4xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1114</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1115</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1221</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1314</td>
<td>Photography Analog</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1315</td>
<td>Photography Digital</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1318</td>
<td>Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1420</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1514</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1517</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1553</td>
<td>Art and Ideas: The Art World Today - Berlin and Beyond**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Selected by Advisement

**Additional Requirements** 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 900</td>
<td>Visual Arts Praxis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1095</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unrestricted Electives** 20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE xxxx</td>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BFA Studio Art/MA Art Education Dual Degree

The dual-degree program is designed for NYU BFA/undergraduate studio art majors interested in adding an art education component to their four-year degree and completing a master’s degree in art education during a fifth year of study. This dual degree allows you to complete your BFA in Studio Art and MA in Teaching Visual Art, making you eligible for New York State Initial Certification for and positions teaching in New York City public elementary, middle, and high schools.

The MA Teaching Art K-12 Initial Certification program has a focus on contemporary art, social justice education, and critical multiculturalism. Courses combine readings and discussions of education, art, and cultural theory with practical experience teaching in elementary and secondary settings including student teaching in public and private schools, and our NYU Visionary Studio Saturday Workshop for high school students.

Undergraduate NYU BFA students begin to take prerequisite courses for the master’s degree during their junior and senior years with approval from their academic adviser. Students can complete up to 12 graduate-level credits during the undergraduate program. The remaining graduate seminars and courses that require fieldwork experience in schools are taken during the fifth year of the degree.

Students will experience:

■ Graduate seminars that connect educational theory and practice
■ Fieldwork experiences in elementary and secondary schools and mentorship from experienced classroom art teachers and NYU mentors
■ Opportunities to teach in a community-based high school art program focused on current events, contemporary art and artists, and multimedia art practices
■ Support for completing New York State certification requirements
■ Instructors who are experienced public school educators and professional artists
■ An engaged and diverse community of social justice artist educators

* Note: Students must also complete all required New York State certification tests to receive their Initial Certification to teach K-12 Visual Art upon completion of the MA degree.
## Department of Arts and Professions
### UEARAG BFA Studio Art and Teaching Art, All Grades, dual degree BFA/MA
#### Program of Study
##### 2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>41-42</th>
<th>Undergraduate Coursework</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UE 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 4xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1114</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1116</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1118</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UE 1212</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Studios</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Undergraduate Requirements</td>
<td>13-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UUE 10</td>
<td>Art: Practice and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTCR-UE 1095</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Seminar</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional BFA Requirements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-UUE 900</td>
<td>Visual Arts Praxis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTCR-UE 1096</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teacher Education Core</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-GE 2010</td>
<td>Inquires into Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-GE 2999</td>
<td>Drug &amp; Alcohol Ed/Child Abuse Identification/Violence Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Education Requirements</strong></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2015</td>
<td>Race, Education and the Politics of Visual Representation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2051</td>
<td>Special Education: Disabilities Studies and Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2271</td>
<td>Social Justice Education and Contemporary Art: Elementary Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2272</td>
<td>Social Justice Education and Contemporary Art: Secondary Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2277</td>
<td>Media Literacy and Visual Culture: Teaching Art in a Digital Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTED-GE 2972</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Project: Art in Dialogue or Guided Elective by advisement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** Selected by Advisement

1 Students in this program take this course for 3 units
2 Students in this program take this course for 4 units

The total units required 139.

---

**Notes:**
- **Total Units Required:** 139
- **Liberal Arts Requirements:** 41-42
- **Undergraduate Coursework:** 88 Units
- **College Core Curriculum (CORE):** 28
- **Foundations:** 20
- **Expository Writing:** 5
- **ACE-UE 110:** 2D Fundamentals I
- **ACE-UE 211:** 3D Fundamentals I
- **ACE-UE 212:** 3D Fundamentals II
- **ACE-UE 22:** Intermediate Studios
- **Other Liberal Arts Requirements:** 13-14
- **Senior Studios (4-8 credits):** If Department Electives requirement totals the minimum 8 units, Senior Studio I and II must total 6 units combined.
- **Intermediate Studios:** 12
- **Department Electives:** If Senior Studios requirements total the minimum writing proficiency examination units, dept elective requirements must total 12 units minimum.
- **ART-UUE 10:** Arts: Practice and Ideas
- **ARTCR-UE 1095:** Senior Thesis Seminar
- **ART-UUE 1114:** Drawing
- **ART-UUE 1116:** Painting
- **ART-UUE 1118:** Printmaking
- **ART-UUE 1212:** Sculpture
- **ART-UUE 1315:** Photography
- **ART-UUE 1316:** Digital Art
- **ART-UUE 1318:** Video
- **ART-UUE 1420:** Design
- **ART-UUE 1514:** Glass
- **ART-UUE 1517:** Ceramics
- **ART-UUE 1111:** Senior Studio I
- **ART-UUE 1112:** Senior Studio II
- **ART-UUE 1901:** Senior Studio I
- **ART-UUE 1902:** Senior Studio II
- **ART-UUE 2095:** BFA Individual Critique and Review, 2 terms, 1 unit each
- **ART-UUE 2901:** Supervised Student Teaching of Art: Elementary School
- **ART-UUE 2902:** Supervised Student Teaching of Art: Secondary School
- **ART-UUE 2903:** Research in Art Education
- **ART-UUE 2999:** Final Project in Art Education

---

70 ART AND ART PROFESSIONS THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BULLETIN 2022-2024
MINORS
The Department of Art and Art Professions offers two minors:

- Studio Art
- Digital Art and Design

Studio Art Minor
The Studio Art minor provides students from other disciplines the opportunity to work intensively in studio art. Classes are taught by faculty involved in the contemporary art world and may include field trips, and film and image screenings.

This minor requires 16 units (four classes) taken in the Department of Art and Art Professions. Students may choose from a wide selection of studio art courses in 2D, 3D, and media, with the opportunity to explore the areas of:

- Drawing/painting/printmaking
- Sculpture/ceramics/metalsmithing
- Photography/digital art/video/design

Instructors in each of these areas are artists of note actively engaged in their respective fields. As a complement to studio art practice, minors are encouraged to attend exhibitions and visiting artist lectures held weekly in the department.

ART-UE 101 Drawing I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 102 Drawing II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 101
ART-UE 103 Painting I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 104 Painting II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 103
ART-UE 105 Printmaking I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 106 Printmaking II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 105
ART-UE 201 Sculpture I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 202 Sculpture II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 201
ART-UE 300 Digital Photo I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 301 Photo I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 302 Photo II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 300 or 301
ART-UE 303 Digital Art I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 304 Digital Art II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 303
ART-UE 305 Video I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 306 Video II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 305
ART-UE 401 Design I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 402 Design II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 501 Metalsmithing I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 503 Ceramics I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 504 Ceramics II for Non-Majors, prerequisite ART-UE 503
Digital Art and Design Minor
The minor in Digital Art and Design is a 16-unit program that provides students from across the University with technical training, as well as visual communication and digital fabrication skills, along with enhanced creative thinking and critical problem-solving abilities.

REQUIRED COURSES (12 UNITS)
Readings and discussion, along with assigned projects.
The studio art minor requires 16 units, selected from the courses listed below.

REQUIRED COURSES
ART-UE 401 Design I (Typography)
ART-UE 402 Design II for Non-Majors (Layout, Composition, and Color)
ART-UE 1421 Design Studio for Non-Majors (Topics vary each semester, including Animation, Motion Graphics, Book Arts, Branding, and Site-Specific Design).

ELECTIVE (4 UNITS)
ART-UE 303 Digital Art I for Non-Majors
Design Studio for Non-Majors (Topics vary each semester, including Animation, Motion Graphics, and Branding)
**FACULTY**

**Noel Anderson**, Clinical Assistant Professor. BFA 2003, Ohio Wesleyan University; MFA 2007, Indiana University; MFA 2010, Yale University.

**Nancy Barton**, Clinical Associate Professor. BFA 1982, MFA 1984, California Institute of the Arts.

**Marygrace Berberian**, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 1994, MA 1996, MSW 2002, NYU.

**Jonathan Berger**, Clinical Associate Professor. BFA 2002, California Institute of the Arts; MFA 2006, NYU.


**Melissa Rachleff Burtt**, Clinical Associate Professor. BS 1985, Drexel University; MA 1993, NYU.


**Sue de Beer**, Professor. BFA 1995, Parsons School of Design; MFA 1998, Columbia University.

**Nancy Deihl**, Chair and Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1981, Douglass Residential College, Rutgers University; MA 2002, NYU.


**Maureen Gallace**, Clinical Associate Professor. BFA 1981, University of Hartford; MFA 1983, Rutgers University.

**RoseLee Goldberg**, Visiting Professor, Distinguished Artist-in-Residence. BA 1967, University of Witwatersrand (South Africa); MA 1970, Courtauld Institute of Art.

**Jessica Hamlin**, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1995, Pitzer College; MA 2001, NYU.

**Shadi Harouni**, Assistant Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies, Studio Art. BA 2007, University of Southern California; MFA 2011, NYU.
Lyle Ashton Harris, Professor. BA 1988, Wesleyan University; MFA 1990, California Institute of the Arts.

Natalie Jeremijenko, Associate Professor, Art and Art Education. BS 1993, Griffith University; BFA (hon.) 1992, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology; PhD 2007, University of Queensland.

Sandra Lang, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1972, Middlebury College; MBP 1983, Columbia University.

Rachel Lifter, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 2005, University of Pennsylvania; MSc 2006, London School of Economics; PhD 2012, University of the Arts, London.

Marlene McCarty, Clinical Professor. Eidgenossischen Fahigkeitsausweis/Grafiker 1982, Hochschule fur Gestaltung (Switzerland); PhD (hon.) 2010, Massachusetts College of Art and Design.

Kevin McCoy, Associate Professor. BA 1989, Whitman College; MFA 1994, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Linda Sormin, Associate Professor. BA 1993, Andrews University; MFA 2003, New York State College of Ceramics at Alfred University.

Andrew Weiner, Assistant Professor. BA 1997, Wesleyan University; MA 2004, PhD 2011, University of California, Berkeley.

Amy Whitaker, Assistant Professor of Visual Arts Administration. BA 1996, Williams College; MBA 2001, Yale; MFA 2004, University College London.

Adjunct Faculty
Studio Art: 80
Art Education: 5
Visual Arts Administration: 15
Costume Studies: 5
Art Therapy: 15
COURSES

ART-UE: STUDIO ART

Interdisciplinary Art Practice I
ART-UE 22 60 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to first-year art majors; first half of year-long course required for all studio art majors

Interdisciplinary Art Practice II
ART-UE 23 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to first-year art majors; second half of year-long course required for all studio art majors

Color I
ART-UE 90 45 hours: 2 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors

Drawing I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 101 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Painting I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 103 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Printmaking I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 105 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

2D Fundamentals
ART-UE 107 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open only to first-year art majors; required for all studio art majors

Sculpture I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 201 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

3D Fundamentals I
ART-UE 211 60 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to first-year art majors; first half of year-long course required for all studio art majors

3D Fundamentals II
ART-UE 212 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to first-year art majors; second half of year-long course required for all studio art majors

Digital Photography I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 300 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only
Photography I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 301 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Digital Art I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 303 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Video Art I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 305 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Design I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 401 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring; Non-art majors only

Photography II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 302 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 300 or 30

Digital Art II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 304 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 303

Video Art II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 306 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 305

Design II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 402 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 401

ART-UE 1421 Design Studio for Non-Majors
ART-UE 402 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisites: ART-UE 401 and ART-UE 402

Ceramics II for Non-Majors
ART-UE 504 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 503

Topics on Studio Art
ART-UE 1030 60 hours: 3 units. Art majors only

4D Fundamentals
ART-UE 314 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open only to first-year art majors; required for all studio art majors

Metalsmithing for Non-Majors
ART-UE 501 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only

Ceramics I for Non-Majors
ART-UE 503 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only
Visual Arts Praxis
ART-UE 900 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open only to junior art majors

Independent Study
ART-UE 1000, 45 hours per unit: 1-6 units, fall, spring; hours to be arranged. Open only to junior and senior art majors

Undergraduate Internship
ART-UE 1010, 45 hours per unit: 1-6 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: second semester sophomore standing or above, by advisement

Drawing
ART-UE 1114 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Painting
ART-UE 1116 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Printmaking
ART-UE 1118 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Drawing Methods & Materials
ART-UE 1120 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors

Topics in Painting
ART-UE 1140 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 103

Topics in Printmaking
ART-UE 1160 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 105

Advanced Projects in Drawing
ART-UE 1190 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1114 and ART-UE 1180.

Advanced Projects in Painting
ART-UE 1191 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1116 and ART-UE 1181.

Advanced Projects in Printmaking
ART-UE 1192 60 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1118 and ART-UE 1182

Sculpture
ART-UE 1221 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors
Sculpture Methods & Materials  
ART-UE 1230 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Sculpture Methods & Materials: Casting and Moldmaking  
ART-UE 1232 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors

Digital Fabrication: Exploring the Fab Lab  
ART-UE 1346 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors

Projects in Sculpture  
ART-UE 1280 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1221

Advanced Projects in Sculpture  
ART-UE 1290 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1221 and ART-UE 1280

Analog Photography  
ART-UE 1314 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Digital Photography  
ART-UE 1315 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Digital Art  
ART-UE 1316 60 hours: 3 units. Open only to sophomore art majors

Video Art  
ART-UE 1318 60 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to sophomore art majors

Topics in Photography  
ART-UE 1320 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 300 or ART-UE 301

Projects in Photography  
ART-UE 1380 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1314, or ART-UE 1315, Photography.

Projects in Digital Art  
ART-UE 1381 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1316

Projects in Video  
ART-UE 1382 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1318
Advanced Projects in Photography
ART-UE 1390 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1314 or 1315, Photography and ART-UE 1380

Advanced Projects in Digital Art
ART-UE 1391 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1316 and ART-UE 1381

Advanced Projects in Video
ART-UE 1392 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1318 and ART-UE 1382

Advanced Projects in Art and Media
ART-UE 1393 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open to art majors; others by permission

Design
ART-UE 1420 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Topics in Design
ART-UE 1430 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 401 or ART-UE 402

Projects in Design
ART-UE 1480 60 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1420

Projects in Craft Arts
ART-UE 1580 60 hours: 3 units. Open only to studio art majors

Glass
ART-UE 1514 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development and Gallatin School of Individualized Study upper-level students; held at UrbanGlass in Brooklyn

Metalsmithing
ART-UE 1515 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Ceramics
ART-UE 1517 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to sophomore art majors

Topics in Craft Arts: Metalsmithing
ART-UE 1520 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 501
Topics in Craft Arts: Crafter Culture and Contemporary Art
ART-UE 1521 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Topics in Ceramics
ART-UE 1540 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Non-art majors only. Prerequisite: ART-UE 503

Projects in Glass
ART-UE 1582 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development and Gallatin School of Individualized Study upper-level students; held at UrbanGlass in Brooklyn. Prerequisite: ART-UE 1514

Projects in Ceramics
ART-UE 1584 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors. Prerequisites: ART-UE 1517

Senior Studio I
ART-UE 1901 15–45 hours: 1–3 units, fall. Open only to senior art majors. Students are required to be enrolled in both fall and spring semesters.

Senior Studio II
ART-UE 1902 15–45 hours: 1–3 units, spring. Open only to senior art majors. Students are required to be enrolled in both fall and spring semesters.

BFA Individual Critique and Review
ART-UE 1905 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring. Open only to senior art majors. Students are required to be enrolled in both fall and spring semesters.

Interdisciplinary Project: Photo/Video, Performance/Installation
ART-UE 1995 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors with sophomore standing or above; topics vary

Undergraduate Projects in Studio Art
ART-UE 1910 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors with sophomore standing or above; topics vary

Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Projects in Studio Art
ART-UE 1980 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors with sophomore standing or above; topics vary

Visionaries and Saboteurs
ART-UE 1982 60 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to art majors with sophomore standing or above

Environmental Art Activism
ART-UE 1983 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Open to all undergraduate students
ARTCR-UE: ART THEORY AND CRITICAL STUDIES

Art: Practice and Ideas
ARTCR-UE 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open to all students

Art and Contemporary Culture
ARTCR-UE 37 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Open only to art majors; required for sophomore art majors

History of Art Since 1945
ARTCR-UE 51 45 hours: 2 units, spring. Open only to art majors; required for first-year art majors

Contemporary Art
ARTCR-UE 52 45 hours: 3 units, spring. Open only to art majors; required for sophomore art majors

Art of Now
ARTCR-UE 55 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open to all students

Global Histories of Art
ARTCR-UE 58 45 hours: 2 units, fall. Open only to art majors; required for first-year art majors

The Internet and Contemporary Art
ARTCR-UE 152 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Open to all students

Introduction to Galleries and Museums of New York
ART-UE 1002 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Open to all students

Senior Thesis Seminar
ARTCR-UE 1095 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Open only to art majors; one semester required for senior art majors
Communicative Sciences and Disorders

Maria Grigos, Chair
Sudha Arunachalam, Director of Undergraduate Study

Department of Communicative Sciences and Disorders
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
665 Broadway, Suite 900, New York NY 10012-2330
Telephone: 212-998-5230
steinhardt.nyu.edu/csd

Communicative Sciences and Disorders is a field dedicated to the understanding of normal communication processes and the application of that knowledge to the identification, treatment, and prevention of communication disorders in children and adults. The field draws on the domains of linguistics, psychology, and biological and physical science to capture the normal processes of communication as well as the nature of communication disorders and their effects on the individual at various stages of life. Those involved in the field of communicative sciences and disorders seek to understand and minimize the impact of disordered speech, language, hearing, and swallowing processes on a person's educational, social, or vocational success.

The Bachelor of Science degree program provides a foundation of study in communication disorders across the human lifespan. Students may use this foundation as preparation for specialized graduate study in speech-language pathology or audiology, or they may go onto related careers in education, other allied health fields, or public health. Students develop an extensive knowledge base in anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism; normal speech, language, and hearing development; and disorders that can affect the ability to communicate, such as neurogenic communication disorders in adults, child language disorders, and articulation disorders. Additional coursework from related fields such as American Sign Language, psychology, linguistics, and statistics is integrated into the program, and a generous number of liberal arts and sciences and elective courses allow students to explore their own areas of interest.

Throughout the program, students have the opportunity to pair their theoretical knowledge with practical application through structured observation in a variety of settings. Students begin observing speech and language services in the on-campus, state-of-the-art speech-language pathology and audiology clinic. This experience continues in schools, child development centers, Head Start programs, hospitals, rehabilitation centers, and skilled nursing facilities throughout the metropolitan area.
The major in Communicative Sciences and Disorders enables students to explore a wide range of interests through electives. Students may choose from hundreds of courses offered across the university or at any of NYU’s many global sites, or they may deepen their understanding of a specific field by declaring a minor in an area of study of particular interest, such as linguistics, psychology, sociology, public health, nutrition, American Sign Language, foreign language, or business.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

- Describe basic human communication and swallowing processes, including their biological, neurological, and acoustic bases in children and adults
- Explain the development of speech and language skills, including cultural influences on basic human communication and changes across the lifespan
- Interpret the nature of speech and language disorders/differences, as well as swallowing disorders including their etiologies and characteristics in children and adults
- Describe the etiology and characteristics of hearing disorders, including their impact on speech and language development, and the fundamentals of aural rehabilitation in children and adults
- Discuss principles and methods of prevention, assessment, and intervention for individuals with communication disorders
- Demonstrate a broad base of knowledge in humanities, social sciences, sciences, quantitative reasoning, and at least one foreign language
- Employ quality written and oral communication skills
- Identify and critically analyze research on normal and disordered communication processes
# Program of Study 2022-2023

## Liberal Arts Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Content</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specialization Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 101</td>
<td>The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 110**</td>
<td>Science of Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 1202</td>
<td>Acoustic Phonetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 1222</td>
<td>Audiology: Intervention Strategies Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 1601</td>
<td>Speech and Language Development in Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Audiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Foundations of Contemporary Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCD-UE 241</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy and Physiology of Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Quantitative Reasoning: choose one of the following for 4 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 10</td>
<td>Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 10</td>
<td>Statistical Mysteries</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physical Sciences: choose one of the following for 4 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry I including lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 127</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Honors including lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-UA 11</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1068</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-UA 2</td>
<td>Human Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Liberal Arts Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Content</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences: choose one of the following for 4 units</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UE 3xx OR Approved AP courses</td>
<td>Any CORE-UE 3xx course in Life Science OR Approved Advanced Placement courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Notes

- **Students may take LING UA 1 Language or LING-UA 3 Language and Mind in place of CSCD-UE 110 Science of Language.**
- Additional requirements may be fulfilled through Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core.

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
BS in Global Public Health/Communicative Sciences and Disorders

The Bachelor of Science combined major in Global Public Health (GPH) and Communicative Sciences and Disorders (CSD) provides students with a rigorous liberal arts education and with foundational knowledge of CSD as well as a broad perspective of global public health. Many topics within CSD tie into global public health and are basic human rights, such as the ability to communicate, use literacy skills, and swallow food and liquid. Population-based studies have shown that early screening procedures and services designed for prevention and education are cost-effective and should be put in place for populations at risk. Several of the populations served by professionals in CSD and GPH overlap and include: individuals with degenerative diseases (e.g., Alzheimer’s or Parkinson’s), children with developmental disorders (e.g., Autism Spectrum Disorder), and individuals requiring surgery or other invasive treatments affecting the head, neck, and throat. The combined major in GPH/CSD will provide students with different perspectives on these issues and populations.
## Program of Study 2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>68</th>
<th>Public Health Core</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies and Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 20</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Public Health</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required: 128

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
Communicative Sciences and Disorders Minor

The Communicative Sciences and Disorders (CSD) minor is open to all undergraduate students at NYU with the exception of students majoring in CSD or CSD/GPH through Steinhardt. This minor can enable students to complete prerequisite courses required for graduate programs in speech-language pathology or audiology.

The minor consists of 16 units and has one required course, CSD-UE 101, The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication, which may be taken at any point during a student’s course of study.

Students in the minor must take at least three courses from the Department of Communicative Sciences and Disorders. Remaining courses may be taken in CSD or from a list of approved courses which includes courses in linguistics, psychology, music performance, mental health, and American Sign Language. Please see requirements below.

Students may follow one of four minor tracks, outlined below, or choose courses from the restricted electives listed below:

**Pediatric Concentration (16 units)**
- The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication (4 units)
- Science of Language (4 units)
- Speech and Language Development in Children (4 units)
- Introduction to Speech and Language Disorders in Children (4 units)

**Adult/Neuroscience Concentration (16 units)**
- The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication (4 units)
- Science of Language (4 units)
- Neuroanatomy and Physiology of Communication (4 units)
- Introduction to Communication Disorders in Adults (4 units)

**Graduate School Preparation Concentration (16 units)**
- The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication (4 units)
  Choose 3 of the following:
  - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism (4 units)
  - Phonetics and Phonemics (4 units)
  - Acoustic Phonetics (4 units)
  - Introduction to Audiology (4 units)
  - Speech and Language Development in Children (4 units)

**Build your Own Minor (15-18 units)**
- The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication (4 units)
- Choose additional courses from the approved list (at least 2 additional from CSD)
Restricted Electives: at least two CSD courses:
- CSCD-UE 33 Voices and Listeners (4 units)
- CSCD-UE 1600 Introduction to Speech and Language Disorders in Children (4 units)
- CSCD-UE 1801 Introduction to Communication Disorders in Adults (4 units)
- CSCD-UE 1901 Clinical Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders (4 units)

Non-CSD Approved Courses
In addition to all the courses listed above, students may also choose from the following non-CSD courses.

Applied Psychology
APSY-UE 10 Developmental Psychology

Art Therapy
ARTT-UE 1010 Introduction to Art Therapy

American Sign Language
ASL-UE 91-94 American Sign Language I-IV (Maximum of two courses at any level)

Biology
BIOL-UA 11 Principles of Biology I
BIOL-UA 12 Principles of Biology II

Child and Adolescent Mental Health Studies
CAMS-UA 148 Before Me Up to Age 3: A Mental Health Perspective on Parent and Early Childhood Development
CAMS-UA 191 The Literature of Children and Adolescents
CAMS-UA 201 Advanced Seminar: Autism Spectrum Disorders

Chemistry
CHEM-UA 125 General Chemistry I and Laboratory
CHEM-UA 126 General Chemistry II and Laboratory

Early Childhood Education
ECED-UE 1103 Introduction to Early Childhood and Special Education

Education Studies
EDLED-UE 1005 Introduction to Education Policy Analysis
Global Public Health
UGPH-GU 10 Health and Society in a Global Context
UGPH-GU 30 Epidemiology for Global Health
UGPH-GU 40 Health Policy in a Global World
UGPH-GU 50 Environmental Health in a Global World

Linguistics
LING-UA 5 Introduction to Psycholinguistics
LING-UA 13 Grammatical Analysis
LING-UA 15 Language and Society
LING-UA 18 Bilingualism
LING-UA 21 Sex, Gender, and Language
LING-UA 29 Morphology
LING-UA 43 Neural Bases of Language
LING-UA 48 Linguistics as Cognitive Sciences (Instructor permission required)
LING-UA 54 Learning to Speak: The First and Second Language Acquisition of Sound
LING-UA 57 English Dialects

Literacy
LITC-UA 1176 Foundations of Literacy Development

Vocal Performance
MPAVP-UE 1111 Vocal Training (Private Lessons)
MPAVP-UE 1510 Vocal Training (Group) for Non-Majors

Occupational Therapy
OT-UE 1 Orientation to Occupational Therapy

Physics
PHYS-UA 11 General Physics I and Lab
PHYS-UA 12 General Physics II and Lab

Psychology
PSYCH-UA 25 Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYCH-UA 29 Cognition
PSYCH-UA 34 Developmental Psychology
PSYCH-UA 55 Psychology, Neuropsychology, and Medicine (Prerequisites required)
PSYCH-UA 56 Psycholinguistics
PSYCH-UA 81 Clinical Psychology
PSYCH-UA 300 Special Topics

Public Policy
UPADM-GP 236 Topics in Health Policy: Policy, Politics, and Power
Special Education
SPCED-UE 83 Foundations of Special Education

Teaching and Learning
TCHL-UE 1030 Language Acquisition and Literacy Education
Faculty

Jonet Artis, Faculty Fellow/Assistant Professor. BA 2009, UNC-Chapel Hill; MEd 2012, North Carolina Central; PhD 2020, UNC-Chapel Hill.

Sudha Arunachalam, Associate Professor. BS 2001, University of Southern California; MA 2004, PhD 2007, University of Pennsylvania.

Jenna Battipaglia, Clinical Assistant Professor. BMus 2007, MS 2010, NYU; CCC-SLP.

Maria R. Brea, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1997, MS 1999, PhD 2009 University of South Florida; CCC-SLP.

Kelly Bridges, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 2006, Loyola University Maryland; MA 2008, Florida Atlantic University; PhD 2014, New York University; CCC-SLP.

Adam Buchwald, Associate Professor. BA 1997, Reed College; MA 2003, PhD 2005, Johns Hopkins University.

George Castle, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 2003, State University of New York at Oneonta; MS 2006, Columbia University; CCC-SLP.

Erin Embry, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 1995, Western Kentucky University; MS 2001, College of Saint Rose; CCC-SLP.

Alisha Gandhi, Visiting Assistant Professor. BS 2010, NYU; MS 2012, Teachers College, Columbia University; CCC-SLP.

Maria Grigos, Associate Professor. BS 1991, NYU; MS 1993, PhD 2002, Columbia University; CCC-SLP.

Eric Jackson, Assistant Professor. BS 2001, Lehigh University; MS 2009, Brooklyn College; PhD 2015, CUNY.


Tara McAllister, Assistant Professor. AB, AM 2003, Harvard University; MS 2007, Boston University; PhD 2009, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Sonja Molfenter, Assistant Professor. BA 2005, MHSc 2007, PhD 2013, University of Toronto.
Darlene Monda, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA, MS 1983, William Paterson University; CCC-SLP.

Alicia M. Morrison, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 1997, State University of New York at Plattsburgh; MA 1999, NYU; CCC-SLP.

Stacey Rimikis, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 2005, NYU; MA 2012 Queens College (CUNY); PhD 2020, NYU.

Celia F. Stewart, Associate Professor. BS 1973, Colorado State University; MS 1976, Phillips University; PhD 1993, NYU; CCC-SLP.

Panagiota Tampakis, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 2010, SUNY New Paltz; MS 2012, NYU.

Faculty Emeriti

Harriet B. Klein, Professor. BA 1958, MA 1960, Brooklyn College; PhD 1978, Columbia University; CCC-SLP.

Diana Sidtis, Professor. BA 1962, University of Wisconsin; MA 1965, University of Chicago; PhD 1975, Brown University; CCC-SLP.

Adjunct Faculty 25

Training Specialist

Erasmia Ioannou Benakis, Director of Field Placement Program. BA, MA; CCC-SLP.
Courses
Be advised that licensing agencies and placement facilities in your field of study may require that you undergo a criminal background check, the results of which the agency or facility must find acceptable prior to placement or licensure.

CSCD-UE: Communicative Sciences and Disorders

The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication
CSCD-UE 101 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Science of Language
CSCD-UE 110 60 hours: 4 units, fall and spring

Phonetics and Phonemics
CSCD-UE 201 60 hours: 3 units, fall

Introduction to Audiology
CSCD-UE 221 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing Mechanism
CSCD-UE 231 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Neuroanatomy and Physiology of Communication
CSCD-UE 241 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Independent Study
CSCD-UE 1000 15-90 hours: 1-6 units, spring and fall

Acoustic Phonetics
CSCD-UE 1202 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Prerequisite: CSCD-UE 201 or permission of instructor

Audiology: Intervention Strategies Across the Lifespan
CSCD-UE 1222 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Prerequisite: CSCD-UE 221 or permission of instructor

Lab-Based Research in CSD: Language Acquisition and Development
CSCD-UE 1301 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall

Lab-Based Research in CSD: Speech and Language Production in Adults
CSCD-UE 1302 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall

Lab-Based Research in CSD: Stuttering
CSCD-UE 1304 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall
Lab-Based Research in CSD: Speech Perception and Acoustics  
CSCD-UE 1305 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall

Lab-Based Research in CSD: Technology-Enhanced Speech Treatment  
CSCD-UE 1306 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall

Lab-Based Research in CSD: Normal and Disordered Swallowing  
CSCD-UE 1307 30 hours: 2 units, spring and fall

Speech and Language Development in Children  
CSCD-UE 1601 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Introduction to Speech and Language Disorders in Children  
CSCD-UE 1701 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Introduction to Communication Disorders in Adults  
CSCD-UE 1801 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Clinical Methods in Communicative Sciences and Disorders  
CSCD-UE 1901 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Undergraduate Honors Research Seminar  
CSCD-UE 1990 30 hours: 2 units, fall

UGPH-GU: Global Public Health

Health and Society in a Global Context  
UGPH-GU 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Biostatistics for Public Health  
UGPH-GU 20 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10.

Epidemiology for Global Health  
UGPH-GU 30 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10.

Health Policy in a Global World  
UGPH-GU 40 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10.

Environmental Health in a Global World  
UGPH-GU 50 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10.

Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Global Public Health  
UGPH-GU 60 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: UGPH-GU 10, UGPH-GU 20, and UGPH-GU 30.
Media, Culture, and Communication

Susan Murray, Chair
Nicole Starosielski, Co-Director of Undergraduate Study
Natasha Schüll, Co-Director of Undergraduate Study
Rebecca Brown, Senior Associate Director for Academic Affairs

Department of Media, Culture, and Communication
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
East Building
239 Greene Street, 8th Floor, New York NY 10003-6674
Telephone: 212-998-5191
steinhardt.nyu.edu/mcc

The NYU Department of Media, Culture, and Communication (MCC) represents the cutting edge of scholarship in media studies. The department’s research and curriculum emphasize the study of global media and culture, digital media and new technologies, media history, visual culture, sound studies, media institutions and industries, and political communication. MCC students, from undergraduates to master’s and doctoral candidates, enter careers in both the public and private sectors, working in traditional and new media, research and policy, at cultural institutions, and in the academy.

The program’s internationally recognized faculty train MCC majors to think deeply and broadly about culture and media using theoretical and historical frameworks. Students gain a critical understanding of the field and acquire the analytical skills needed to become versatile thinkers engaged with an evolving and multi-faceted media landscape. Students are encouraged to take advantage of study-abroad opportunities to cultivate their knowledge of the production, circulation, and reception of global media.

The components of the major include a strong liberal arts preparation, three core courses in theory and analysis, and upper-level courses consisting of two concentration courses and four electives in the following five areas of study:

- Global Communication and Media
- Visual Culture and Sound Studies
- Interaction and Experience
- Media Industries and Politics
- Technology and Society
Majors are also allotted professional electives—courses that complement topics within the media studies discipline—offered elsewhere at the University. Students may combine courses from several program areas to fulfill this requirement.

If interested in pursuing a double major, students may consider combining the major in MCC with journalism, politics, sociology, or another area of interest. Students must consult with their primary adviser in MCC and an adviser in the department of the proposed second major to discuss both programs of study.

Students may also declare a combined major in Global Public Health/Media, Culture, and Communication.

**The MCC department houses three minors:**

- the MCC Minor (16 units of MCC courses);
- the Disability Studies Minor (16 units taken within Steinhardt, CAS, Gallatin, Tandon, or Tisch); and
- the Business of Entertainment, Media, and Technology Minor (BEMT), which is a cross-school minor offered by Steinhardt (MCC and Music Business), Stern, and Tisch.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

- Identify and explain the key concepts, theories, and scholarly work associated with the study of media, culture, and communication
- Compare and contrast key historical cases and concepts in the study of media, culture, and communication, and apply historical insights to the contemporary world
- Choose and apply appropriate methods to questions of concern in the study of media, culture, and communication
- Translate points of curiosity around phenomena in media, culture, and communication into feasible scholarly questions, and develop a feasible path of inquiry
- Demonstrate critical thinking and analysis of the complex interrelations and dynamics of media in its diverse forms, as they unfold in historically and geographically distinct social, political, and economic contexts

**BS in Media, Culture, and Communication**

The 128-unit curriculum in media studies includes 60 units of both required and elective liberal arts and sciences courses. The major requires 12 units in core courses that serve as an introduction to media studies; the historical trajectory and development of communication and mediation; and the theoretical approaches to research methods in media studies. This is accompanied by 24 units in two concentration courses and 4 elective courses in specialized areas of study.
In addition, with advisement, students choose 12 units of professional electives from some of the following areas: journalism, marketing and advertising, cinema studies, and computer science. Students also have 16 units of unrestricted electives to select from across the University. For a seminar-style research methods experience led by a full-time faculty member, all students enroll in a 4-unit Inquiry Seminar in their second year of the program (or third year, for transition and transfer students).

Note: NYU Steinhardt requires all first-year and transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

**Department of Media, Culture and Communication**

**UEMCCUBS Media, Culture, and Communication, BS**

**Program of Study**

**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required 128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCC-UE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCC-UE 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DARTS-UE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/degree/media-culture-and-communication/curriculum/professional-electives
Global Media Scholars Program
Majors who elect to study abroad may apply to the Department of Media, Culture, and Communication’s Global Media Scholars Program, which immerses students in the study of media and globalization through NYU’s academic sites abroad. The Global Media Scholars Program features a combination of courses and global experiences that provides students with opportunities to analyze the dynamic range of activities associated with the globalization of media.

First-year students are invited to apply to the Global Media Scholars Program during the summer prior to their sophomore year. The centerpiece of the program is a two-semester sequence of study starting the spring of participating students’ sophomore year at their choice of NYU’s campuses in Paris or Prague, followed by a second semester in the fall of students’ junior year at their choice of NYU’s campuses in Buenos Aires or Shanghai. Finally, students take part in a special Global Media capstone seminar during the fall term of their senior year, with a sponsored travel component taking place in January. This capstone course is taught by a Media, Culture, and Communication faculty member and involves travel to a third NYU global site.

Upon successful completion of the program, students will fulfill the Global Communication and Media area of study within the major and will earn a certificate of completion. The department covers student airfare, lodging, and excursion costs during the Global Media capstone.

BS Global Public Health/Media, Culture, and Communication
The NYU College of Global Public Health (CGPH) crosses disciplinary boundaries to address the world’s most pressing health problems. Drawing from resources across NYU’s schools, the College delivers truly interdisciplinary public health education at the undergraduate, master’s, and doctoral levels. The College also supports cutting-edge and collaborative research on public health issues around the world. The GCPH builds on the global reach of NYU’s expansive global network, draws strength from the entrepreneurial spirit of NYU’s many talented faculty and students, and serves as a conduit for groundbreaking research and education that advances and promotes equitable health for all.

The highly selective, demanding undergraduate majors in Global Public Health (GPH) allow students to choose a course of study that is a combination of public health and an academic discipline or a professional subject area housed in one of four NYU schools: the College of Arts and Science; the College of Nursing; the Silver School of Social Work; and the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. Global Public Health is not a stand-alone major; rather, students in the various combined majors benefit from instructors, advisers, and courses both in their home school and from across the University. The unique structure responds to the ever-increasing demand for interdisciplinary public health practitioners both in the United States and abroad. The coursework is combined with experiential learning and study-away requirements to ensure that students are broadly trained and uniquely prepared for a variety of
careers. In all of these majors, students take one required course in each of the six core public health areas:

- Biostatistics
- Epidemiology
- Health policy
- Environmental health
- Socio-behavioral health
- Internship

Students also take courses in their chosen field within Steinhardt, with the exact number of courses varying by major. Students fill out their coursework with electives in global public health and/or the Steinhardt major field (chosen in consultation with an adviser) to complement individual interests and career paths and study of a foreign language.

Study away for one semester at an NYU global site is a requirement of the GPH combined major.

The Global Public Health/Media, Culture and Communication major requires 128 units: 64 in liberal arts and 64 in the combined major. The curriculum bridges the sociological, political, and cultural aspects of communication technologies and systems with public health principles to effectively examine strategies for improving the health of populations around the world. The major aligns with the Department of Media, Culture, and Communication’s emphasis on the intersections of media, culture, and communication as crucial to understanding and navigating an increasingly connected world. Students study a variety of topics such as epidemiology, media industries, politics, health policy, technology, and ethics.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>64</th>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Public Health Core</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 10</td>
<td>Health and Society in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Global Public Health Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Media, Culture, and Communication Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies and Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCC-UE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MCC Areas of Study: Framing Course</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Public Health</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCC-UE 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MCC Areas of Study: Focus Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MCC Areas of Study: Focus Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Writing Proficiency Examination
Choose any three Focus courses from any area of study
1) Global Communication and Media
2) Visual Culture and Sound Studies
3) Interaction and Experience
4) Media Industries and Politics
5) Technology and Society

MCC Inquiry Seminar
Choose any three courses from GPH or MCC

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
**Minor in Media, Culture, and Communication**
Undergraduate students enrolled in other majors at Steinhardt and in other schools at NYU may minor in Media, Culture, and Communication. The 16-unit minor requires students to enroll in two MCC core courses and two 4-unit area of study courses. Students who wish to declare a minor in Media, Culture, and Communication may do so online via the academics section of their Student Center in Albert. Students may also meet with an adviser in MCC to review the minor requirements and approved coursework.

Note: Please consult with an adviser from your home department and school before meeting with an adviser from our program.

**Required Courses**
Choose two of the three core courses in the major:
MCC-UE 1 Introduction to Media Studies (4 units)
MCC-UE 3 History of Media and Communication (4 units)
MCC-UE 14 Methods in Media Studies (4 units)
Choose two 4-unit courses from within the Department’s five areas of study
TOTAL 16

**Cross-School Minor in Business of Entertainment, Media, and Technology (Steinhardt, Stern, and Tisch)**
This cross-school minor includes courses from Stern School of Business, Tisch School of the Arts, and Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development’s Departments of Media, Culture, and Communication and its Program in Music Business. The minor provides a foundation in the business aspects of media and entertainment and the ways that technology impacts these industries. Students take electives from areas that deepen their knowledge base and understanding of these sectors.

Students complete a minimum of 16 units from a combination of Stern, Steinhardt, and Tisch courses.

Students majoring in Media, Culture, and Communication cannot take courses from their program and have them count toward the minor.

**Required Courses**
8 units at Stern Business School from the following courses:

MKTG-UB 40 Entertainment and Media Industries (2 units)
Students are highly encouraged to take this course first because it serves as a foundation class for the study of this minor.
ACCT-UB 49 Entertainment Accounting (2 units)
ACCT-UB 55 Accounting and Valuation in EMT (2 units)
ECON-UB 120 Economics of Media and Entertainment (3 units)
ECON-UB 125 Economics of Chinese Entertainment Media and Technology (2 units)
ECON-UB 211 Sports Economics (3 units)
FINC-UB 68 Financial Analysis in EMT (2 units)
INFO-UB 38 Social Media and Digital Marketing Analytics (3 units)
INFO-UB 60 Networks, Crowds, and Markets (3 units)
MKTG-UB 4 Managing Creative Content Development (2 units)
MKTG-UB 19 Business of Publishing (2 units)
MKTG-UB 20 Business of Film (2 units)
MKTG-UB 21 Entertainment Finance (2 units)
MKTG-UB 22 Movie Marketing (2 units)
MKTG-UB 23 Impact of Technology on Entertainment and Media (2 units)
MKTG-UB 24 Arts Marketing (2 units)
MKTG-UB 25 Business of Broadway (2 units)
MKTG-UB 39 Sports Management (2 units)
MKTG-UB 43 Deal Making in the Entertainment Industry (2 units)
MKTG-UB 44 Television Management (2 units)
MKTG-UB 45 Social Media Strategy (2 units)
MKTG-UB 46 Globalization of the Entertainment Industry (2 units)
MKTG-UB 47 Sports Marketing (2 units)
MKTG-UB 49 The Business of Producing (2 units)
MKTG-UB 51 Craft and Commerce of Cinema: Tribeca Film Festival (2 units)
MKTG-UB 56 Digital Business Strategies (2 units)
MKTG-UB 58 Business of Video Games (2 units)
MKTG-UB 80 Leisure Marketing (2 units)
MGMT-UB 9 Managing in Creative Industries (3 units)
MULT-UB 48 Entertainment Law (2 units)
MULT-UB 57 Tech Industry Drivers (3 units)

Choose a Minimum of 8 Units from the Tisch School of the Arts Courses Below:
FMTV-UT 4 Language of Film (4 units)
FMTV-UT 81 Tisch Goes to Hollywood (2 units), offered abroad
FMTV-UT 1023 Producing the Short Screenplay (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1028 Producing for Television (3 units), summer only
FMTV-UT 1086 TV Nation: Inside and Out of the Box (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1092 Strategies for Independent Productions (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1093 Film Marketing and Distribution (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1095 Producing for Film (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1195 Legal Aspects of the Entertainment Industry (3 units)
FMTV-UT 1295 Producing for Film and Television (3 units) summer only
FMTV-UT 1296 Production Management: Boards and Budgets (3 units)
FMTV-UT 9092 Strategies for Independent Producing (3 units)

Note: All non-majors are restricted to section 002 of Tisch courses listed above with the exception of summer programming.
**Tisch Clive Davis Institute of Recorded Music**
- REMU-UT 1170 Women as Entrepreneurs in Popular Music (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1223 Music Contracts and Deal Making (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1225 Leadership in the Music Industry (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1226 Funding Your Music Venture (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1231 The Future of Streaming (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1241/REMU-UT 9241 Music Licensing Lab (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1250 Branding: Sponsorships, Endorsements, Cross-Promotion, and Beyond (4 units)
- REMU-UT 1261 Artist Management Lab (2 units)
- REMU-UT 1269 The Basics of Social Entrepreneurship (2 units)

**Tisch Drama**
- THEA-UT 678 Self-Start: Fundamentals of Artistic Entrepreneurship (4 units)
- THEA-UT 679 Ecology of New York Theater (4 units)
- THEA-UT 685 Leading and Managing Theatre in a Global Context (4 units)

**Steinhardt Music Business**
A maximum of three Music Business classes may be taken by students pursuing the BEMT minor.
- MPAMB-UE 100 Business Structure of the Music Industry (2 units), Section 2 only, fall, spring, summer
- MPAMB-UE 101 Data Analysis in the Music Industry (2 units)
- MPAMB-UE 106 Global Music Trend Analysis (2 units), taken abroad
- MPAMB-UE 200 Concert Management (2 units), spring
- MPAMB-UE 205 Music Publishing (2 units)
- MPAMB-UE 300 International Music Business Marketplace (2 units), Section 2 only, spring.
  Prerequisites: MPAMB-UE 100 with grade of C or higher; completed minimum of 65 units.
- MPAMB-UE 1306 Interactive, Internet, and Mobile Music (2 units), fall, spring. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.
- MPAMB-UE 1310 Village Records (2 units)
- MPAMB-UE 1320 Internship in Music Business (2 units), Section 2 only, fall, spring, summer.
  Prerequisites: MPAMB-UE 0100 with a grade of C or higher; completed minimum of 65 units.

**Steinhardt Media, Culture, and Communication**
- MCC-UE 1006/MCC-UE 9006 Television: History and Form (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1007 Film: History and Form (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1008/MCC-UE 9008 Video Game Economies (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1016/MCC-UE 9016 Media Audiences (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1020 The Business of Media (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1031 Digital Media: Theory and Practice (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1034 Media, Technology, and Society (4 units)
- MCC-UE 1300 Media and Globalization (4 units)
MCC-UE 1304 Global Media and International Law (4 units)
MCC-UE 1404 Media and the Culture of Money (4 units)
MCC-UE 1405/MCC-UE 9405 Copyright, Commerce, and Culture (4 units)
MCC-UE 1571 The Rise of Internet Media (4 units)
MCC-UE 9400 Culture, Media, and Globalization (4 units), offered in NYU London
TOTAL 16

Cross-School Minor in Disability Studies
The Disability Studies minor is an interdisciplinary program intended to educate students about the historical, social, and legal circumstances that shape the experience of disability. This new undergraduate minor features an interdisciplinary curriculum that incorporates courses across NYU in the humanities, social sciences, communication, education, engineering, medical ethics, and the arts. Students will learn the tenets and history of the disability rights movement, foundational concepts in the field of Disability Studies, comparative global perspectives on disability, and the skills to build leadership in creating a more just and inclusive society.

Disability Studies understands disability in relation to other aspects of the human experience, including social inequality, violence, and social movements; media representations and practices; technology and design; arts access; and psychology, stigma, and variation. The field recognizes that disability is not a matter of discrete impairments, but rather an opportunity for coalition or identification. The field emphasizes the social shaping of disability through injustice and discrimination, biomedical and cultural norms, and legal or architectural barriers that prevent access to education, housing, employment, and transportation. The minor will educate students about the under-recognized history of eugenic prejudice as well as the work of activists to change laws and social worlds.

Curriculum and Course Requirements
To complete the minor in Disability Studies, students must take 16 units of coursework. The program of study typically consists of four classes: one core course in Disability Studies and three elective courses.

Core Courses in Disability Studies
Currently three schools offer courses that meet this requirement on an alternating annual basis so that one of the required courses will be taught every year. Choose from one of the following courses:

MCC-UE 1026 Disability, Technology, and Media (4 units)
CAM-UY 2204 Disability Studies (4 units)
ANTH-UA 113 Disability Worlds: Anthropological Perspectives (4 units)
Electives
The remaining 12 units for the minor can be drawn from the following disability-related courses. Please check Albert and departmental websites for each course’s availability by semester, meeting times, and prerequisites. These electives can also be counted toward a student’s major, however no more than 8 units can be completed in a single department.

CAS: Anthropology
ANTH-UA 35 Medical Anthropology (4 units)
ANTH-UA 36 Global Biocultures: Anthropological Perspectives on Public Health (4 units)
ANTH-UA 331 Human Rights and Culture (4 units)

CAS: Advanced Honors Seminar
AHSEM-UA 228 Disability Studies and Latin@ American Literature (4 units)

CAS: Philosophy
PHIL-UA 50 Medical Ethics (4 units)

CAS: Social and Culture Analysis
AUA 481 Topics in SCA: Disability and Sexuality in American Culture (4 units)

Gallatin
IDSEM-UG 1294 Philosophy of Medicine (4 units)
IDSEM-UG 1311 Mad Science/Mad Pride (4 units)
FIRST-UG 419 First-Year Writing Seminar: Disability and the Arts (4 units)
FIRST-UG 816 First-Year Research Seminar: Representations of Disability in Contemporary Memoir (4 units)

Global Public Health
UGPH-GU 28 Ethics and Disability (4 units)

School of Medicine: Child Study Center: Child and Adolescent Mental Health
CAMS-UA 208 Advanced Seminar: Speaking Our Minds–Narrating Mental Illness (4 units)
School of Professional Studies
TCHT1-UC 3490 Special Interest Tourism: Disabilities, Social Access, and Service in the Hospitality Environment (3 units)

Steinhardt: Occupational Therapy
OT-UE 1403 Disability Justice and Radical Inclusion (2 units)
OT-GE 2171 Disability in a Global Context (NYC; Accra; Buenos Aires; Tel Aviv) (3 units)
OT-GE 2900 Developing Assistive Technologies (3 units)
Steinhardt: Teaching and Learning
SPCED-UE 83 Foundations of Special Education (4 units)
SPCED-GE 2127 Disability, Diversity, and Equity in Family, School, and Community (3 units)

Steinhardt: Applied Psychology
APSY-UE 1031 Mental Health: Historical, Social, and Political Perspectives (4 units)

Tandon
DM-GY 9103 Developing Assistive Technologies (3 units)
DM-GY 9103-M Access and Assistive Technology in Historic Sites and Museums (3 units)
DM-GY 9103 Looking Forward: Vision-Related Access and Assistive Tech (3 units)
STS-UY 2214W Medical Ethics (4 units)

Tisch: Art and Public Policy
ASPP-UT 1006 Sensing Race: Affects, Phenomena, and Worlding Intimacies (4 units), juniors and seniors only
ASPP-UT 1017 Queer and Disability Theory: The Then and Now of Crip (4 units)

Tisch ITP
ASPP-UT 1003 Comics, Disability, and Illness (4 units)
ASPP-UT 1006 Sensing Race: Affects, Phenomena, and Worlding Intimacies (4 units)
ASPP-UT 1017 Queer and Disability Theory: The Then and Now of Crip (4 units)
IMNY-UT 241 Introduction to Assistive Technology (2 units)
ITPG-GT 2447 Developing Assistive Technologies (3 units)
THEA-UT 732 Topics: Disability, Medicine, and the Performance of Embodied Difference (4 units)

Wagner
PADM-GP 4155 Disability, Policy and Leadership—Building an Accessible World (1.5 units)

NYU Abu Dhabi
CORE-AD 32 Stigma (4 units)
CORE-AD 53 Disability (4 units)
CCEA-UH1023 Dis/Abilities in Musical Contexts (4 units)
IDSEM-UG 1294 Philosophy of Medicine (4 units)

NYU Shanghai
CCCF-SHU 101W22 PoH: Networked Bodies: Exhibits, Organ Donations, and Alternate States of Ability (4 units)
CEL-SHU 101C Assistive Technology (4 units)
INTM-SHU 245 Introduction to Assistive Technology (2 units)
**Faculty**

**Cassius Adair**, Visiting Assistant Professor, BA 2011, College of William and Mary; MA 2013, PhD 2017, University of Michigan.

**Isra Ali**, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 2000, University of Kansas; MA 2004, New School University; PhD 2014, Rutgers University.


**Jamie “Skye” Bianco**, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1992, Sarah Lawrence; MA 2002, Queens College, City University of New York; PhD 2005, City University of New York.

**Deborah Borisoff**, Professor. BA 1970, MA 1975, PhD 1981, NYU.


**Lily Chumley**, Associate Professor. BA 2002, Reed College; PhD 2011, University of Chicago.

**Stephen Duncombe**, Professor. BA 1988, State University of New York at Purchase; MPhil 1993, PhD 1996, City Graduate Center, University of New York.


**Brett Gary**, Associate Professor. BA 1982, Montana State University; MA 1985, PhD 1992, University of Pennsylvania.


**Radha S. Hegde**, Professor. BA 1973, University of Madras (India); MA 1975, University of Delhi (India); MA 1977, PhD 1991, Ohio State University.

**Ben Kafka**, Associate Professor. BA 1998, Brown University; PhD 2004, Stanford University.
Mario Khreiche, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 2010, University of North Texas; MA 2014, Goethe University Frankfurt; PhD 2018, Virginia Polytechnic.

Ted Magder, Special Adviser for Policy, Strategy, and Innovation; Associate Professor. BA 1982, University of Toronto; MA 1983, Carleton University; PhD 1988, York University.

Charlton Mcllwain, Vice Provost for Faculty Engagement and Development; Professor. BA 1994, Oklahoma Baptist University; MHR 1996, PhD 2001, University of Oklahoma.

Mark Crispin Miller, Professor. BA 1971, Northwestern University; MA 1973, PhD 1978, Johns Hopkins University.

Mara Mills, Associate Professor. BA 1996, MA 1999, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA 2006, PhD 2008, Harvard University.

Nicholas Mirzoeff, Professor. BA 1983, Oxford University; PhD 1990, University of Warwick (UK).

Kelli Moore, Assistant Professor. BA 1998, Wellesley; MA 2009, PhD 2013, University of California, San Diego.

Terence P. Moran, Professor Emeritus. BS 1964, MA 1965, PhD 1971, NYU.

Susan Murray, Professor and Chair. BA 1989, University of Wisconsin–Madison; MA 1994, New School for Social Research; PhD 1999, University of Texas at Austin.

Laine Nooney, Assistant Professor. BFA 2004, University of Dayton; MA 2006, Kansas State University; PhD 2014, State University of New York at Stony Brook.

Juan Piñon, Associate Professor. BA 1986, MA 1996, Universidad Iberoamericana (Mexico); PhD 2007, University of Texas at Austin.

Whitney Pow, Assistant Professor. BA 2010, University of Michigan; MA 2014, PhD 2020, Northwestern University.

Arvind Rajagopal, Professor. BE 1981, University of Madras (India); MA 1984, Kentucky; PhD 1992, University of California, Berkeley.

Erica Robles-Anderson, Associate Professor. BS 2001, PhD 2009, Stanford University.

Martin Scherzinger, Associate Professor. BM, BA 1992, University of the Witwatersrand (South Africa); PhD 2001, Columbia University.
Cat Schmitz, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 2015, NYU; MFA 2017, Parsons School of Design.

Natasha Schüll, Associate Professor and Co-Director of Undergraduate Studies. BA 1993, MA 1995, PhD 2003, University of California, Berkeley.

Nicole Starosielski, Associate Professor; Co-Director of Undergraduate Studies. BA 2005, University of Southern California; MA 2008, PhD 2010, University of California, Santa Barbara.

Marita Sturken, Professor. BA 1979, Visual Studies Workshop; PhD 1992, University of California, Santa Cruz.

Helga Tawil-Souri, Associate Professor; Director of Graduate Studies. BA 1992, McGill University; MA 1994, University of Southern California; PhD 2005, University of Colorado.

J. Siguru Wahutu, Assistant Professor. BA 2010, MA 2014, PhD 2018, University of Minnesota.

Aurora Wallace, Clinical Professor and European Director for MCC. BA 1992, Carleton University (Canada); MA 1994, PhD 2000, McGill University.

Angela Wu, Assistant Professor. BA 2006, Tsinghua University; MPhil 2008, Chinese University of Hong Kong; PhD 2014, Northwestern University.

Faculty Emeritus

Arjun Appadurai, Professor Emeritus. BA 1970, Brandeis University; PhD 1976, University of Chicago.

Courses

MCC-UE: Media, Culture, and Communication

Introduction to Media Studies
MCC-UE 1 60 hours: 4 units

History of Media and Communication
MCC-UE 3 60 hours: 4 units

Language and Culture
MCC-UE 5 60 hours: 4 units
Methods in Media Studies  
MCC-UE 14 60 hours: 4 units

Independent Study  
MCC-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1-6 units

Space and Place in Human Communication  
MCC-UE 1002 60 hours: 4 units

Introduction to Digital Media  
MCC-UE 1003 60 hours: 4 units

The Culture Industries  
MCC-UE 1005 60 hours: 4 units

Television: History and Form  
MCC-UE 1006 60 hours: 4 units

Film: History and Form  
MCC-UE 1007 60 hours: 4 units

Video Game Economies  
MCC-UE 1008 60 hours: 4 units

Psychoanalysis: Desire and Culture  
MCC-UE 1009 60 hours: 4 units

Censorship in American Culture  
MCC-UE 1010 60 hours: 4 units

Media and Migration  
MCC-UE 1011 60 hours: 4 units

Crime, Violence, and Media  
MCC-UE 1012 60 hours: 4 units

Political Communication  
MCC-UE 1013 60 hours: 4 units

Mass Persuasion and Propaganda  
MCC-UE 1014 60 hours: 4 units
Advertising and Consumer Society  
MCC-UE 1015 60 hours: 4 units

Media Audiences  
MCC-UE 1016 60 hours: 4 units

Youth Media and Social Change  
MCC-UE 1017 60 hours: 4 units

Kids in Media Culture  
MCC-UE 1018 60 hours: 4 units

Media and Identity  
MCC-UE 1019 60 hours: 4 units

The Business of Media  
MCC-UE 1020 60 hours: 4 units

Dead Media Research Studio  
MCC-UE 1021 60 hours: 4 units

Latino Media  
MCC-UE 1022 60 hours: 4 units

East Asian Media and Popular Culture  
MCC-UE 1023 60 hours: 4 units

Amateur Media  
MCC-UE 1024 60 hours: 4 units

Race and Media  
MCC-UE 1025 60 hours: 4 units

Disability, Technology, and Media  
MCC-UE 1026 60 hours: 4 units

Media and the Environment  
MCC-UE 1027 60 hours: 4 units

Ethics and Media  
MCC-UE 1028 60 hours: 4 units
New Media Research Studio
MCC-UE 1029 60 hours: 4 units

Architecture as Media
MCC-UE 1030 60 hours: 4 units

Digital Media: Theory and Practice
MCC-UE 1031 60 hours: 4 units

Social Media Practicum
MCC-UE 1032 60 hours: 4 units

Critical Making
MCC-UE 1033 60 hours: 4 units

Media, Technology, and Society
MCC-UE 1034 60 hours: 4 units

Forensic Media
MCC-UE 1035 60 hours: 4 units

On The Phone: Telephone and Mobile Communication Technology
MCC-UE 1036 60 hours: 4 units

Media and Music
MCC-UE 1037 60 hours: 4 units

Media and the Culture of Health and Disease
MCC-UE 1040 60 hours: 4 units

Media Events and Spectacles
MCC-UE 1065 60 hours: 4 units

Internship
MCC-UE 1100 45 hours per unit: 1–4 units

The Psychic Life of Media
MCC-UE 1105 60 hours: 4 units

Screening History: The Construction of American History in Hollywood Films
CC-UE 1140 60 hours: 4 units
Hollywood Films and American Life  
MCC-UE 1141 60 hours: 4 units  

Media History of New York  
MCC-UE 1151 60 hours: 4 units  

Cultural Capital: Media and Arts in New York City  
MCC-UE 1152 60 hours: 4 units  

Cultural Capital: Food and Media in New York City  
MCC-UE 1162 60 hours: 4 units  

History of Computing: How the Computer Became Personal  
MCC-UE 1171 60 hours: 4 units  

Digital and Computational Media Workshop  
MCC-UE 1199 45 hours per unit: 1–4 units  

Inquiry Seminar  
MCC-UE 1200 60 hours: 4 units  

Senior Honors in Media, Culture, and Communication  
MCC-UE 1210 30 hours: 2 units. Open only to seniors in the MCC Honors Program  

Global Media Capstone  
MCC-UE 1220 60 hours: 4 units. Open only to students in the Global Media Scholars Program  

Media and Globalization  
MCC-UE 130060 hours: 4 units  

Global Television  
MCC-UE 1302, 60 hours: 4 units  

Privacy and Media  
MCC-UE 1303 60 hours: 4 units  

Global Media and International Law  
MCC-UE 1304, 60 hours: 4 units  

Communication and International Development  
MCC-UE 1305 60 hours: 4 units
Transnational Media Flows
MCC-UE 1306 60 hours: 4 units

Culture and Media in Urban China
MCC-UE 1310 60 hours: 4 units

South Asian Diaspora: Media and Cultural Politics
MCC-UE 1314 60 hours: 4 units

Theory of the Digital
MCC-UE 1339 60 hours; 4 units

Religion and Media
MCC-UE 1340 60 hours: 4 units

Middle East Media
MCC-UE 1341 60 hours: 4 units

Sounds In and Out of Africa
MCC-UE 1342 60 hours: 4 units

Fashion and Power
MCC-UE 1345 60 hours: 4 units

Fame
MCC-UE 1346 60 hours: 4 units

Cultural History of the Screen: From the Cinematic to the Handheld
MCC-UE 1347 60 hours: 4 units

Data and Society
MCC-UE 1349 60 hours: 4 units

War as Media
MCC-UE 1351 60 hours: 4 units

Revolution and Media
MCC-UE 1352 60 hours: 4 units

Global Cultures and Identities
MCC-UE 1401 60 hours: 4 units
Marxism and Culture
MCC-UE 1402 60 hours: 4 units

Postcolonial Visual Culture
MCC-UE 1403 60 hours: 4 units

Media and the Culture of Money
MCC-UE 1404 60 hours: 4 units

Copyright, Commerce, and Culture
MCC-UE 1405 60 hours: 4 units

Hacker Culture and Politics
MCC-UE 1406 60 hours: 4 units

Gender, Sex, and The Global
MCC-UE 1407 60 hours: 4 units

Queer and Trans Identity
MCC-UE 1408 60 hours: 4 units

Consumption, Culture, and Identity
MCC-UE 1409 60 hours: 4 units

Global Visual Culture
MCC-UE 1410 60 hours: 4 units

Visual Culture of Science and Technology
MCC-UE 1411 60 hours: 4 units

Global Media Seminar
MCC-UE 9450 4 units, offered as study abroad
MCC-UE 9451 Global Media Seminar: Media in China
MCC-UE 9452 Global Media Seminar: TV and Democracy in Italy
MCC-UE 9453 Global Media Seminar: Post-Communist Media Systems
MCC-UE 9454 Global Media Seminar: Media and Cultural Globalization in France
MCC-UE 9455 Global Media Seminar: Latin America
MCC-UE 9456 Global Media Seminar: Australia and the Pacific Rim

Print: Typography and Form
MCC-UE 1508 60 hours: 4 units
Photography and the Visual Archive
MCC-UE 1517 60 hours: 4 units

Rise of Internet Media
MCC-UE 1571 60 hours: 4 units

Communicating Gender and Identity
MCC-UE 1700 60 hours: 4 units

Listening: Noise, Sound, and Music
MCC-UE 1717 60 hours: 4 units

Interviewing Strategies
MCC-UE 1740, 30 hours: 2 units

Organizational Communication
MCC-UE 1745 60 hours: 4 units

Rethinking Public Relations
MCC-UE 1750 60 hours: 4 units

Public Relations: Principles and Practices
MCC-UE 1755 60 hours: 4 units

Innovations in Marketing
MCC-UE 1760 60 hours: 4 units

Cultural Geography of Commodities
MCC-UE 1761 60 hours: 4 units

Cultural Geography of Commodities: Coffee
MCC-UE 1762 60 hours: 4 units

Advertising and Marketing
MCC-UE 1775 60 hours: 4 units

Advertising Campaigns in Context
MCC-UE 1780 60 hours: 4 units

Political Rhetoric
MCC-UE 1800 60 hours: 4 units
Public Speaking  
MCC-UE 1805 60 hours: 4 units

Conflict Management Communication  
MCC-UE 1815 60 hours: 4 units

Media Policy and Regulation  
MCC-UE 1821 60 hours: 4 units

Media Activism and Social Movements  
MCC-UE 1826 60 hours: 4 units

UGPH-GU: Global Public Health

Health and Society in a Global Context  
UGPH-GU 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Introduction to Bioethics  
UGPH-GU 15 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Biostatistics for Public Health  
UGPH-GU 20 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Introduction to Neuroethics  
UGPH-GU 22 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Public Health Ethics  
UGPH-GU 25 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Ethics and Clinical Practice  
UGPH-GU 26 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Ethics and Identity: Disability, Gender, and Race  
UGPH-GU 28 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Epidemiology for Global Health  
UGPH-GU 30 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Ethics and the Internet: Social Media, Big Data, and Fake News  
UGPH-GU 32 60 hours: 4 units, spring
Behavioral Risk-Taking in the Global Context
UGPH-GU 35 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Ethics and Technology
UGPH-GU 36 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Health Policy in a Global World
UGPH-GU 40 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Nutrition and Health During Reproduction, Childhood, and Adolescence
UGPH-GU 44 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Environmental Health in a Global World
UGPH-GU 50 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Medical Ethics
UGPH-GU 52 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Global Public Health
UGPH-GU 60 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: UGPH-GU 10, UGPH-GU 20, and UGPH-GU 30

Public Health Approaches to Sexually Transmitted Infections
UGPH-GU 65 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 30

From Medical Ethics to Bioethics: Historical Perspectives
UGPH-GU 75 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Public Health Entrepreneurial Ventures
UGPH-GU 80 60 hours: 4 units, fall

The Ethics of Reproduction
UGPH-GU 95 60 hours: 4 units, fall
Music and Performing Arts Professions

David Schroeder, Director

Department of Music and Performing Arts Professions
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
Education Building, Suite 205
35 West Fourth Street, New York NY 10012-1172
Telephone: 212-998-5424
steinhardt.nyu.edu/music

Program Directors
Educational Theatre: David Montgomery
Instrumental Performance:
   Stephanie Baer, Strings
   Wayne du Maine, Brass
   Jonathan Haas, Percussion
   David Pietro, Jazz
   Matthew Sullivan, Woodwinds
Music Business: Lawrence Miller
Music Education: Jason Thompson
Music Technology: Paul Geluso
Music Theory and Composition:
   Sarah Louden, Music Theory
   Julia Wolfe, Music Composition
Piano Performance: Marilyn Nonken
Vocal Performance:
   Dianna Heldman, Associate Director & Coordinator of Applied Voice
   Errik Hood, Associate Director & Coordinator of Lyric Theatre
   Justin Moniz, Associate Director & Coordinator of Vocal Pedagogy
   Ana Flavia Zuim, Associate Director & Coordinator of Undergraduate & Graduate Studies

Since its establishment in 1925, NYU Steinhardt’s Department of Music and Performing Arts Professions has functioned as NYU’s school of music and developed into a major research and practice center in music technology, music business, music composition, film scoring, songwriting, music performance practices, performing arts therapies, and the performing arts-in-education (music, dance, and drama). Today, students majoring in bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral programs are guided by faculty who share NYU Steinhardt’s spirit of
openness and innovation. Faculty include international performing and recording artists and music business and technology leaders. Other faculty sit on leading journal editorial boards and publish significant music technology and performing arts research. This depth and breadth of resources offers unparalleled opportunities for artistic, professional, and scholarly growth.

The department recognizes that its graduates require multiple skills in addition to substantial specialized training; therefore, the department encourages students to take advantage of rich and varied courses throughout NYU. In addition, the University’s campus is surrounded by and blends into the world’s epicenter of the performing arts, New York City. Alumni have major performing careers and coveted professional positions in the music industry and at universities throughout the world. Prominent alumni include jazz great Wayne Shorter; multiple Tony and Grammy Award winners, such as music theatre composer and songwriter Cy Coleman and lyricist Betty Comden; multiple Oscar-winning film composer Elmer Bernstein; and Tony, Oscar, and Pulitzer Prize–winning playwright and film writer John Patrick Shanley.

**Majors**

**BS in Educational Theatre**

The BS in Educational Theatre provides opportunities for students to explore a diverse and growing field that unites the artistry of theatre with the power to raise cultural awareness and create social change. Course offerings in performance, drama in education, dramatic literature, theatre history, and applied theatre are interspersed with core liberal arts classes. This flexible and interdisciplinary curricular approach allows students to take advantage of the extensive offerings at NYU by choosing to minor or double major and also participate in diverse global study-abroad options.

At the end of their sophomore year, students choose one of the following pathways: Applied Theatre, Theatre Performance and Production, or Drama in Education. All students complete a culminating field experience in a senior seminar where they share their expertise from their focused pathway. Graduates of the program complete theatre certification, engage in performance and theatre creation, investigate teaching artistry in communities or classrooms, or take on leadership roles within arts organizations.

The BS curriculum consists of 60 units in courses in the liberal arts and sciences, 62 units in the required and elective courses in educational theatre, and 16 units in unrestricted electives.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
**Total Units Required 128**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 9/</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1000</td>
<td>Acting: Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1051</td>
<td>Acting: Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1055</td>
<td>Voice and Speech for the Actor</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1081</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1113</td>
<td>Physical Theatre Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1029</td>
<td>Dramatic Activities in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two of the following courses for 8 units. Mathematics courses are by advisement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1068</td>
<td>Dramatic Activities in the Secondary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1900</td>
<td>Senior Seminar (with culminating field experience)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 2101</td>
<td>Applied Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 2102</td>
<td>Applied Theatre II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 2965</td>
<td>Introduction to Boal's Theatre of the Oppressed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 2966</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques of Theatre of the Oppressed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Liberal Arts electives chosen by advisement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-GE 2977</td>
<td>Understanding Diversity / Teaching Pluralism Through Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 52</td>
<td>Collegium and Program Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre for Young Audiences I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1052</td>
<td>Acting: Character Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1099</td>
<td>Styles of Acting and Directing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1100</td>
<td>Styles of Acting and Directing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1079</td>
<td>Masks and Puppetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1017</td>
<td>Design for the Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1175</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1143</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1067</td>
<td>Methods of Conducting Creative Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 2194</td>
<td>Drama in Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-GE 2980</td>
<td>Drama with Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1029</td>
<td>Dramatic Activities in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-UE 1068</td>
<td>Dramatic Activities in the Secondary Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-GE 2942</td>
<td>Storytelling in the Classroom</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-GE 2955</td>
<td>Drama Across the Curriculum and Beyond</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAET-GE 2971</td>
<td>Teaching Literacy Through Drama</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selected courses from Educational Theatre and other MPAP subject areas, Dramatic Literature, Tisch Open Arts, and Gallatin, by advisement

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

All students choose MPAET-UE 1029 or MPAET-1068 to fulfill the Educational Theatre required coursework. Students in the Drama in Education pathway must also select whichever course, MPAET-UE 1029 or MPAET-UE 1068, not previously completed.
Dual Degree - BS Educational Theatre/MA Teaching Music All Grades
This dual degree option enables students to become eligible for certification in New York State as a theatre educator for elementary, middle and high schools. Students pursuing this option take several graduate courses during their undergraduate studies and complete both their BS and MA degrees in five years. The curriculum develops students’ artistic practice in traditional and nontraditional performance spaces. Students study drama strategies and theatre forms in the classroom and on stage.

Dual Degree BS Educational Theatre/MA Teaching Music All Grades and English Education 7-12
This dual degree option enables students to become eligible for dual certification in New York State as a theatre educator for elementary, middle and high schools and as a teacher of English for grades 7-12. Students pursuing this option take several graduate courses during their undergraduate studies and complete both their BS and MA degrees in five years. Students explore and develop pedagogical methods and drama strategies that can be integrated into the teaching of theatre, reading, writing, and language arts and gain hands-on experience in New York schools.

Dual Degree - BS Educational Theatre / MA Educational Theatre in Colleges and Communities
This dual degree option enables students to complete both their BS and MA degrees in five years. Students pursuing this option take several graduate courses during their undergraduate studies, developing strategies focused on teaching and learning through drama and experimenting in the creation and presentation of theatre for diverse audiences. Graduates are prepared to work as a theatre artist and educator in arts organizations, private and community colleges, galleries, museums, and a broad range of cultural settings.

Minor in Educational Theatre
Open to undergraduate students not already majoring in Educational Theatre, this minor helps you build a foundation in educational theatre topics.

Required Courses (10 Units)
All students must take:
- MPAET-UE 1050 Acting Fundamentals (2-3 units) or MPAET-UE 1051 Scene Study (2-3 units)
- MPAET-UE 50 Introduction to Educational Theatre (4 units) and/or MPAET-UE 60 Theatre as Art Form (4 units)
- MPAET-UE 1065 Theory of Creative Drama (2 units) or MPAET-UE 1067 Methods of Conducting Creative Drama (3 units)

Elective Courses: (6–8 Units)
Select two to three elective courses by advisement:
- MPAET-UE 0009 Stagecraft I (2-4 units)
- MPAET-UE 1005 Introduction to Theatre for Young Audiences I (2-4 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1029 Dramatic Activities in the Elementary Classroom (2 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1068 Dramatic Activities in the Secondary Classroom (3 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1079 Masks and Puppetry (3 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1081 Directing (3 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1099 Styles of Acting and Directing I or MPAET-UE 1100 Styles of Acting and Directing II (3 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1105 Beginning Playwriting (2 units)
■ MPAET-UE 1113 Physical Theatre (3 units)

Total Required Units 16–18

For information on the Educational Theatre minor, contact Nan Smithner, Department of Music and Performing Arts Professions, Program in Educational Theatre, 212-998-5250, ns23@nyu.edu.

Music Performance Programs
The Bachelor of Music degree programs in Instrumental Performance, Piano Performance, and Vocal Performance provide highly accomplished students with the opportunity for intensive study with internationally acclaimed performers and teachers. Private instruction is combined with studies in music theory and history, chamber music, and performance practices. Our extensive performance opportunities include solo recitals, chamber concerts, orchestral performances, and fully staged music theatre and opera productions. Students can specialize in jazz, piano, vocal (classical voice, music theatre, and contemporary voice), and classical instrumental study. Students perform in symphony and repertory orchestras, string and wind chamber groups, percussion ensembles, choirs, contemporary music ensembles, four-hand and duo piano ensembles, and jazz ensembles.

In addition, almost every week, master classes with renowned faculty and visiting artists provide opportunities for performance, interaction, and learning. Performance students interact with leading figures in the classical, jazz, and Broadway communities—an unmatched opportunity for professional development and placement.

BM in Instrumental Performance
Myriad performance opportunities are available to students. While the department offers the highest level of solo repertoire study and performance opportunities, it also emphasizes intensive training in chamber, new music, and orchestral repertoire. Student ensembles are formed at the start of each semester, taught by renowned performance faculty, and often choose to remain together throughout their years at NYU and after graduation. NYU Orchestra performances provide experiences for NYU student musicians not only in standard orchestral repertoire, but also in musical theater, opera, and beyond.
In addition, students may opt for training in specialized areas such as jazz performance, baroque performance, multimedia production, and contemporary ensembles. They may also take music business courses that enable them to obtain internships in the music industry, a music technology sequence, an introduction to music therapy, and other options.

The 128-unit curriculum in Instrumental Performance combines 40 units of liberal arts courses and 26 required units in core courses that cover such areas as theory and ear training, music history, music literature, and conducting. Additionally, students take 62 units in courses ranging from ensemble, collegium, and recital to advanced orchestration and electronic music.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
## Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions

### UEMUSNBMUS – Instrumental Performance, (BM)

#### Program of Study

2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Required Music Courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UA 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts OR Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies and Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Life/Physical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Film Music: Historical &amp; Aesthetic Approaches</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA XXX/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select from the following courses by advisement for a total of 8 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1351</td>
<td>Music Theatre History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1352</td>
<td>Music Theatre History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1500</td>
<td>Film Music: Historical &amp; Aesthetic Approaches</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1195</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1196</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unrestricted Electives by advisement 24-28

a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for program completion.
b) Required every semester
c) Required one unit in Junior and Senior year.
d) Orchestra is required for strings each semester of attendance.

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
Jazz Studies Program
The Jazz Studies program offers a BM degree in instrumental performance. Combining foundational music courses and a specialized curriculum of jazz studies with a significant liberal arts education, students are prepared to interact with a broad variety of career opportunities.

Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions
UEMUSNB: JLZ Instrumental Performance, (BM)

Program of Study
2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College Core Curriculum (CORE) 32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 92</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1092</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foreign Language 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 74</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 75</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expository Writing 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPX-UE 1</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1039</td>
<td>Jazz Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1040</td>
<td>Jazz Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundations of Contemporary Culture 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 74</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 75</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 92</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1092</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1039</td>
<td>Jazz Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1040</td>
<td>Jazz Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1075</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1076</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1077</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1078</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1079</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1080</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1081</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation VII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1082</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation VIII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1083</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation IX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1084</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation X</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1085</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1086</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1087</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XIII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1088</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XIV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1089</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1090</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XVI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1091</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XVII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1092</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XVIII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1093</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1094</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Music Specialization Courses 48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1092</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1097</td>
<td>Instrumental Jazz (Private Lessons)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 92</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1092</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** By Advisement

a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for program completion.
b) Required every semester.
c) Required one credit in Junior and Senior year.
Dual Degree--BM Instrumental Performance/MA Music Education
This program is on admissions moratorium pending a review of the master’s program. This program is designed for undergraduate performance majors interested in adding a music education component to their four-year degree and completing a master’s degree in music education in their fifth year. The dual program enables students to complete both the BM and MA degrees in less time and at considerable savings.
BM in Piano Performance

The Bachelor of Music program in Piano Performance attracts outstanding young artists and offers intensive performance training within the stimulating environment of an internationally acclaimed liberal arts and research university. Student pianists work closely with renowned artist faculty in private lessons, become fluent in traditions of performance and pedagogy spanning four centuries, participate in NYU’s nationally regarded Artist Master Class Series, and perform as solo and collaborative artists at venues throughout New York City.

Musical training includes private lessons with artist faculty, chamber music coaching with members of top New York ensembles, and courses in piano literature, in addition to a conservatory-style sequence of courses in music theory, aural comprehension, keyboard skills, and music history. Annually, students are evaluated in juried performances, and all pianists present full recitals in their junior and senior years. Advanced undergraduates also participate in seminars on historical performance practices, entrepreneurship, and pedagogical traditions.

NYU’s rich liberal arts offerings promise a lively artistic and intellectual experience for the developing musician.

The degree requires 130 units (40 in the liberal arts and 90 in music) of which more than 20 are electives chosen from a wide array of classes, from music technology, music education, and music business to secondary lessons in composition, conducting, and Alexander Technique.
### Program of Study

**Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions**  
**UEMUSPBMMUS – Piano Performance, (BM)**  
**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Required Music Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MPATC-UE-35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>MPATC-UE-92</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 10</td>
<td>Statistical Mysteries and How to Solve Them</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1068</td>
<td>Music History II: Baroque &amp; Classical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1078</td>
<td>Music History IV: 20th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 1085</td>
<td>Basic Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>PhysicalLife Science**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1096</td>
<td>Piano Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1097</td>
<td>Piano Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1080</td>
<td>Collaborative Piano: Techniques and Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE-xx</td>
<td>Large Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE-xx</td>
<td>Music Specialization by Advisement</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core  
**By Advisement  
(a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for completion.  
(b) Required every semester  
(c) Required one unit Junior and Senior years.
Dual Degree — BM Piano Performance/MA Music Education

This program is on admissions moratorium pending a review of the master’s program. This program is designed for undergraduate piano performance majors interested in adding a music education component to their four-year degree and completing a master’s degree in music education in their fifth year.
**BM in Vocal Performance**

The Vocal Performance program is designed for outstanding students interested in intensive performance training within the rigorous and stimulating academic environment of a large, urban university. The program offers three specializations: classical voice, contemporary voice, and music theatre.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

- Integrate music history, music theory, aural comprehension, and keyboard harmony and improvisation into their specialized field of study
- Use effective written and oral communication skills to analyze, synthesize, and disseminate information
- Demonstrate readiness to enter the field as a professional as defined by their specific program

**BM in Vocal Performance: Specialization in Classical Voice**

The Bachelor of Music program in Vocal Performance with a specialization in classical voice is designed for outstanding students interested in intensive performance training within the stimulating academic environment of an internationally acclaimed liberal arts/research university. Students study with renowned faculty through private lessons, studio/workshop classes, lecture classes, master classes, and seminars. They perform in fully staged productions of the highest caliber under the guidance of professional directors, conductors, and designers.

Coursework includes classes in opera performance and classical song repertoire, as well as training in voice with leading vocalists from New York’s professional community. Acting and dance classes are conducted by working professionals in the industry, and classes are offered in foreign language diction, vocal production, and Alexander Technique. Classical Voice majors have the opportunity to cross traditional lines and benefit from the opportunity to participate in music theatre workshops as well as fully staged music theatre productions. Core music requirements include music theory, aural comprehension, keyboard skills, and music history.

The degree requires a total of 128 units (44 in liberal arts and 84 in music) and all Classical Voice majors perform both a junior and senior recital. Our department’s programs in Music Technology, Music Business, and Music Education provide students with elective courses that further prepare them for employment opportunities in the world of professional music performance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 10</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations of Contemporary Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations of Scientific Inquiry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization in Vocal Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1181</td>
<td>Chamber Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1111</td>
<td>Private Voice</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1112</td>
<td>Vocal Coaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1121</td>
<td>Vocal Performance Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1131</td>
<td>Italian Diction for Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1133</td>
<td>German Diction for Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1261</td>
<td>Song Repertoire: English</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1262</td>
<td>Song Repertoire: German</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1263</td>
<td>Song Repertoire: Italian/Spanish</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1264</td>
<td>Song Repertoire: French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1124</td>
<td>Beginning Modern Dance Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1125</td>
<td>Jazz Dance Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1127</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPASS-UE 1113</td>
<td>Baroque Dance for Musicians</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unrestricted electives: 17

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

**By Advisement

(a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for completion.

(b) Required for six (6) semesters

(c) Required one unit in Junior and Senior year.
BM in Vocal Performance: Specialization in Contemporary Voice

The Bachelor of Music program in Vocal Performance with a specialization in contemporary voice is designed for outstanding students interested in intensive performance training within the stimulating academic environment of an internationally acclaimed liberal arts/research university.

Study with our renowned faculty in private lessons, studio/workshop classes, lecture classes, and master classes while gaining intensive performance training in voice, acting, movement/dance, auditioning, and business, along with a full liberal arts education. Students perform in fully staged productions of the highest caliber under the guidance of directors, choreographers, conductors, and designers from Broadway and major regional theatre communities. The curriculum fully integrates the study of voice with live performance, through the development of voice technique with a focus on vocal function, anatomy, and physiology. Coursework includes style-specific voice training, acting, dance classes, and a sequence of contemporary vocal workshops focused on performance skills, song analysis, and interpretation. Students also take classes in vocal production, speech/diction, with elective courses available in areas such as music technology, music business, and music education.

Courses are conducted by working professionals in the industry and every semester a sequence of contemporary voice workshops focuses on performance techniques needed for the contemporary performer, including microphone and recording techniques and musicianship skills. Contemporary Voice majors have the opportunity to cross traditional lines and benefit from musical theatre and classical voice training and the chance to audition for all productions produced within the vocal performance program, including musicals, operas, and concert series. During their senior year, students present a final performance as the culmination of their degree.
## Program of Study

### Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions

**UEMUSVBMUS - Vocal Performance (Contemporary Voice), (BM)**

**Program of Study**

**2022-2023**

---

### Total Units Required 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Required Music Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture OR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Any Mathematics**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1195</td>
<td>Songwriting History and Criticism: 14 Songs I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAM-B UE 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1196</td>
<td>Songwriting History and Criticism: 14 Songs II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two history courses from the following, by advisement (4 units)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1067</td>
<td>Music History I: Medieval &amp; Renaissance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1068</td>
<td>Music History II: Baroque &amp; Classical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1077</td>
<td>Music History III: 19th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1078</td>
<td>Music History IV: 20th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPADE-UE 1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPAVP-UE 1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- **Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core**
- **By Advisement**

---

*(a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for completion.*

*(b) Required for four (4) semesters*
**BM in Vocal Performance: Specialization in Music Theatre**

The Bachelor of Music program in Vocal Performance with a specialization in music theatre is designed for outstanding students interested in intensive performance training within the stimulating academic environment of an internationally acclaimed liberal arts/research university.

Students study with renowned faculty through private lessons, studio/workshop classes, lecture classes, master classes, and seminars. They perform in fully staged productions of the highest caliber under the guidance of directors, choreographers, conductors, and designers from Broadway and major regional theatre communities. Coursework includes classes in music theatre history and repertoire, as well as training in voice with leading vocalists from New York's professional community. Acting and dance classes are conducted by working professionals in the industry, and classes are offered in diction, speech, audition and business skills, and stagecraft. Every semester, a sequence of music theatre workshops focus on song analysis, character analysis, music theatre styles, and vocal production. Music Theatre majors have the opportunity to cross traditional lines and benefit from classical voice training and the opportunity to participate in opera workshops, as well as fully staged opera productions.
### UEMUSVBMUS:MVO - Vocal Performance (Music Theatre), (BM)
#### Program of Study
##### 2022-2023

**Total Units Required 128**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Required Music Core Courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension III (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension IV (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx</td>
<td>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPAP-UE 72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Vocal Performance</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>MPAP-UE 1191</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1141</td>
<td>Acting I for Singers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1142</td>
<td>Acting II for Singers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPM-UE 100</td>
<td>Business Structure of the Music Industry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1152</td>
<td>Vocal Production for Singers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1111</td>
<td>Private Voice</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1123</td>
<td>Beginning Ballet (taken twice)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1132</td>
<td>English Diction for Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 118</td>
<td>Musicians' Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 1192</td>
<td>Collaborative Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 120</td>
<td>Voice Production Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAP-UE 121</td>
<td>Voice Performance Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unrestricted electives</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

**By Advisement

(a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for completion.

(b) Required for six (6) semesters

(c) Required one unit in Junior and Senior year.
Dual Degree — BM Vocal Performance/MA Music Education

This program is on admissions moratorium pending a review of the master’s program. The dual-degree program is designed for undergraduate vocal performance majors interested in adding a music education component to their four-year degree and completing a master’s degree in music education in their fifth year.
**Music Theory and Composition Program**

Music Theory and Composition students are actively involved in the organization and performance of their own works, in concerts and readings by NYU performance groups in residence, in school performing ensembles, as well as in chamber groups specially hired for specific composition concerts. There is a very active weekly meeting of our department’s Composers Forum, in which students meet and work with world-renowned composers and performers, prepare two student showcases per semester, and attend highlights in the New York City new music concert season.

Composers have many opportunities to collaborate with performers, dancers, actors, and multimedia applications, which include music technology, jazz studies, and instrumental and vocal performance programs. Composers will also have the opportunity to work with musicians and other artists from New York City.

The program offers three concentrations: concert music, contemporary production and songwriting, and screen scoring.

**BM in Music Theory and Composition: Concentration in Concert Music**

Students in this concentration take courses in orchestration and conducting, have multiple opportunities to have their concert works performed in concerts, residencies, and readings by NYU performance groups, and collaborate with performers, dancers, and actors. Students participate in a weekly composers forum, prepare two student showcases per semester, and attend highlights in the New York City new music concert season.
# Program of Study

## UEMUTCBMUS:CMU – Theory & Composition (BM)

### Concentration in Concert Music

#### Program of Study

**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialization Requirements</strong></td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foreign Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foundations of Contemporary Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1039</td>
<td>Jazz Theory and Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Liberal Arts Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 92</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1092</td>
<td>Junior Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Music Composition Specialization Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1021</td>
<td>Composition (Private)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1088</td>
<td>Orchestration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1192</td>
<td>Music Composition Undergraduate Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1195</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism I (14 SONGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1196</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism II (14 SONGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1197</td>
<td>Music History IV: 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1198</td>
<td>Film Music Aesthetic and Historical Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1351</td>
<td>Music Theatre History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1352</td>
<td>Music Theatre History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 160X</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1123</td>
<td>Context and Analysis in World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1121</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Unrestricted Liberal Arts Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 2018</td>
<td>16th-Century Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1019</td>
<td>18th-Century Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1098</td>
<td>Orchestration II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 2082</td>
<td>Advanced Orchestration: Concert Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Unrestricted Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MPACJ-UE 1424</td>
<td>Composers Forum (4 semesters for 1 unit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core**

**By Advisement**

(a) Required every semester

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**139 MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS PROFESSIONS THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BULLETIN 2022-2024**
BM in Music Theory and Composition: Concentration in Contemporary Production and Songwriting

In this concentration in contemporary production and songwriting, students study the music industry and the craft of writing, producing, and recording songs, through intensive coursework and collaboration with professional musicians. The concentration includes courses in songwriting history and criticism, studio production skills and techniques, and the business structure of the music industry. Students take private lessons, learn to use industry-standard music technology, and participate in the Songwriters Forum, a seminar geared toward developing the art and craft of writing popular songs.
# Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions

## UEMUTCMBMUS:CPS – Theory & Composition (BM)

### Concentration in Contemporary Production and Songwriting

#### Program of Study

2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>88</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Required Music Courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UA 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UEx</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UEx</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1039</td>
<td>Jazz Theory &amp; Ear Training I (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UEx</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning/Mathematics**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UEx</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 1092</td>
<td>Recital (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1195</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism I (14 SONGS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1196</td>
<td>Songwriting History &amp; Criticism II (14 SONGS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1067</td>
<td>Music History I: Medieval &amp; Renaissance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1068</td>
<td>Music History II: Baroque &amp; Classical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1077</td>
<td>Music History III: 19th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1078</td>
<td>Music History IV: 20th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1500</td>
<td>Film Music Aesthetic and Historical Perspectives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPV-UE 1351</td>
<td>Music Theatre History I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPV-UE 1352</td>
<td>Music Theatre History II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 160X</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1123</td>
<td>Context and Analysis in World Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAMB-UE 205</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
**By Advisement
(a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory and Aural Skills is required for completion.
(b) Required every semester
(c) Required one unit in Junior and Senior year.

---

**Writing Proficiency Examination**

Sahs-UE 1 (New Student Seminar)

Sahs-UE 2 (Writing Proficiency Examination)
BM IN MUSIC THEORY AND COMPOSITION: CONCENTRATION IN SCREEN SCORING

The concentration for scoring for film and multimedia requires a set of courses designed to provide the diverse knowledge necessary for working with visual media. The courses focus on technology, composition, aesthetics, and historical approaches for music written for the screen.

Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions
UEMUTCBMUS: FSM – Theory & Composition (Mus.B.)
Concentration in Screen Scoring
Program of Study
2022-2023

Liberal Arts Requirements               Specialization Requirements
College Core Curriculum (CORE)          Required Music Courses
Foreign Language                       4 Course Number Course Title  Units
Expository Writing                     8 MPATC-UE 6 Aural Comprehension I 1
Course Number Course Title  Units
EXPOS-UA 1 Writing the Essay           4 MPATC-UE 8 Aural Comprehension III 1
ACE-UA 1 The Advanced College Essay   4 MPATC-UE 9 Aural Comprehension IV (a) 1
Foundations of Contemporary Culture   8 MPATC-UE 35 Music Theory I 2
Foundations of Scientific Inquiry     8 OR
Course Number Course Title  Units
CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UA Texts and Ideas** 4 MPATC-UE 36 Music Theory II 2
CORE-UA.xxx/ST-CORE-UA Cultures and Contexts** 4 MPATC-UE 37 Music Theory III 2
Foundations of Contemporary Culture   8 OR
Course Number Course Title  Units
EXPOS-UA 1 Writing the Essay           4 MPATC-UE 8 Aural Comprehension III 1
ACE-UA 1 The Advanced College Essay   4 MPATC-UE 9 Aural Comprehension IV (a) 1
Foundations of Contemporary Culture   8 MPATC-UE 35 Music Theory I 2
Total Units Required 128

Course Number Course Title  Units
MPATC-UE 0027 Percussion Practicum for Music Composition 2
MPATC-UE 1092 Junior Experience 1
Unrestricted electives (22 units)

Music Composition Specialization Courses 33

Course Number Course Title  Units
MPATC-UE 1067 Music History I: Medieval & Renaissance 2
MPATC-UE 1068 Music History II: Baroque & Classical 2
MPATC-UE 1077 Music History III: 19th Century 2
MPATC-UE 1078 Music History IV: 20th Century 2
MPATC-UE 1195 Songwriting History & Criticism I (14 SONGS) 2
MPATC-UE 1196 Songwriting History & Criticism II (14 SONGS) 2
MPATC-UE 1248 Composing for Film and Multimedia 3
MPATC-UE 1424 Composers Forum (2 semesters for 1 unit) 2
MPATC-UE 1049 Contemporary Scoring 3
MPATC-UE 1248 Composing for Film and Multimedia 3
MPATC-UE 1113 Advanced Orchestration: Screen Scoring 3
MPATC-UE 2555 Music Editing for the Screen 3
MPATC-UE 1098 Orchestration II 3

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
**By Advisement
(a) Required every semester
Dual Degree — BM Theory and Composition/MA Music Education

This program is on admissions moratorium pending a review of the master’s program. The dual-degree program is designed for undergraduate music theory and composition majors interested in adding a music education component to their four-year degree and completing a master’s degree in music education in their fifth year.
Music Business

Founded in 1976, the NYU Music Business program prepares students to be leaders in the dynamic, global music marketplace of pop and commercial music. Academically rigorous and cross-disciplinary by definition, Music Business combines the boundless artistic resources of New York City with the cutting-edge inquiry and innovation of a major research university.

Successful Music Business candidates are expected to be highly motivated and prepared to take advantage of a professional program set in the world’s music business capital, New York City. In addition to providing structured courses, the curriculum promotes individual choices and development through an interactive classroom atmosphere, internships, participation in our record company, Village Records, and completion of research requirements.

Students are encouraged to participate in extracurricular activities such as the Program Board and radio station WNYU.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

BM in Music Business

This program requires the completion of 128 units, of which 88 are in music and business, and 40 are in the liberal arts. Core business courses are taken at the NYU Stern School of Business. Students are required to learn about the international music business, and have several study-abroad options. The Music Business curriculum is designed to encourage and facilitate collaboration across disciplines, especially songwriting and music technology. As part of this program, students develop skills that will serve them well in a fast-paced industry that needs thoroughly trained personnel who can apply business and administration theory to problems that have a strong aesthetic and artistic dimension. First, we teach the structure of the music industry—its systems, practices, rules, and regulations; second, we explore the reasons behind changes in that structure; third, we encourage critical analysis and reinvention of the industry structure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>88-91</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Required Music Courses</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>** OR **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 38</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 9</td>
<td>Algebra and Calculus**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>MPAME-UE 1500</td>
<td>Collegium &amp; Program Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-UA 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Music Business Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-UA 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>** MPAME-UE 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1005</td>
<td>The Performing Arts in Global Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1068</td>
<td>Music History II: Baroque &amp; Classical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Music History III: 19th Century</td>
<td>** OR **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 210</td>
<td>Music in the Media Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 300</td>
<td>International Music Business Marketplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>** Core Business Studies</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>MPAM-UE 1400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ** Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core | http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC | **
| ** Unless exempt. If exempt, add an additional 4-unit liberal arts course. | **
| *** Examples of Advanced Music Business Electives include: | **
| MPAM-UE 105 Strategic Music and Branding; | **
| MPAM-UE 1306 Internet, Interactive and Mobile Music; | **
| MPAM-UE 1305 The Economics and Law of Music Copyright Regulation | **
| MPAM-UE 1223 Production and A&R; | **
| MPAM-UE 106 Global Music Trends Analysis; | **
| MPAM-UE 101 Data Analysis in the Music Industry: Introduction & Applications | **
| | ** Application Studies | 5-8 | ACCT-UB 1 | Principles of Financial Accounting | 4 |
| | | | ACCT-UB 1 | Principles of Financial Accounting | 4 |
| | | | STAB-UB 1 | Statistics for Business Control | 4 |
| | | | MGMT-UB 1 | Management & Organizational Analysis | 4 |
| | | Please select two of the following, for 4 total units: | **
| | | MRTG-UB 1 | Introduction to Marketing | 4 |
| | | ** Course Number | Course Title | Units |
| | | | MRTG-UB 4 | Managing Creative Content Development | 2 |
| | | | MRTG-UB 21 | Entertainment Finance | 2 |
| | | | MRTG-UB 23 | Technology’s Impact on Entertainment and Media | 2 |
| | | | MRTG-UB 40 | Entertainment & Media Industries | 2 |
| | | | MRTG-UB 46 | Globalization of the Entertainment Industry | 2 |
| | | | MRTG-UB 56 | Digital Business Strategies | 2 |
| | | | MULT-UB 48 | Entertainment Law | 2 |
| | | Application Studies | 5-8 | MPAM-UE 1320 | Music Business Internship (Sophomores/Juniors/ Seniors) | 5-8 |
| | | | ** Restricted Music Business Electives | 14 |
| | | | ** Course Number | Course Title | Units |
| | | | XXX-UE xxxx | Music Electives or Advanced Level Music Business Elective Courses by advisement*** | 14 |
| | | | ** Unrestricted Electives | 20 |
Cross-School Minor in Business of Entertainment, Media, and Technology Stern I Steinhardt I Tisch

This cross-school minor includes courses from Stern School of Business, Tisch School of the Arts, and Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development’s programs in Media Culture, and Communication and Music Business. Please proceed to page 101 for a full description, program requirements, and course listing.

Music Education

BM in Music Education, Teaching All Grades

Our program allows you to pursue a career as a music educator in elementary and secondary schools and become eligible for New York State initial certification as a teacher of music for grades PK–12. NYU Steinhardt’s Bachelor of Music program in Music Education prepares undergraduates to teach music in elementary and secondary schools in New York. A core curriculum of interdisciplinary courses in the liberal arts enhances the intensive study of music, music theory and history, and music pedagogy. Student teaching in carefully selected public and independent schools takes place under the close supervision of experienced music teachers. Upon completion of the program, students meet the academic requirements for initial certification as a teacher of music in grades PK-12. Certain states have reciprocity with New York State. Some students may want to return to their home states to teach, and our NYU Steinhardt certification office will offer guidance for this process. Students may specialize in vocal music, instrumental music, composition, songwriting, or piano.

Music education students participate in a variety of performing ensembles and chamber groups directed by superb New York artists and they study privately with New York’s finest performers. Required courses include elementary and secondary teaching methods, music in special education, music education foundations (e.g., the philosophy and psychology of music teaching), popular music methods, music technology, and core studies in the liberal arts and general education. A broad selection of elective courses in jazz studies, music theater, dance education, theater education, and more are available through advisement to complete the degree.

In addition, students are provided with continuous “theory-and-practice” experiences through peer-teaching, supervised field observations, and practice-teaching internships in a variety of school and community music situations. Music Education at NYU offers a unique set of opportunities: a diverse community of artists, scholars, and students; a faculty of dedicated and supportive teachers; a cutting-edge curriculum; a university with variety of choices for artistic, intellectual, cultural, and personal growth—all in the legendary community of Greenwich Village, New York. Students complete a recommended global study-away component, most often at our NYU campus in Prague during their fourth semester in residence.

Continuous development of each student’s musicianship and artistry have marked our graduates as among the most prepared and inspired teachers in the field. This is reflected in a
very high percentage placement record of graduates seeking PK-12 teaching positions. Personal advisement, a hallmark of our program, allows us to respond effectively to individual needs and interests. The Music Education program is committed to developing excellent and exceptional musicians.
### Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions

**UEMUEDBM – Teaching Music, All Grades (BM)**

**Program of Study**

**2022-2023**

| Total Units Required | 128 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></th>
<th><strong>40</strong></th>
<th><strong>Specialization Requirements</strong></th>
<th><strong>88</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Required Music Content Core</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 6</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 7</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 8</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MPATC-UE 9</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Global Culture Wars</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Religion and Public Education: A Global Perspective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 1092</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1052</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>Religion and Public Education: A Global Perspective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027</td>
<td>Music History III: 19th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1999</td>
<td>Teaching Music in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Human Development I &amp; II: Early to Late Adolescence</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Human Development II: Childhood</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1027</td>
<td>Teaching Music in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1048</td>
<td>Teaching Music in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1054</td>
<td>Instrumental Materials, Techniques and Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1204</td>
<td>Music for Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1429</td>
<td>Choral Materials, Techniques, and Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1029</td>
<td>Foundations of Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1607</td>
<td>Instrumental Lab Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1424</td>
<td>Brass Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1425</td>
<td>Woodwind Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1426</td>
<td>Strings Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1427</td>
<td>Percussion Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1428</td>
<td>Vocal Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1465</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1465</td>
<td>Music Technology Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1422</td>
<td>Keyboard Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1423</td>
<td>Popular Music Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1021</td>
<td>College and Program Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1141</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Elementary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1145</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1429</td>
<td>Music Education Specialization</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAME-UE 1429</td>
<td>Applied Specialization (to be selected from the following areas by advisement): Brass, Jazz, Woodwind, Percussion, Strings, Piano, Voice, Composition</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
[http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC](http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC)

**Selected by Advisement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The required global component of the major will most often take the form of a semester abroad. These options include participating in a U-term or summer study abroad program, participating as a research assistant on an internationally focused faculty research project, interning at an international NGO, or some other substantive, enriching, globally focused learning activity beyond the classroom. Students who are unable to study abroad for a semester may complete the requirement through one of several options, by advisement.**

**Exceptions to the study abroad requirement may be made on an individual basis, by permission from the Program Director.**
Music Technology
The goal of the Music Technology program is to give students a solid foundation in all facets of the music and audio technology field, while giving them the additional expertise in a focused area of their choice. Our mission is to prepare students for successful careers in music production, sound engineering, hardware/software development, and electronic music. Students develop their skills through creative experimentation in a suite of state-of-the-art research and studio facilities and through interaction with faculty and leading technologists from the industry working in our undergraduate and graduate programs.

BM in Music Technology
The 128-unit curriculum in Music Technology combines 40 units of liberal arts courses with 23 to 27 units in music core requirements that cover diverse topics from music theory and literature to keyboard skills and ear training. Students are also required to take 29 units in music technology core classes, which include fundamentals in electronics, sound recording, and electronic music, as well as internship opportunities in many different aspects of the field. Students then choose 17 units in music technology specialization courses including sound engineering, music production, electronic music, software/hardware design, and sound design for film/video and gaming. In addition, students have up to 19 units of electives by advisement to specialize in other areas and could be used toward a double major or minor. In their junior year, students spend one semester studying music and music technology at one of the NYU study-abroad centers, including NYU Prague; NYU Paris, affiliated with the Institut de Recherche et Coordination Acoustique/Musique (IRCAM); and NYU Abu Dhabi.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
**Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions**  
**UEMUSTBMUS – Music Technology, (BM)**  
**Program of Study**  
**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1001</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1037</td>
<td>Electronic Music Synthesis: Fundamental Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1068</td>
<td>Music History II: Baroque &amp; Classical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1077</td>
<td>Music History III: 19th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1078</td>
<td>Music History IV: 20th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1095</td>
<td>The Performing Arts in Global Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPW-P-UE 1351</td>
<td>Music Theatre History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPW-P-UE 1352</td>
<td>Music Theatre History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-1500</td>
<td>Film Music: Historical Aesthetics Approaches</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1109</td>
<td>Songwriting History and Criticism I (14 Songs)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1190</td>
<td>Songwriting History and Criticism II (14 Songs)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1191</td>
<td>Reference and Research in Jazz</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1801</td>
<td>Basic Musicianship based on placement exam</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1807</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1808</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1809</td>
<td>Aural Comprehension in Music III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 35</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 36</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 37</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1038</td>
<td>Music Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAJZ-UE 1039</td>
<td>Jazz Theory and Ear Training I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 72</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPAPE-UE 73</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1003</td>
<td>Digital Recording Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1010</td>
<td>Intro to Audio for Video</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1011</td>
<td>Concert Recording</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATC-UE 1014</td>
<td>MIDI Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1001</td>
<td>Analog Recording Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1005</td>
<td>Studio Production Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1006</td>
<td>Applied Studio Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1019</td>
<td>Electronic Music Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1025</td>
<td>Applied Audio for Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1633</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Music Technology: Multichannel Media Installation and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 2031</td>
<td>Distributed Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1038</td>
<td>Global Electronic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1005</td>
<td>Studio Production Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1006</td>
<td>Applied Studio Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1019</td>
<td>Electronic Music Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1025</td>
<td>Applied Audio for Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1633</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Music Technology: Multichannel Media Installation and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 2031</td>
<td>Distributed Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1038</td>
<td>Global Electronic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1005</td>
<td>Studio Production Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1006</td>
<td>Applied Studio Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1019</td>
<td>Electronic Music Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1025</td>
<td>Applied Audio for Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1633</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Music Technology: Multichannel Media Installation and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 2031</td>
<td>Distributed Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPATE-UE 1038</td>
<td>Global Electronic Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- *Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core*  
- **By Advisement**

Students may choose Theory IV or Jazz Theory after completing Theory III. If taking Theory IV, it is recommended to take Aural IV as well.

a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is required for completion.
Dual Degree — BM/MM in Music Technology

This program is on admissions moratorium pending a review of the master’s program. This accelerated program combines our Bachelor and Master of Music programs in Music Technology. Qualified majors can pursue a master’s degree while still fulfilling the requirements for their bachelor’s degree. Students may apply to the program during their sophomore or junior year. The total time required for this program is five years.
Department of Music & Performing Arts Professions
UEMTBDBMUS — Dual Degree: Music Technology (BM/MM)
Program of Study
2022-2023

Total Units Required 160
Liberal Arts Requirements

40

Music Technology Core Requirements

College Core Curriculum (CORE)

28

Course Number

Course Title

29

Foreign Language

4

MPATE-UE 1001

Analog Recording Technology

3

Expository Writing

8

MPATE-UE 1003

Digital Recording Technology

3

Units

MPATE-UE 1010

Introduction to Audio for Video

2

Units

Course Number

Course Title

EXPOS-UA 1

Writing the Essay

4

MPATE-UE 1011

Concert Recording

2

ACE-UE 110

The Advanced College Essay

4

MPATE-UE 1037

Electronic Music Synthesis: Fundamental Techniques

3

4

MPATE-UE 1047

Computer Music Synthesis: Fundamental Techniques

3

MPATE-UE 1801

Fundamentals of Music Technology

2

Foundations of Contemporary Culture
Select one course from one of the following:
Course Number

Course Title

MPATE-UE 1817

Analog Electronics

3

CORE-UA xxx/STCORE-UE*

Texts and Ideas

Units

MPATE-UE 1818

Digital Electronics

3

CORE-UA xxx/STCORE-UE*

Cultures and Contexts

MPATE-UE 1820

Internship in Music Technology

3

CORE-UA xxx/STCORE-UE*

Expressive Culture

MPATE-UE 1827

Analog Electronics Lab

1

CORE-UA xxx/STCORE-UE*

Societies & Social Sciences

MPATE-UE 1828

Digital Electronics Lab

1

MPATE-UE 1900

Music Technology Undergraduate Capstone Project

MPATE-UE 92

Collegium & Program Seminar

Foundations of
Scientific Inquiry

12
Units

0-3

Course Number

Course Title

CORE-UA xxx/STCSCI-UA xxx

Mathematics/Computer Science**

4

Music Technology Guided Specializations: Chosen by advisement.

CORE-UA xxx/STCSCI-UA xxx

Mathematics/Computer Science**

4

Sample courses by area of interest shown below.

CORE-UA xxx/STCORE-UE*

Physical/Life Science**

4

Recording and Production

8

Course Number

Course Title

Units

MPATE-UE 1005

Studio Production Techniques

4

Other Liberal Arts Requirements

0
17

Units

Course Number

Course Title

MPATC-UE 1068

Music History II: Baroque & Classical

2

MPATE-UE 1006

Applied Studie Production

4

MPATC-UE 1077

Music History III: 19th Century

2

MPATE-UE 1070

Software Music Production

3

MPATE-UE 1136

Mixing in the Digital Audio Workstation

3

MPATE-UE 1227

Aesthetics of Recording

3

Choose 4 units from the Music History courses below:
Course Number

Course Title

Units

MPATC-UE 1067

Music History I: Med. & Renaissance

2

Hardware/Software

MPATC-UE 1078

Music History IV: 20th Century

2

Course Number

Course Title

MPATC-UE 1195

Songwriting History and Criticism I (14 Songs)

2

MPATE-UE 1008

Fundamentals of Audio Technology II: Studio Maintenance

3

MPATC-UE 1196

Songwriting History and Criticism II (14
Songs)

2

MPATE-UE 1009

Fundamentals of Audio Technology I: Studio Maintenance

3

MPATC-UE 1500

Film Music: Historical Aesthetics Approaches

2

MPATE-UE 1014

MIDI Technology II

3

MPATC-UE 1505

The Performing Arts in Global Cultures

2

MPATE-UE 1017

Electronic Product Design for Music and Audio

3

MPAVP-UE 1351

Music Theatre History II

2

MPATE-UE 9055

Sound Design and Specialization at IRCAM

6

MPAVP-UE 1352

Music Theatre History I

2

Electronic Performance

MPAJZ-UE 1121

Reference and Research in Jazz

Units

2

Course Number

Course Title

Liberal Arts Elective

4

MPATE-UE 1019

Electronic Music Performance

2

Undergraduate Specialization Requirements

88

MPATE-UE 1038

Global Electronic Music 1

3

Music Core Requirments

23-27

MPATE-UE 1225

Applied Audio for Video

3

Course Number

Course Title

Units

MPATE-UE 1633

Advanced Topics in Music Technology: Multichannel Media
Installation and Performance

3

MPATC-UE 18/19

Basic Musicianship *based on placement
exam

2-4

MPATE-UE 2031

Distributed Performance

3

MPATC-UE6

Aural Comprehension I

1

MPATC-UE 7

Aural Comprehension II

1

Unrestricted Electives by advisement for double majors, minors, and music
electives

MPATC-UE 8

Aural Comprehension III

1

Examples: Computer Science double major, minor, BEMT minor, other minors,

MPATC-UE 35

Music Theory I

2

additional private instrument or composition lessons.

MPATC-UE 36

Music Theory II

2

Additional Requirements

MPATC-UE 37

Music Theory III

2

Course Number

MPATC-UE 38

Music Theory IV (a)

2

SAHS-UE 1

OR

Course Title
New Student Seminar

Units

19

4
Units
0

Writing Proficiency Examination

MPAJZ-UE 1039

Jazz Theory and Ear Training I

2

Graduate Level Curriculum

32

MPAPE-UE 72

Keyboard Skills I

1

Required Courses

12

MPAPE-UE 73

Keyboard Skill II

1

Course Number

Course Title

MPAXX-UE xxxx

Private Instruction in the instrument of your
choice (Lessons are 2-3 units per semester)

6

MPATE-GE 2047

Advanced Computer Music Composition

3

4

MPATE-GE
2599+2598

Fundamental Digital Signal Theory and Lab

4

MPATE-GE 2601

Colloquy (Thesis Preparation)

3

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

MPATE-GE 2602

Thesis in Music Technology I (Thesis Defense)

1

MPATE-GE 2603

Thesis in Music Technology II (Thesis Defense)

**By Advisement

Elective Courses

MPAXX-UE xxxx

Performance Ensembles

a) Passing score on Comprehensive Exam in Theory & Aural Skills is

Units

1
20

Course Number

Course Title

MPATE-GE XXXX

Music Technology Courses by Advisement

Units
20

required for completion.

152 MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS PROFESSIONS THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BULLETIN 2022-2024


Music Minor

Non-Steinhardt music majors may complete a music minor in Steinhardt’s Department of Music and Performing Arts Professions. The music minor consists of eight core courses—two courses each in Music Theory, Music History, Aural Comprehension, and Keyboard Harmony and Improvisation—as well as other music academic courses, private lessons, and participation in ensembles. Steinhardt does not offer program-specific music minors.

Required Courses Units (12 Total)
MPATC-UE 0035 Music Theory I (2 units)
MPATC-UE 0036 Music Theory II (2 units)
MPATC-UE 0006 Aural Comprehension I (1 unit)
MPATC-UE 0007 Aural Comprehension II (1 unit)
MPAPE-UE 0072 Keyboard Skills I (1 unit)
MPAPE-UE 0073 Keyboard Skills II (1 unit)

And any 4 units from the following:

MPAJZ-UE 1121 Jazz History (2 units)
MPAJZ-UE 16xx Music in World Cultures (1 unit)
MPATC-UE 1067 Music History I (2 units)
MPATC-UE 1068 Music History II (2 units)
MPATC-UE 1077 Music History III (2 units)
MPATC-UE 1078 Music History IV (2 units)
MPATC-UE 1500 Film Music: Historical Aesthetic/Perspective (3 units)
MPAVP-UE 1264 Music Theatre History I (2 units)
MPAVP-UE 1265 Music Theatre History II (2 units)

Elective Courses Units (4-12)
MPATC-UE 0008 Aural Comprehension III (1 unit)
MPATC-UE 0009 Aural Comprehension IV (1 unit)
MPATC-UE 0037 Music Theory III (2 units)
MPATC-UE 0038 Music Theory IV (2 units)
MPAVP-UE 0103 Sight Reading for Singers (2 units)
MPAMB-UE 0100 Business Structure of The Music Industry (2 units)
MPATE-UE 1010 Audio for Video I (3 units)
MPATE-UE 1022 Recording Technology for Non-Majors (4 units)
MPATE-UE 1037 Electronic Music Synthesis (3 units)
MPAJZ-UE 1039 Jazz Theory (2 units). Prerequisites: MPATC-UE 0035, 0036
MPAJZ-UE 1075 Jazz Improvisation (2 units). Prerequisites: MPATC-UE 0035, 0036
MPAxx-UE 1080 Part in Chamber Ensemble (1 unit)
MPAME-UE 1083 NYU Band (1 unit)
MPAME-UE 1085 Choral Arts Society (1 unit)
MPAJZ-UE 1089 Jazz Ensemble (1 unit)
MPAPS-UE 1090 Percussion Ensemble (1 unit)
MPAJZ-UE 1121 Reference/Research in Jazz (3 units)
MPAME-UE 1201 Music for Children (2 units)
MPATE-UE 1810 MIDI for Non-Majors (3 units)

Private lessons
MPABR-UE 1211/1212 Brass (2–8 units total)
MPASS-UE 1211/1212 Strings (2–8 units total)
MPAPE-UE 56 Piano (2–8 units total)
MPAPS-UE 1211/1212 Percussion (2–8 units total)
MPAVP-UE 1512/1514 Voice (2–8 units total)
MPAWW-UE 1211/1212 Woodwinds (2–8 units total)

Note: All Music minor students must take the music theory placement examination administered by the Music Theory program. Students who need remedial theory/aural comprehension will be assigned to MPATC-UE 0018, Basic Musicianship, 4 units, as a prerequisite for Music Theory I and Aural Comprehension I. Basic Musicianship, MPATC-UE 0018, cannot be used toward the 16–24 units total for the Music minor.
**Faculty**

**Leila Adu-Gilmore**, Assistant Professor. BA 2003, Victoria University of Wellington (New Zealand); PhD 2017, Princeton.

**Kenneth Aigen**, Associate Professor. BA 1979, University of Wisconsin; MA 1984, DA 1991, NYU.


**Juan Bello**, Professor. BS 1998, Universidad Simón Bolívar (Venezuela); PhD 2003, University of London.


**Carlos Chirinos**, Music Associate Professor. BA/MA 1996, Universidad Central de Venezuela (Venezuela); MMus 2005, SOAS University of London.

**Amy Cordileone**, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 2001, University of California, Irvine; MA 2006, PhD 2010, NYU.

**Deborah Damast**, Clinical Associate Professor. BFA 1988, State University of New York at Purchase; MA 2002, NYU.


**David J. Elliott**, Professor. BM 1971, BEd 1972, MM 1973, University of Toronto; PhD 1983, Case Western Reserve University.

**Morwaread Farbood**, Associate Professor. BA 1997, Harvard University; MS 2001, PhD 2006, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**Lawrence Ferrara**, Professor. BA 1971, Montclair State University; MM 1973, Manhattan School of Music; PhD 1978, NYU.

**Irwin Fisch**, Music Associate Professor. BS 1979, Syracuse University.

**Phil Galdston**, Music Professor in Songwriting; Faculty Songwriter-in-Residence. BA 1972, Union College.

**Paul Geluso**, Music Assistant Professor. BS 1988, New Jersey Institute of Technology; MM 2000, NYU.
Alexander Gemignani, Adjunct Instructor. BFA 2001, University of Michigan.


Dianna Heldman, Music Associate Professor. BM 1982, State University of New York at Potsdam; MMEd 1990, University of North Texas; Artist Dipl. 1991, University of Cincinnati.

Barbara Hesser, Associate Professor. BM 1970, DePauw University; BS 1973, MS 1974, Combs College of Music; CMT LCAT, FAMI.

Maria Hodermarska, Clinical Associate Professor. BFA 1983, MA 1989, NYU.

Errik Hood, Music Assistant Professor. BMus 2008, Wright State; MM 2010, Northwestern; BDMA 2015, Ohio State.

Samuel Howard-Spink, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1993, Bristol University (UK); MA 2002, Hunter College; PhD 2012, NYU.


Sarah Louden, Visiting Assistant Professor. BM 2005, Concordia College; MM 2009, University of Nebraska-Lincoln; PhD 2018, University at Buffalo (SUNY).

Richard G. Maloney, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1985, Bates College; BM 1989, Berklee College of Music; GradD 1998, Longy School of Music of Bard College; MS 2000, Boston University; PhD 2010, Northeastern University.


Brian McFee, Assistant Professor. BS 2003, University of California, Santa Cruz; MS 2008, PhD 2012 University of California, San Diego.

Lawrence Miller, Clinical Professor. BA 1979, Brandeis University; MBA 1994, Columbia Business School.
Justin John Moniz, Music Assistant Professor. BA 2011, Potsdam (SUNY); MM 2013, University of Miami; DM 2017, Florida State University.

David Montgomery, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1999, Marymount Manhattan College; MA 2001, PhD 2007, NYU.


Tae Hong Park, Associate Professor. BEng 1995, Korea University; MA 2000, Dartmouth College; MFA 2002, PhD 2004, Princeton University.

David Pietro, Music Assistant Professor. BM 1987, University of North Texas; MM 2001, NYU.

Agnieszka Roginska, Music Associate Professor. BM 1996, McGill University; MM 1998, NYU; PhD 2004, Northwestern University.

Robert Rowe, Professor. BM 1976, University of Wisconsin; MA 1978, University of Iowa; PhD 1991, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

S. Alex Ruthmann, Associate Professor. BM 2000, University of Michigan; MM 2002, PhD 2006, Oakland University.

Ronald Sadoff, Associate Professor and Director. BM 1976, University of North Carolina School of the Arts; MM 1978, The Juilliard School; PhD 1986, NYU.

Nisha Sajnani, Associate Professor. BA 1999, Concordia University, Edmonton; MA 2002, PhD 2010, Concordia University, Montreal.

Joe Salvatore, Clinical Professor. BA 1995, University of Delaware; MFA 1998, University of Massachusetts Amherst.

David Schroeder, Music Professor. BEd 1983, University of Northern Iowa; MM 1986, New England Conservatory of Music; DA 1993, NYU.

Nancy Smithner, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1976, Antioch University; PhD 2002, NYU.

Matthew Sullivan, Music Associate Professor. BM 1975, Miami University.

Mark Suozzo, Music Associate Professor. BA 1975, Columbia University; MM 1995, Manhattan School of Music.
**Jason Thompson,** Visiting Associate Professor. BM 1999, MM 2006, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; PhD 2015, Northwestern University.

**Judy Tint,** Clinical Assistant Professor of Music Business. BA 1976, Rutgers, University; JD 1979, Columbia Law School.

**Julia Wolfe,** Professor. BA 1980, University of Michigan; MM 1986, Yale University, PhD 2013, Princeton University.

**Ana Flavia Zuim,** Music Associate Professor. BM 2003, State University of Londrina (Brazil); MM 2006, Lynn University; PhD 2012, Florida Atlantic University; Vocology Certification 2015, University of Utah.

**Distinguished Performers and Composers-in-Residence**
- Morton Subotnick (1996–present)
- Tania León (2004)
- Quintet of the Americas (2004–present)
- New Hudson Saxophone Quartet (2004–present)
- JACK Quartet (2011–present)
- Lars Graugaard (2011–present)

**Number of Adjunct Faculty (by specialization)**

**Music**
- Bass Clarinet 1
- Bassoon 5
- Cello 3
- Choir 6
Clarinet 6
Classical Saxophone 2
Classical Trumpet 5
Double Bass 2
Ensembles 8
Flute 8
French Horn 3
Harp 1
Jazz Base 2
Jazz Composition 7
Jazz Guitar 5
Jazz Percussion 6
Jazz Piano 7
Jazz Saxophone 8
Jazz Trombone 3
Jazz Trumpet 3
Jazz Voice 13
Music Composition 16
Music History 4
Music Theatre 10
Music Theory 6
Oboe 5
Percussion 6
Piano 10
Trombone 1
Tuba 1
Viola 4
Violin 13

Performing Arts Professions
Dance Education 17
Educational Theatre 19
Music Business 8
Music Technology 22
Performing Arts Administration 6
**COURSES**

**MPABR: Music Instrumental — Brass**

**Independent Study**  
MPABR-UE 1000 30–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

**Brass Instrument (Private Lessons)**  
MPABR-UE 1111 15 hours: 3 units, fall

**NYU Chamber Ensemble**  
MPABR-UE 1131 30–60 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

**Recital**  
MPABR-UE 1181 15–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

**Collegium and Program Seminar**  
MPABR-UE 1191 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

**Brass Instruments (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors**  
MPABR-UE 1211/1212 7.5 or 15 hours: 2 or 4 units, fall, spring

**MPADE: Dance Education**

**Intro to Modern Dance**  
MPADE-UE 12 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Beginning Ballet**  
MPADE-UE 14 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

**Hip Hop Dance Technique and Pedagogy**  
MPADE-UE 1015 15–30 hours: 1–2 units, fall, spring

**Tap Dance**  
MPADE-UE 1023 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

**Jazz Dance Technique**  
MPADE-UE 1029 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Dance as an Art Form**  
MPADE-UE 1278 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring
Intercultural Dance  
MPADE-UE 1541 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

African Dance  
MPADE-UE 1542, 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Analysis of Dance Technique and Performance  
MPADE-UE 1550 15–45 hours: 1–3 units, fall, spring

MPAET: Educational Theatre

Stagecraft  
MPAET-UE 9 60 hours: 2 units, fall

Intro to Educational Theatre  
MPAET-UE 50 45 hours: 4 units, fall

Theatre as Art Form  
MPAET-UE 60 45 hours: 4 units, fall

Collegium and Program Seminar  
MPAET-UE 92 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Independent Study  
MPAET-UE 1000 45 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Introduction to Theatre for Young Audiences I  
MPAET-UE 1005 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Introduction to Theatre for Young Audiences II  
MPAET-UE 1006 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Design for the Stage  
MPAET-UE 1017 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Dramatic Activities in the Elementary Classroom  
MPAET-UE 1029 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Acting: Fundamentals  
MPAET-UE 1050 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Acting: Scene Study  
MPAET-UE 1051 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring
Acting: Character Study
MPAET-UE 1052 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Voice/Speech for Actors
MPAET-UE 1055 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Theory of Creative Drama
MPAET-UE 1065 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Methods of Conducting Creative Drama
MPAET-UE 1067 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Drama Activities in the Secondary Classroom
MPAET-UE 1068 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Masks and Puppetry
MPAET-UE 1079 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Directing
MPAET-UE 1081 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Styles of Acting and Directing I
MPAET-UE 1099 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Styles of Acting and Directing II
MPAET-UE 1100 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Musical Theatre: Background and Analysis
MPAET-UE 1101 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Beginning Playwriting
MPAET-UE 1105 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Physical Theatre Improvisation
MPAET-UE 1113 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

MPAIA: Music and Performing Arts Professions

Integrating Art into Early Childhood Curriculum I
MPAIA-UE 1053 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring
Integrating Art into Early Childhood Curriculum II
MPAIA-UE 1054 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Integrated Arts in Childhood Education
MPAIA-UE 1055 30 hours: 2 units, fall

MPAJZ: Music Instrumental — Jazz

Jazz Theory and Ear Training I
MPAJZ-UE 1039 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Jazz Theory and Ear Training II
MPAJZ-UE 1040 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Stringed Instruments (Group)
MPAJZ-UE 1041 15 hours: 2 units, fall

Instrumental Jazz (Private Lessons)
MPAJZ-UE 1070 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Jazz Improvisation I for Instrumentals
MPAJZ-UE 1075 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Jazz Improvisation II
MPAJZ-UE 1076 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

NYU Jazz Ensemble
MPAJZ-UE 1089 15–60 hours: 0 units, fall

Recital
MPAJZ-UE 1092 30–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Jazz Arranging Techniques I
MPAJZ-UE 1119 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Jazz Arranging Techniques II
MPAJZ-UE 1120 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Reference and Research in Jazz
MPAJZ-UE 1121 45 hours: 3 units, spring
**Instrumental Jazz (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors**  
MPAJZ-UE 70 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Collegium and Program Seminar**  
MPAJZ-UE 92 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

**Independent Study**  
MPAJZ-UE 1000 1–3 hours: 1–3 units, fall, spring

**MPAMB: Music Business**

**Business Structure of the Music Industry**  
MPAMB-UE 100 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Concert Management**  
MPAMB-UE 200 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Music Publishing**  
MPAMB-UE 205 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Music in Media Business**  
MPAMB-UE 210 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**ADVANCED MUSIC BUSINESS ELECTIVE COURSES**

**Strategic Music and Branding**  
MPAMB-UE 105 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

**Production and A&R**  
MPAMB-UE 1223 30 hours: 2 units, spring

**MPAME: Music Education**

**Collegium and Program Seminar**  
MPAME-UE 92 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

**Instrumental Lab Ensemble**  
MPAME-UE 192 0 hours: 0 units, spring

**Choral Lab Ensemble**  
MPAME-UE 1017 0 hours: 0 units, spring
Teaching Music in Secondary Schools
MPAME-UE 1027 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Teaching Music in Elementary Schools
MPAME-UE 1048 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Instrumental Materials, Techniques, and Conducting
MPAME-UE 1054, 30 hours: 2 units, fall. Prerequisites: MPAME-UE 192 Instrumental Lab Ensemble and MPAME-UE 1465 Fundamentals of Conducting

All University Jazz Ensemble
MPAME-UE 1080 15 hours: 0–1 units, fall, spring

University Concert Band
MPAME-UE 1083 0–15 hours: 0–1 units, fall, spring

Recital
MPAME-UE 1092 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Student Teaching in Elementary Schools
MPAME-UE 1141 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: 100 pre-service fieldwork observation hours required for eligibility for student teaching, MPAME-UE 1048 Student Teaching in Elementary Schools, and MPAME-UE 1027 Teaching Music in Secondary Schools

Student Teaching in Secondary Schools
MPAME-UE 1145 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: 100 pre-service fieldwork observation hours required for eligibility for student teaching, MPAME-UE 1048 Student Teaching in Elementary Schools, and MPAME-UE 1027 Teaching Music in Secondary Schools.

Music for Exceptional Children
MPAME-UE 1204 45 hours: 3 units, fall, summer

Music Technology Practicum
MPAME-UE 1405 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

Keyboard Practicum
MPAME-UE 1422 15 hours: 1 unit, fall. Prerequisites: MPAPE-UE 0072 Keyboard Skills I and MPAPE-UE 0073 Keyboard Skills II

Popular Music Practicum
MPAME-UE 1423 15 hours: 1 unit, spring
Brass Practicum
MPAME-UE 1424 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Woodwind Practicum
MPAME-UE 1425 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Strings Practicum
MPAME-UE 1426 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Percussion Practicum
MPAME-UE 1427 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Vocal Practicum
MPAME-UE 1428 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

Choral Materials, Techniques, and Conducting
MPAME-UE 1429 30 hours: 0 units, spring. Prerequisites: MPAME-UE 1017 Choral Lab Ensemble and MPAME-UE 1465 Fundamentals of Conducting

Fundamentals of Conducting
MPAME-UE 1465 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

MPAPE: Music Instrumental — Piano

Piano (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors
MPAPE-UE 56 7.5 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Piano (Group) for Non-Music Majors
MPAPE-UE 59 7.5 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Keyboard Skills I
MPAPE-UE 72 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Keyboard Skills II
MPAPE-UE 73 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

Keyboard Skills III
MPAPE-UE 74 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Keyboard Skills IV
MPAPE-UE 75 15 hours: 1 unit, spring
Collegium and Program Seminar  
MPAPE-UE 92 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Independent Study  
MPAPE-UE 1000 45 hours: 1–6 units, fall, spring

Piano (Private Lessons)  
MPAPE-UE 1056 7.5 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Piano (Group)  
MPAPE-UE 1059 7.5 hours: 2 units, fall

NYU Chamber Ensembles  
MPAPE-UE 1080 15–60 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Piano Literature I  
MPAPE-UE 1081 45 hours: 3 units

Recital  
MPAPE-UE 1092 30–60 hours: 1 unit fall, spring

Piano Literature II  
MPAPE-UE 1096 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Collaborative Piano: Techniques and Practicum  
MPAPE-UE 1070 30 hours: 3 units; spring.

Piano Literature III  
MPAPE-UE 1097 45 hours: 3 units, fall

MPAPS: Music Instrumental — Percussion

Independent Study  
MPAPS-UE 1000 45 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Percussion Instruments (Private Lessons)  
MPAPS-UE 1111 7.5 or 15 hours: 2 or 3–4 units, fall, spring

Percussion Ensemble  
(Includes Percussion Ensemble, Percussion Chamber Music Ensemble, NYU Steel, African Gyil and Percussion Ensemble, Contemporary Music Ensemble, Percussion Laboratory, NYU Percussion Quartet, and NYU Audition)  
MPAPS-UE 1121/1132/1151/1221 30–45 hours: 0–1 unit, fall, spring,
Recital
MPAPS-UE 1181, 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Collegium and Program Seminar
MPAPS-UE 1191 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Percussion Instruments (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors
MPAPS-UE 1211/1212 7.5 or 15 hours: 2 or 4 units, fall, spring

MPASS: Music Instrumental — Strings

Independent Study
MPASS-UE 1100 hours TBD: 1 unit, fall, spring

Major Private Instruction
MPASS-UE 1111 hours TBD: 0–3 units, fall, spring

Alexander Technique for Strings (Private Lessons)
MPASS-UE 1112 hours TBD: 0–2 units, fall, spring

Chamber Ensemble
MPASS-UE 1131 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Baroque Ensemble
MPASS-UE 1132 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Masterclass
MPASS-UE 1133 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Audition Class
MPASS-UE 1134 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Improvisation Class
MPASS-UE 1135 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, or Harp Class
MPASS-UE 1141–1145 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, or Harp Orchestra Repertory
MPASS-UE 1151–1155 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring
Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, or Harp Pedagogy
MPASS-UE 1161–1165 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, or Harp Technique Class
MPASS-UE 1171–1175 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Recital
MPASS-UE 1181 hours TBD: 0–1 unit, fall, spring

Collegium and Program Seminar
MPASS-UE 1191 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

String Instruments (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors
MPASS-UE 1211 hours TBD: 2 units, fall, spring

String Instruments (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors
MPASS-UE 1212 hours TBD: 4 units, fall, spring

MPATC: Music-Theory and Composition

Aural Comprehension in Music I
MPATC-UE 6 45 hours: 1 unit, fall

Aural Comprehension in Music II
MPATC-UE 7 45 hours: 1 unit, fall

Aural Comprehension in Music III
MPATC-UE 8 45 hours: 1 unit, fall

Aural Comprehension in Music IV
MPATC-UE 9 45 hours: 1 unit, spring

Percussion Practicum for Music Composition
MPATC-UE 27 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

Music Theory I
MPATC-UE 35 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Music Theory II
MPATC-UE 36 30 hours: 2 units, spring
Music Theory III  
MPATC-UE 37 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Music Theory IV  
MPATC-UE 38 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Collegium and Program Seminar  
MPATC-UE 92 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Independent Study  
MPATC-UE 1000 15–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Form and Analysis  
MPATC-UE 1015 30 hours: 2 units, fall

16th Century Counterpoint  
MPATC-UE 1018 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Composition (Private Lessons)  
MPATC-UE 1021 15 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Contemporary Scoring: Creative and Technological Practices  
MPATC-UE 1049 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Music History I  
MPATC-UE 1067 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Music History II: Baroque and Classical  
MPATC-UE 1068 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Music History III  
MPATC-UE 1077 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Music History IV: Twentieth Century  
MPATC-UE 1078 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Chamber Ensembles  
MPATC-UE 1080 15-60 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Orchestration I  
MPATC-UE 1088 30 hours: 2 units, fall
Recital
MPATC-UE 1092 30–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Intermediate Conducting
MPATC-UE 1093 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Orchestration II
MPATC-UE 1098 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Songwriters Forum
MPATC-UE 1190 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Composing for Film and Multimedia
MPATC-UE 1248 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Film Music: Historical Aesthetics and Perspectives
MPATC-UE 1500 45 hours: 3 units, fall

The Performing Arts in Global Cultures
MPATC-UE 1505 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

MPATE: Music Technology

Collegium and Program Seminar
MPATE-UE 0092 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Independent Study
MPATE-UE 1000 15–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Analog Recording Technology
MPATE-UE 1001 45 hours: 3 units, fall, summer. Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Music Technology MPATE-UE 1801

Digital Recording Technology
MPATE-UE 1003, 45 hours: 3 units, spring, summer. Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Music Technology MPATE-UE 1801

Studio Production Techniques
MPATE-UE 1005 60 hours: 4 units, fall. Prerequisite: Digital Recording Technology MPATE-UE 1003
Applied Studio Production
MPATE-UE 1006 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Fundamentals of Audio Technology I: Studio Maintenance
MPATE-UE 1008 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisite: Digital Recording Technology MPATE-UE 1003

Fundamentals of Audio Technology II: Studio Maintenance
MPATE-UE 1009 45 hours: 3 units, spring. Prerequisite: Digital Recording Technology MPATE-UE 1003

Introduction to Audio for Video
MPATE-UE 1010 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring, summer

Concert Recording
MPATE-UE 1011 30 hours: 2 units, fall, summer

Midi Technology II
MPATE-UE 1014 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Electronic Product Design for Music and Audio
MPATE-UE 1017 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Electronic Music Performance
MPATE-UE 1019 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Recording Technology for Non-Majors
MPATE-UE 1022 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Musical Acoustics
MPATE-UE 1035 45 hours: 3 units, fall, summer

Electronic Music Synthesis: Fundamental Techniques
MPATE-UE 1037 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer

Global Electronic Music I
MPATE-UE 1038 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Computer Music Synthesis: Fundamental Techniques
MPATE-UE 1047 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring
Software Music Production  
MPATE-UE 1070 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Music, the Mind and Artificial Intelligence  
MPATE-UE 1113 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Mixing in the Digital Audio Workstation  
MPATE-UE 1135 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Audio for Video II  
MPATE-UE 1225 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Aesthetics of Recording  
MPATE-UE 1227 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Advanced Topics of Music Technology: Multichannel Media Installation and Performance  
MPATE-UE 1633 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Fundamentals of Music Technology  
MPATE-UE 1801 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Midi for Non-Majors  
MPATE-UE 1810 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

Analog Electronics  
MPATE-UE 1817 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Music Technology  
MPATE-UE 1801

Digital Electronics  
MPATE-UE 1818 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Music Technology  
MPATE-UE 1801

Internship in Music Technology  
MPATE-UE 1820 hours TBD: 1 unit, fall, spring, summer

Analog Electronics Lab  
MPATE-UE 1827 10 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Digital Electronics Lab  
MPATE-UE 1828 10 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring
Music Technology Undergraduate Capstone Project  
MPATE-UE 1900 21 hours: 0–3 units, fall, spring

MPAVP: Vocal Performance

Independent Study  
MPAVP-UE 1000 15–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Vocal Training (Private Lessons)  
MPAVP-UE 1111 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Vocal Coaching  
MPAVP-UE 1112 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Vocal Performance Workshop  
MPAVP-UE 1121 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Recital  
MPAVP-UE 1122 30–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Italian Diction for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1131 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

English Diction for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1132 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

German Diction for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1133 15 hours: 1 unit, fall

French Diction for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1134 15 hours: 1 unit, spring

Acting I for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1141 45 hours: 2 units, fall

Acting II for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1142 45 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Acting III for Singers  
MPAVP-UE 1143 45 hours: 2 units, spring
Vocal Production for Singers
MPAVP-UE 1152 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

NYU Chamber Ensemble
MPAVP-UE 1181 30–60 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Contemporary Voice Ensemble
MPAVP-UE 1181.010 45 hours: 2 units, spring

Background Vocal Recording Techniques Ensemble
MPAVP-UE 1181.011 45 hours: 2 units, spring

Collegium and Program Seminar
MPAVP-UE 1191 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Contemporary Voice Workshop
MPAVP-UE 1251

Song Repertoire: German
MPAVP-UE 1262 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Song Repertoire: Italian and Spanish
MPAVP-UE 1263 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Song Repertoire: French
MPAVP-UE 1264 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Music Theatre Workshop
MPAVP-UE 1321 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Music Theatre History I
MPAVP-UE 1351 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Music Theatre History II
MPAVP-UE 1352 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Vocal Training for Non-Music Majors
MPAVP-UE 1410 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Vocal Training (Group) for Non-Majors
MPAVP-UE 1510 15 hours: 2 units, fall, spring
Vocal Training (Private Lesson) for Non-Majors
MPAVP-UE 1512, 1514 15 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

MPAWW: Music Instrumental — Woodwinds

Independent Study
MPAWW-UE 1000 30–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Wind Instrument (Private Lessons)
MPAWW-UE 1111 15 hours: 3 units, fall

NYU Chamber Ensemble
MPAWW-UE 1131 30–60 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Repertoire Classes
MPAWW-UE 1141–44, sections 1, 2, 3 30 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring.
Flutes 1141
Clarinet 1142
Double Reed 1143
Saxophone 1144

Recital
MPAWW-UE 1181 15–60 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring

Collegium and Program Seminar
MPAWW-UE 1191 30 hours: 0 units, fall, spring

Wind Instruments (Private Lessons) for Non-Majors
MPAWW-UE 1211/1212 7.5 or 15 hours: 2 or 4 units, fall, spring
Nutrition and Food Studies

Beth Weitzman, Chair
Domingo J. Piñero, Director of Undergraduate Study

Department of Nutrition and Food Studies
Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
New York University
411 Lafayette Street, 5th floor, New York NY 10003-7035
Telephone: 212-998-5580

steinhardt.nyu.edu/nutrition

The Department of Nutrition and Food Studies prepares students for a wide range of careers related to the domestic and international role of food, nutrition, and health in modern society, culture, and business.

The department’s innovative mission is to educate students, professionals, and the public about how food, nutrition, and health affect all aspects of life. Department programs apply and integrate this information through undergraduate, master’s, and doctoral degree programs.

Nutrition and Food Studies offers six degree programs and two minors, listed below:

BS in Nutrition and Food Studies with concentrations in:
- Nutrition and Dietetics
- Food Studies

BS Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics

BS Global Public Health/Food Studies

BS Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics and MPH Public Health Nutrition (Dual Degree)

BS Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics and MS Nutrition and Dietetics (Dual Degree)

Minor in Food Studies

Minor in Nutrition
BS in Nutrition and Food Studies

This program combines interests in food and nutrition with an interest in health, culture, or business. It includes a strong foundation of study in liberal arts; core lecture and laboratory courses that explore and integrate food studies, nutrition, and management; a concentration in one of two areas of professional study; nutrition and dietetics and food studies; and extensive opportunities for elective courses and internships designed to help students apply their knowledge to meet their own interests and career goals.

The 128-unit curriculum in nutrition and food studies requires 60 units of liberal arts courses, 14 units of core courses, 25 to 35 units of specialization courses in an area of concentration, and the remaining 17 to 25 units as electives.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

Program Learning Outcomes

■ Obtain a sound basis of liberal education and specialty courses in nutrition and dietetics
■ Meet the knowledge requirements of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics’ Standards of Education
■ Be able to apply decision-making and analytical skills to further training
■ Be eligible to enter dietetic internships or programs of graduate study in nutrition and dietetics
■ Be prepared to assume positions as entry-level practitioners and to become active members of the dietetics community

Core Curriculum

Students in both concentrations take courses in nutrition, food and identity, food science, and food production and management, as an introduction to the full spectrum of ways in which food and nutrition intersect with society. They learn about the nutrient value of food, eating behaviors, cultural determinants of food intake, food marketing, and personnel management. They also learn the basics of food preparation and management in the department’s foods laboratory facility.

Faculty work with students to locate challenging internships selected from New York City’s extensive professional resources: hospitals and health centers, restaurants, hotels, newspapers, magazines, consulting firms, food companies, and community agencies.

Internships help students develop their professional skills and often lead to future employment.
Nutrition and Dietetics Concentration

This concentration meets the foundational knowledge and learning outcomes established by the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, which qualify graduates of the concentration to enter accredited dietetic internship programs to become registered dietitian nutritionists.

Students learn basic, community, clinical, and administrative aspects of dietetics, as well as food service management, food science, and nutrition science. Courses in nutrition assessment, diet modification, nutrition program planning, and research develop analytical and decision-making skills critical to dietetic practice. Practicing dietitians from outstanding medical centers teach clinical nutrition courses and provide guest lectures on the most interesting and current topics in the field. During senior year, students do fieldwork in hospital dietetics under the close supervision of registered dietitians, helping patients and clients meet their special nutritional needs.

Most students in this area of concentration continue their studies to obtain credentials as a registered dietitian nutritionist (RDN).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Core Content</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FOOD-UE 1051 Food &amp; Identity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 85 Intro to Foods &amp; Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 91 Food Management Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1052 Food Production &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 120 Theories &amp; Techniques of Nutrition Education and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1023 Food Microbiology &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1064 Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1117 Current Research in Nutrition (seniors)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 1</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1185 Clinical Nutrition Assessment and Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1198 Fieldwork in Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UA 2</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology &amp; its Principles</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1209 Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1260 Diet Assessment and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 1085</td>
<td>Basic Statistics I or other Statistics by advisement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 120</td>
<td>Intro to Modern Chemistry</td>
<td>FOOD-UE 1130 Communication Workshop in Foods &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Principles of Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 1100 Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1068</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>FOOD-UE 1180 Food &amp; Nutrition in a Global Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>FOOD-UE 1217 Advanced Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 85
- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 91
- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 119
- Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 210
- Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 120
- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1068
- Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 210
- Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 120
- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1064
- Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1260
- Co-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1260
**Food Studies Concentration**

This concentration focuses on the scholarly study of food, particularly its cultural and social dimensions. Concentration courses cover food issues of contemporary societies, essentials of cuisine, beverage management systems, food in the arts, and communications.

Students may choose from a wide variety of theoretical and hands-on elective courses, such as food science, international nutrition, food demonstrations, international foods, and food photography. Courses are taught by NYU faculty, as well as by highly qualified professionals who share their knowledge and experience, provide career advice, and supervise internships. Internships are available in every imaginable aspect of the food field and are developed through consultation with faculty.

---

**Department of Nutrition and Food Studies**

**UEHONFBS:FDS - Nutrition & Food Studies, BS**

**Area of Concentration: Food Studies**

**2022-2023**

**Total Units Required 128**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>48 Core Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 85</td>
<td>Intro to Foods &amp; Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 91</td>
<td>Food Management Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1052</td>
<td>Food Production &amp; Management (**)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 71</td>
<td>Food Issues of Contemporary Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1033</td>
<td>Food Systems: Food &amp; Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1204</td>
<td>Food in the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1217</td>
<td>Advanced Foods (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives by advisement</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT-UB 1</td>
<td>Management &amp; Organization Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1000</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1025</td>
<td>Beverages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1109</td>
<td>Food Laws &amp; Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1204</td>
<td>Food in the Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1271</td>
<td>Food Photography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1187</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Issues in Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE/NUTR-UE and other electives by advisement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives by advisement</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

[http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC](http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC)

(a) Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85
(b) Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 91
BS Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics
The Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics major requires students to complete 129 units: 60 in the liberal arts and 69 in the combined major. The major prepares students to apply current knowledge, policy, and research about food and nutrition toward the improvement of the health of populations locally and around the world. The major aligns with the mission of the Nutrition and Dietetics Program to educate students on the role of food, nutrition, and health in society. Students will study a variety of topics, such as food production, technology, epidemiology, diet assessment, health policy, and nutrition counseling.

Graduates are well prepared for entry-level positions in health care, community programs, health departments, school food service, private practice, publishing, public relations, or other businesses that involve nutrition and public health.

The major also offers preparation for dietetic internships that enable students to become eligible to take the examination to become a registered dietitian (RD), as well as for further graduate work in nutrition, public health, or other related disciplines.
# Department of Nutrition and Food Studies

**UEGPHNBS - Global Public Health/Nutrition & Dietetics, BS**  
**Area of Concentration: Nutrition & Dietetics**  
**2022-2023**

## Total Units Required 129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Public Health Core Content</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 10</td>
<td>Health and Society in a Global Context</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 50</td>
<td>Environmental Health in a Global World</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Public Health Elective: choose 1 from the following list</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx*/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx*/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx*/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx*/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UGPH-GU 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 1</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 2</td>
<td>Intro. to Psychology &amp; its Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other courses by advisement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Public Health Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSTA-UE 1085</td>
<td>Basic Statistics I or other Statistics by advisement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>UGPH-GU 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 120</td>
<td>Intro to Modern Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Nutrition and Dietetics Core Content</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Principles of Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1068</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FOOD-UE 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Liberal Arts Requirements</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>NUTR-UE 91</td>
<td>Food Management Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 120</td>
<td>Theories &amp; Techniques of Nutrition Education and Counseling (*)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Food Microbiology &amp; Sanitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Food Production &amp; Management (**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry (***)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Clinical Nutrition Assessment and Intervention (****)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Fieldwork in Nutrition (*)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Diet Assessment and Planning (**)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; The Life Cycle (_)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core  
http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Pre-Requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1068</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>f) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>g) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1054</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>h) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>i) Co-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- a) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 85
- b) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 91
- c) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 119
- d) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 210
- e) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1068
- f) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 120
- g) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1052
- h) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1054
- i) Co-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1260
BS Global Public Health/Food Studies
The Global Public Health/Food Studies major requires students to complete 128 units: 60 in the liberal arts and 68 in the combined major. The major provides interdisciplinary training that examines the historical, cultural, political, economic, and geographic aspects of food production, consumption, and post-consumption, with an emphasis on improving health outcomes among diverse populations.

The major aligns with the Food Studies Program’s focus on the ways in which individuals, communities, and societies relate to food within a cultural and historical context. Students will study a wide variety of topics such as food science and technology, food and culture, epidemiology, marketing, nutrition, and health policy.

Graduates are well prepared to enter a variety of careers in advocacy, policy, agriculture, and food production, public relations, and development, as well as to pursue advanced academic training in public health, food studies, or other related fields.
### Department of Nutrition and Food Studies
**UEGPHFBS - Global Public Health/Nutrition & Food Studies: Food Studies, (B.S.)**
**Area of Concentration: Food Studies**
**2022-2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required</th>
<th>128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 10</td>
<td>Health and Society in a Global Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 30</td>
<td>Epidemiology for Global Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 50</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 40</td>
<td>Health Policy in a Global World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 55</td>
<td>Biopsychological Aspects of Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 65</td>
<td>Public Health Approaches to Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 75</td>
<td>From Medical Ethics to Bioethics: Historical Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 293</td>
<td>Global Medicine and Disease: The Challenges We Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 20</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 20</td>
<td>Biostatistics for Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 55</td>
<td>Biopsychological Aspects of Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Health Internship</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 306</td>
<td>Brain and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies Core Content</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 60</td>
<td>Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Global Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1033</td>
<td>Food Systems: Food &amp; Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1051</td>
<td>Food &amp; Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1056</td>
<td>Internship in Food Studies &amp; Food Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1118</td>
<td>Research in Food Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1130</td>
<td>Communication Workshop in Foods &amp; Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1135</td>
<td>Essentials of Cuisine: International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1180</td>
<td>Food &amp; Nutrition in a Global Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1204</td>
<td>Food in the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 1210</td>
<td>Introduction to Food History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing Proficiency Examination</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 85</td>
<td>Intro to Food &amp; Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 91</td>
<td>Food Management Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core*

http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC
Dual Degree in BS Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics and MPH Public Health Nutrition

This dual degree allows students to earn a Bachelor of Science in Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics and a Master of Public Health in Public Health Nutrition in as little as five years. Upon graduating, students will possess the skills needed to demonstrate excellence in critical leadership roles in the public health nutrition space and/or pursue registered dietitian nutritionist (RDN) credentials.

This program is designed for students with an interest in combining their undergraduate studies with nutrition, epidemiology, public policy, and to pursue their professional credential as a registered dietitian. Students in the BS in Global Public Health/Nutrition and Dietetics not pursuing the RD credential may also choose this pathway if they are drawn to the field of public health.

This dual degree prepares students to identify and assess diet-related health problems among diverse population groups around the world, identifying the social, cultural, economic, environmental, and institutional factors that contribute to the risk of undernutrition and overnutrition among populations. The curriculum focuses on community nutrition, nutritional epidemiology, food policy, population-based clinical nutrition, food systems, and nutrition-focused implementation research.

Program Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the dual degree program, students will be able to:

- Identify and assess the diet- and nutritional-status-related health problems of both undernutrition and overnutrition among diverse population groups in the United States and globally
- Describe the social, cultural, economic, environmental, and institutional factors that contribute to the risk of undernutrition and overnutrition among populations
- Compare and contrast educational, community, institutional, and other population-based intervention strategies to improve nutritional health status, decrease food scarcity, and reduce obesity
- Analyze and assess policies aimed at increasing access and reducing barriers to food security and improved national health status in diverse population groups
- Apply evidence-based research findings to the development and implementation of nutrition policies, programs, and interventions in the United States and globally
Department of Nutrition and Food Studies/College of Global Public Health
UEGPDNBS Global Public Health Nutrition and Dietetics/Public Health Nutrition dual degree, BS/MPH
Program of Study
2022-2024

Total Units Required 143

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Undergraduate Coursework</th>
<th>83</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics Core</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 85 Introduction to Foods &amp; Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 91 Food Management Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 120 Theories &amp; Techniques of Nutrition Education and Counseling (c)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 102 Theories &amp; Techniques of Nutrition Education and Counseling (c)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1052 Food Production &amp; Management (f)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1064 Nutrition Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Coursework</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx / ST-CORE-UE* Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1184 Food Science and Technology (g)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx / ST-CORE-UE* Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1185 Clinical Nutrition Assessment and Intervention (g, h)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx / ST-CORE-UE* Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1198 Fieldwork in Nutrition (g)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Societies and Social Sciences: choose 1 of the following courses:</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1298 Community Nutrition (k)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH-UA 1 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1269 Nutrition &amp; the Life Cycle (l)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1260 Diet Assessment and Planning (m)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD-UE 1051 Food and Identity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health Core</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 2953 Biostatistics for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 10 Health and Society in a Global Context</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 120 Intro to Modern Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGPH-GU 50 Environmental Health in a Global World</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 210 Principles of Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2106 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119 Nutrition &amp; Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2140 Global Issues in Social and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1068 Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Public Health Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Coursework</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2213 Public Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2342 Global Issues in Public Health Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 60 Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Public Health</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPH requirements: 18 units taken at the undergraduate level are with an asterisk*</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Coursework</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Graduate Core</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Study coursework</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2210 Healthcare Policy</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2112 Public Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2153 Global Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2190 Essential of Public Health Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 5171 Global Health Informatics Workshop</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 5175 Readings in the History and Philosophy of Public Health I</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 5180 Readings in the History and Philosophy of Public Health II</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 5185 Readings in the History and Philosophy of Public Health III</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culminating Experiences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2359 Applied Practice Experience Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH-GU 2360 Integrative Learning Experience Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

a) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 85
b) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 91
c) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 119
d) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 210
e) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1086
f) Pre-Requisite: CHEM-UA 120
g) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1064
h) Pre-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1260
i) Co-Requisite: NUTR-UE 1260

†Satisfies requirements in both the UG GPHN and MPH components of the dual degree program

187 NUTRITION AND FOOD STUDIES
THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BULLETIN 2022-2024
Dual Degree in BS Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics and MS in Nutrition and Dietetics

This dual degree program allows students to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nutrition and Dietetics and a Master of Science in Clinical Nutrition in as little as five years. Upon graduating, students have the skills needed to demonstrate excellence in clinical nutrition or nutrition counseling and/or qualify for their registered dietitian nutritionist (RDN) credentials. Effective 2024, candidates for the RDN credential must hold a master’s degree in any discipline.

The undergraduate portion of this dual degree program focuses on the role of food, nutrition, and health in society. Integrating knowledge and research into coursework, the curriculum provides students with an understanding of basic sciences and theoretical and applied aspects of nutrition and dietetics.

The curriculum fully meets the foundational knowledge and learning outcomes in the Eligibility Requirements and Accreditation standards established by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics, the accrediting agency for the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. These standards are known collectively as the Didactic Program in Dietetics and they are met by taking the full set of courses required for the Bachelor of Science degree. The graduate portion of this program prepares you for dietetic internships that enable you to take the RDN examination.
# Program of Study

**Department of Nutrition and Food Studies/College of Global Public Health**

**UEHNFDBS Nutrition and Dietetics/MS Nutrition and Dietetics**

## 2022-2023

**Total Units Required** 136-150

### Liberal Arts Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Undergraduate Coursework</th>
<th>Required Core Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements**

- 60 Undergraduate Coursework
- 49 Required Core Courses
- 68 Units

### Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOED-UE 1051</td>
<td>Food and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 85</td>
<td>Introduction to Foods &amp; Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 91</td>
<td>Food Management Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 119</td>
<td>Nutrition and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1052</td>
<td>Food Production &amp; Management (a, b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialization Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1064</td>
<td>Nutrition Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1209</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1269</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; the Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR-UE 1209</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Numbers

- 17 NUTR-UE 1260 Diet Assessment and Planning (a, b)
- 3 NUTR-GE 2222† Nutritional Aspects of Eating Disorders

### Additional Requirements

- 19 Electives
  - Graduate Nutrition Electives by Advisement taken at the undergraduate level 6-9
  - Unrestricted Electives 7-10
- 34-40 Graduate Coursework
  - Statistics and Methods coursework† taken at the undergraduate level 6
  - Statistics and Methods coursework† taken at the undergraduate level 6

### Course Numbers

- NUTR-GE 2139 Advanced Nutrition: Protein, Fats, & Carbohydrates 3
- NUTR-GE 2141 Advanced Nutrition: Vitamins and Minerals 3
- NUTR-GE 2143 Critical Care Nutrition 3
- NUTR-GE 2201 Nutrition & the Life Cycle 3
- NUTR-GE 2223† Nutritional Aspects of Eating Disorders 3
- NUTR-GE 2198 Nutrition Counseling Theory and Practice 3
- NUTR-GE 2146 Clinical Practice in Dietetics I 3
- NUTR-GE 2147 Clinical Practice in Dietetics II 3
- NUTR-GE 2194† Weight Management 3
- NUTR-GE 2063† Research Apprenticeship 3
- NUTR-GE 2061 Research Applications 3
- NUTR-GE 2063 Research Applications 3
- NUTR-GE 2063 Research Apprenticeship 3
- NUTR-GE 2037 Medical Nutrition Therapy 4
- NUTR-GE 2075 Field Experience 1-3
- NUTR-GE 2197 Field Experience 1-3
- NUTR-GE 2198 Nutrition Counseling Theory and Practice 3
- NUTR-GE 2146 Clinical Practice in Dietetics I 3
- NUTR-GE 2147 Clinical Practice in Dietetics II 3
- Physical Assessment† course taken at the undergraduate level 2
- Graduate level Electives by advisement taken in junior or senior year† 4

### Graduation Preferences

- **Track 1 - NYU Dietetic Internship**
  - 19
  - Graduate level Electives by Advisement taken at the undergraduate level 6-9
  - Unrestricted Electives 7-10
- **Track 1 - NYU Dietetic Internship**
  - 19
  - Graduate level Electives by Advisement taken at the undergraduate level 6-9
  - Unrestricted Electives 7-10

### Additional Electives

- 19 Graduate level Electives by advisement taken in junior or senior year† 4
- 19 Graduate level Electives by advisement taken in junior or senior year† 4

### Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

- http://steinhardt.nyu.edu/advisement/LAC

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

---

*(satisfies requirements in both the BS and the MS components of the dual degree program)*
**Minor in Nutrition**

**Required Courses**
- NUTR-UE 85 Introduction to Foods and Food Science: 3 units
- NUTR-UE 119 Nutrition and Health: 3 units
- NUTR-UE 1068 Introduction to Human Physiology*: 4 units
- NUTR-UE 1260 Diet Assessment and Planninga,b: 3 units

**Elective Options: 3 units**
- NUTR-UE 1064 Nutritional Biochemistrya,b,d: 3 units
- NUTR-UE 1209 Community Nutritiona,c: 3 units
- NUTR-UE 1269 Nutrition and the Life Cyclea,b,c: 3 units

TOTAL 16

College of Arts & Science students may take BIOL-UA 12 Principles of Biology II (4 units) in place of NUTR-UE 1068 Introduction to Human Physiology (4 units).

Nursing students may take NURSE-UN 70 Anatomy and Physiology (3 units) in place of NUTR-UE 1068 Introduction to Human Physiology (4 units).

a - Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 119
b - Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 1068 or equivalent
c - Co-requisite: NUTR-UE 1260
d - Prerequisite: CHEM-UA 210 or equivalent

**Minor in Food Studies Required Courses**
- FOOD-UE 71 Food Issues of Contemporary Societies: 4 units
- NUTR-UE 85 Introduction to Foods and Food Science: 3 units
- FOOD-UE 1051 Food and Identity: 4 units

**Elective Options: 5 units**
- NUTR-UE 91 Food Management Theory: 3 units
- FOOD-UE 1033 Food Systems: Food and Agriculture in the Twentieth Century: 4 units
- FOOD-UE 1130 Communications Workshop in Food and Nutrition: 2 units
- FOOD-UE 1135 Essentials of Cuisine: 3 units
- FOOD-UE 1180 Food and Nutrition in a Global Society: 4 units
- FOOD-UE 1183 Techniques of Regional Cuisine*: 2 units
- FOOD-UE 1204 Food in the Arts: 2 units
- FOOD-UE 1210 Introduction to Food History: 4 units
- FOOD-UE 1217 Advanced Foods*: 3 units

TOTAL 16
College of Arts & Science students must take: ANTH-UA 1 Human Society and Culture (4 units) and a 2-unit course from the list to complete their requirement.

* Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85
Faculty

**Jeannette Beasley**, Assistant Professor. BS 1997, College of William and Mary; MPH 2002 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; PhD 2008, Johns Hopkins University.

**Amy Bentley**, Associate Professor. BA 1984, Brigham Young University; MA 1985, PhD 1992, University of Pennsylvania.

**Jennifer Schiff Berg**, Clinical Associate Professor. BS 1984, Cornell University; MA 1996, PhD 2006, NYU.

**Jessica Bihuniak**, Assistant Professor. BS 2007, MS 2010, PhD 2013, University of Connecticut.

**Carolyn Dimitri**, Associate Professor. BA 1983, State University of New York at Buffalo; PhD 1998, University of Maryland.

**Kristie J. Lancaster**, Associate Professor. BA 1985, Princeton University; MS 1995, PhD 2000, Pennsylvania State University; RD.

**Charles Mueller**, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 1975, Colgate University; MS 1987, PhD 2002, NYU.

**Fabio Parasecoli**, Professor. BA, MA 1988, Università La Sapienza, Rome (Italy); MA 1991, Istituto Universitario Orientale, Naples (Italy); DrScAgr 2009, Hohenheim University, Stuttgart (Germany).

**Domingo J. Piñero**, Clinical Associate Professor. BS 1986, Universidad Central de Venezuela; MS 1991, Universidad Simon Bolivar (Venezuela); PhD 1998, Pennsylvania State University.


**Gena Seraita**, Director, Dietetic Internship. BS 2010, University of Delaware; MS 2018, NYU.

**Lisa Sasson**, Clinical Professor, Associate Dean for Global Affairs. BS 1981, Brooklyn College (CUNY); MS 1986, NYU; RD.

**Angela C. B. Trude**, Assistant Professor. BS 2010, MS 2013, Federal University of Sao Paulo (Brazil); PhD 2018, Johns Hopkins University.

**Beth Weitzman**, Professor and Chair. AB 1978, Vassar College; MPA 1980, PhD 1987, NYU.
Kathleen Woolf, Associate Professor. BS 1986, Arizona State University; MS 1991, University of California, Los Angeles; PhD 2002, Arizona State University.

Faculty Emerita

Judith A. Gilbride, Professor Emerita. BS 1966, Framingham State University; MA 1970, PhD 1981, NYU; RD.


Marion Nestle, Paulette Goddard Professor, Professor Emerita. BA 1959, PhD 1968, MPH 1986, University of California, Berkeley.
Courses
Be advised that licensing agencies and placement facilities in your field of study may require that you undergo a criminal background check, the results of which the agency or facility must find acceptable prior to placement or licensure.

FOOD-UE: Food Studies

Food Issues of Contemporary Societies
FOOD-UE 71 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Independent Study
FOOD-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

Beverages
FOOD-UE 1025 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Introduction to Urban Agriculture
FOOD-UE 1030 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring, summer

Food Systems: Food and Agriculture in the 20th Century
FOOD-UE 1033 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Food and the City
FOOD-UE 1050 60 hours: 4 units (online course), fall, spring, summer

Food and Identity
FOOD-UE 1051 60 hours: 4 units, spring

From Polenta to Marinara: History of Italian Food
FOOD-UE 1052 (ITAL-UA 1052) 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Food Production and Climate Change
FOOD-UE 1053 60 hours: 4 units, spring in odd calendar years

Internship in Food Studies and Food Management
FOOD-UE 1056 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; must be a junior

Food, Community and Neuroscience
FOOD-UE 1057 45 hours: 3 units (online course), fall

Food Laws and Regulations
FOOD-UE 1109 45 hours: 3 units, spring in odd calendar years
Understanding Research in Health and Development
FOOD-UE 1115 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Research in Food Studies
FOOD-UE 1118 30 hours: 2 units, spring

Communication Workshop in Foods and Nutrition
FOOD-UE 1130 30 hours: 2 units, fall

Essentials of Cuisine: International
FOOD-UE 1135 30 hours: 3 units, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85

Cultural Capital: Food and Media in NYC
FOOD-UE 1162 60 hours: 4 units, summer

Food and Nutrition in a Global Society
FOOD-UE 1180 60 hours: 4 units, spring; seniors only

Food, Culture and Globalization: New York – Sidney
FOOD-UE 1181 (Honors) 60 hours: 4 units; spring every other year

Techniques of Regional Cuisine
FOOD-UE 1183 30 hours: 2 units, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85

Food in the Arts
FOOD-UE 1204 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring

Introduction to Food History
FOOD-UE 1210 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Advanced Foods
FOOD-UE 1217 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 85

Food Photography
FOOD-UE 1271 15 hours: 1 unit, fall, spring, summer

Food, Culture, and Globalization: London
FOOD-UE 9184 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring; offered in London

Food, Culture, and Globalization: Florence
FOOD-UE 9185 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring; offered in Florence
NUTR-UE: Nutrition

Introduction to Foods and Food Science
NUTR-UE 85 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer

Food Management Theory
NUTR-UE 91 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer

Nutrition and Health
NUTR-UE 119 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer

Theories and Techniques of Nutrition Education and Counseling
NUTR-UE 120 30 hours: 2 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 119

Independent Study
NUTR-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1-6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

Food Microbiology and Sanitation
NUTR-UE 1023 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer

Food Production and Management
NUTR-UE 1052 75 hours; 25 hours lecture, 50 hours laboratory: 3 units, fall, spring.
Prerequisites: NUTR-UE 85, NUTR-UE 91

Nutritional Biochemistry
NUTR-UE 1064 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: NUTR-UE 119, NUTR-UE 1068, CHEM-UA 210

Introduction to Human Physiology
NUTR-UE 1068 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Current Research in Nutrition
NUTR-UE 1117 30 hours: 2 units, spring; must be a senior

Food Science and Technology
NUTR-UE 1184 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring, summer. Prerequisites: NUTR-UE 85, CHEM-120

Clinical Nutrition Assessment and Intervention
NUTR-UE 1185 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: NUTR-UE 1064, NUTR-UE 1260

Introduction to Global Issues in Nutrition
NUTR-UE 1187 (Honors) 45 hours: 3 units, spring in even calendar years
Fieldwork
NUTR-UE 1198 120 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 1260

International Studies in Foods and Nutrition
NUTR-UE 1208 45 hours: 3 units, summer

Community Nutrition
NUTR-UE 1209 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 1260

Diet Assessment and Planning
NUTR-UE 1260 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: NUTR-UE 119, NUTR-UE 1068

Nutrition and Life Cycle
NUTR-UE 1269, 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 119
NUTR-UE 9269 45 hours: 3 units, fall; offered in Accra, Ghana. Prerequisite: NUTR-UE 119

Introduction to Global Issues in Nutrition: The African Perspective
NUTR-UE 9187 60 hours: 4 units, spring; offered in Accra, Ghana

UGPH-GU: Global Public Health

Health and Society in a Global Context
UGPH-GU 10 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Introduction to Bioethics
UGPH-GU 15 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Biostatistics for Public Health
UGPH-GU 20 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Public Health Ethics
UGPH-GU 25 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Epidemiology for Global Health
UGPH-GU 30 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Behavioral Risk-Taking in the Global Context
UGPH-GU 35 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Health Policy in a Global World
UGPH-GU 40 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10
Environmental Health in a Global World
UGPH-GU 50 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Biopsychological Aspects of Children
UGPH-GU 55 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

Undergraduate Experiential Learning in Global Public Health
UGPH-GU 60 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisites: UGPH-GU 10, UGPH-GU 20, and UGPH-GU 30

Public Health Approaches to Sexually Transmitted Infections
UGPH-GU 65 60 hours: 4 units, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 30

From Medical Ethics to Bioethics: Historical Perspectives
UGPH-GU 75 60 hours: 4 units, spring

Global Medicine and Disease: The Challenges We Face
UGPH-GU 293 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: UGPH-GU 10

UPADM-GP: Wagner School of Public Service

The Politics of Public Policy
UPADM-GP 101 60 hours: 4 units
The Department of Teaching and Learning in the NYU Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development offers incoming undergraduate students wonderful opportunities to learn to become teachers in a diverse range of disciplines.

Our goal is to support you to learn to be good observers; questioning, critical, and dynamic educators; pedagogical leaders; change agents; and life-long learners. A dynamic and exciting place, New York City is a participant in all our programs with schools, learning centers, and informal environments that offer exciting opportunities for you to explore teaching and learning in an urban context.

We have designed a teacher education program that supports you to build the understanding and the skills you need to develop as thoughtful, collaborative, effective, and transformative professionals because we are committed to providing you with opportunities to meet the highest standards of your profession. As teachers graduating from the Department of Teaching and Learning, you will have participated in programs of study that challenged you to explore your personal values with the goal of developing a deep understanding of children and youth and how to build their learning experiences. This approach represents an ethical commitment to equity and social justice, accompanied by a deep commitment to excellence. You will graduate with the skills to be a life-long learner, recognizing that change is a constant of education while continually challenging yourself to address the demands of that change.

From your first semester at NYU, you will observe and gradually participate in the processes of teaching and learning with children and youth, in both schools and informal environments. We work hard to build a learning trajectory for you with the twin goals of developing your discipline-based knowledge and skills, while building your connection with the field of teaching, steadily increasing to include extensive field experiences in educational settings.
The Department of Teaching and Learning offers the following undergraduate majors and minors:

- Childhood Education/Childhood Special Education
- Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education
- English Education
- Mathematics Education
- Science Education: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, and Physics
- Social Studies Education
- World Language Education: Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish
- Computer Science Education (minor only)
- Teacher Education (minor only)

**Graduation**

To be eligible for graduation you need to maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75.

**Childhood, Early Childhood, and Special Education**

Audrey Trainor, *Program Director, Special Education*
Erin O’Connor, *Program Director, Early Childhood Education*
Heather Woodley and Frank Pignatosi, *Program Directors, Childhood Education*

NYU’s Steinhardt School prepares teachers who recognize the capacities, strengths, and needs of all children and their families. To meet this challenge, Steinhardt offers two dual-certification programs that are on the cutting edge of the profession: one in Childhood Education and Childhood Special Education (grades 1–6), and the other in Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education (birth–grade 2). This design recognizes that regardless of whether our graduates choose to work in general education settings, special education settings, or inclusive settings, they will acquire a firm knowledge base in understanding human development, providing child-centered educational environments, and meeting their future students’ diverse needs.

Successful completion of the Childhood Education and Childhood Special Education Program leads to dual certification in grades 1–6. Successful completion of the Early Childhood and Early Childhood Special Education Program leads to dual certification in birth through grade 2. Both programs prepare graduates for two types of teacher certification: 1) as a childhood or early childhood education teacher, and 2) as a special education teacher. This certification enables graduates to teach in general education, inclusive general education, or self-contained special education classrooms.
BS in Childhood Education and Childhood Special Education
This dual-certification program is designed to prepare teachers in both childhood education (grades 1–6) and special education settings. Students are exposed to an integrated curriculum emphasizing human variability and are prepared in the various content areas of the elementary curriculum. All students are required to complete a minimum of 60 units in liberal arts and science, in addition to core courses in child development and pedagogy. The student’s program of study includes a full range of field experiences and observations, culminating in four semesters of student teaching opportunities in a public or independent school. The total units required for program completion vary from 128 to 134, depending on coursework used toward the liberal arts concentration.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

Program Learning Outcomes:
- Students will gain a firm knowledge of human development and variability in development
- Students will learn how to develop learning environments to meet the diverse needs of students
- Students will gain skills to provide young learners with rich, child-centered educational environments

BS in Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education
This dual-certification program is designed to prepare teachers in both early childhood (birth through 2nd grade) and early childhood special education settings. The pedagogical core introduces students to an integrated curriculum and emphasizes the theories of teaching and learning, educational formation, and linguistic and developmental diversity in early childhood. In addition, all students are required to complete a minimum of 60 units in liberal arts and science coursework. The program of study includes a full range of field experiences and observations, culminating in four semesters of student teaching opportunities in a public or independent school setting. The total units required for program completion vary from 128 to 134, depending on coursework used for the liberal arts concentration.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
### Program of Study 2022-2023

#### Total Units Required 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foundations of Contemporary Culture 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1</td>
<td>Inquiries into Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1999</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/ DASA: The Social Responsibilities of Teachers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 20</td>
<td>Human Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Liberal Arts Requirements 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1141</td>
<td>Science and Health in Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1142</td>
<td>Social Studies in Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1144</td>
<td>Integrating Children’s Literature and Technology in Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1145</td>
<td>Integrated Arts in Early Childhood and Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITC-UE 1176</td>
<td>Foundations of Literacy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITC-UE 1177</td>
<td>Literacy for Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1035</td>
<td>Classroom Assessment &amp; Intervention in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1161</td>
<td>Learning Environments, Behavior, and Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESOL-UE 1204</td>
<td>Teaching Second Language Across Content Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1504</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Childhood Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1901</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Childhood Education IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1901</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Childhood Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHDED-UE 1902</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Childhood Education III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Program of Study 2022-2023

**Department of Teaching and Learning**

**UEECSEBS – Early Childhood Education /Early Childhood Special Education Dual Certification, (B.S)**

**Total Units Required: 128**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Content Core: Liberal Arts Concentration</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Content Core: Liberal Arts Concentration (32 Credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Students will complete the Liberal Arts for Teachers concentration which will include some General Education (liberal arts) requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA 5xx/ST-CORE-UE* OR HSED-UA 1033</td>
<td></td>
<td>TCHL-UE 1</td>
<td>Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE* OR HSED-UA 1005 OR INTE-UE 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE* OR MPAET-UA 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>APSY-UE 20</td>
<td>Human Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UA 21x OR ST-CORE-UE* OR MTHED-UA 1051 OR APSTA-UA 21 OR CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE* OR SCIED-UA 21x</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHDED-UA 1145</td>
<td>Integrated Arts in Early Childhood and Childhood Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UA 1019 OR APSTA-UA 21 OR CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECED-UA 1019</td>
<td>Learning and Experience in Family, School and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGED-UA 71 OR ENGED-UA 1026</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECED-UA 1026</td>
<td>Integrated Curricula in Early Childhood: Science and Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Electives</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Liberal Arts Electives**</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>ECED-UA 1124</td>
<td>Integrating Children’s Literature into Classroom Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>LITC-UA 1175</td>
<td>Language and Literacy for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UA 1032</td>
<td>Mathematics in Early Childhood Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UA 1033</td>
<td>Mathematics in Early Childhood Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fieldwork and Student Teaching</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECED-UA 1903</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UA 1007</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Strategies for Teaching Students with High Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UA 1010</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Strategies for Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UA 1035</td>
<td>Classroom Assessment &amp; Intervention in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UA 1161</td>
<td>Learning Environments, Behavior, and Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unrestricted Electives</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

**Selected by Advisement
English Education
Sarah Beck, Program Director

Language is an important tool for spoken and written communication, but it is much more than that: it is through language that people engage with all aspects of culture, and develop tools to examine and critique their worlds. Language also interacts with other modalities for communication (music, gesture, still and moving images) that enable individuals to position themselves in relation to others and the world.

The program in English Education integrates multiple aspects of teaching English and literacy—theories of language and literature, literature’s content and meaning, linguistic and multimodal composing processes—with methods for teaching adolescents. Students examine the relationship among readers, cultural texts, and writers, and learn how to develop, apply, and evaluate teaching materials and strategies. Students also learn how teacher, student, school, and community interact in the educational process, and how all of these are nested within social and historical contexts.

The undergraduate program is enriched by the faculty’s research and professional development work with practicing teachers. As a result, our students are engaged with and benefit from the latest thinking and training in the field of English education.

Program Learning Outcomes:
■ Education about the relationship between the reader, the literary work, and the writer
■ Knowledge of how to integrate reading, writing, English, and history in the classroom
■ Approaches, theories, and practical strategies for teaching middle and high school students
■ Students will learn English and literature core content, specialized pedagogical core, and liberal arts core curriculum

BS in Teaching English, Grades 7–12
The 128-unit program in Teaching English, Grades 7–12, offers students the opportunity to explore how we understand literature as a cultural form of communication and of literary study as a specialized way of thinking about the relationship between reader and text, and written discourse as a communicative tool. The definition of “literature” is broad and encompasses both print and non-print media. In addition to a content core that explores composition and literature (including British, American, and multicultural works), students are required to take a minimum of 56 units in liberal arts and science courses. Additionally, students may take up to 17 elective units, which gives them the option to complete a minor in addition to their English Education major. In the pedagogical core classes, students are introduced to the theories of and approaches to integrating reading and writing into the curriculum, and are taught to develop, apply, and evaluate teaching materials and strategies. The student’s program of study culminates in two semesters of teaching in a public school setting, one at the middle-school level and one at the high-school level.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
# UEENGEB5 – Teaching English 7-12, (B.S.)
## Program of Study
### 2022-2023

**Total Units Required:** 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Required Units</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ENGED-UE 71</td>
<td>Literature as Exploration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Core</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialization Requirements</strong></td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ENGED-UE 1185</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Scientific Inquiry</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>ENGL-UA xxxx**</td>
<td>One British Literature Course †</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>128</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Course Number**
- **Course Title**
- **Units**
- *Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core*
- **Selected by Advisement**
- † These will also satisfy Liberal Arts course requirements
Mathematics Education
Orit Zaslavsky, Program Director

Mathematics is its own language and way of thinking that involves reasoning, sense making, and problem solving, and it is a science of patterns, structures, and relationships. Mathematics is unequivocally important for business, natural sciences, social sciences, engineering, and other fields engaged in the exciting challenges of the 21st century. It also provides tools for making informed decisions in various areas such as household budgets, insurance, mortgages, tax returns, and personal finance. The demand for outstanding mathematics teachers in our schools has become critical to meet the challenges of the new century, at the personal domestic level and internationally.

The Department of Teaching and Learning’s Bachelor of Science program in Teaching Mathematics, Grades 7–12, prepares teachers to think critically about their teaching and to devise ways to improve the teaching of mathematics. The program focuses on current developments in mathematics teaching nationwide and is kept current by integrating recommendations from research, teaching organizations, and national commissions into its curriculum. Students in the program address issues of equality in mathematics education and work to develop strategies to help all students, including underrepresented populations, learn more rigorous mathematics and surmount learning barriers. Undergraduate students in mathematics education have daily contact with faculty, as well as with a diverse range of undergraduate and graduate students preparing to teach mathematics and other secondary school subjects.

Program Learning Outcomes:
■ Pedagogical and core content knowledge in teaching mathematics in grades 7–12
■ Skills and strategies for teaching mathematics at the middle and secondary school levels
■ Approaches for working with adolescent learners in middle and high schools
■ Issues of gender and ethnicity in mathematics education
■ Strategies to help underrepresented students surmount learning barriers

BS in Mathematics Education, Grades 7–12
The 128-unit curriculum in Teaching Mathematics, Grades 7–12, focuses on courses that satisfy requirements in liberal arts and science, the student’s major area of study, and the area of pedagogy. Students take at least 60 units in liberal arts courses. In mathematics, the major area of study, students take a problem-based course on mathematical proof and proving, and two to three semesters of calculus, linear algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, algebra, and electives. The pedagogical core educates students in methods of and approaches to teaching mathematics in secondary schools and in understanding the educational development of adolescents. The course of study incorporates a full range of experiences and observations, culminating in two semesters of student teaching in public or independent school settings. Students graduating from the program qualify to receive a teaching certificate for grades 5–12.

There are minimum grade requirements: Students must get a minimum of C in all mathematics courses, with the exception of the following two courses, MTHED-UE 1049 (Mathematical Proof
and Proving) and MTHED-GE 2101 (Professionalized Subject Matter in Mathematics I: Geometry) in which the minimum grade is B-. For the specialized pedagogical core courses, the minimum grade is B.

**Note:** The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
## UEMTHEBS – Teaching Mathematics 7-12, (B.S.)
### Program of Study
#### 2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CDRE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH-UA 122</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required:</strong></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Foundations of Contemporary Culture | 12 | MTHED-GE 2101 | Professionalized Subject Matter in Mathematics I: Geometry | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-GE 2103 OR MATH-UA 233 OR MATH-UA 235</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling: Probability-based and Statistical-based Models OR Theory of Probability OR Probability and Statistics (MATH-UA courses are 4 units)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 2/3xx**</td>
<td>Mathematics elective* (Discrete Mathematics is Permitted)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-GE 2102 OR MATH-UA 343</td>
<td>Professionalized Subject Matter in Mathematics II: Modern Algebra OR Algebra (MATH-UA courses are 4 units)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1049</td>
<td>Mathematical Proof and Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Foundations of Scientific Inquiry | 8 | Pedagogical Core | 48 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-GE 2103 OR MATH-UA 233 OR MATH-UA 235</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling: Probability-based and Statistical-based Models OR Theory of Probability OR Probability and Statistics (MATH-UA courses are 4 units)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 2/3xx**</td>
<td>Mathematics elective* (Discrete Mathematics is Permitted)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-GE 2102 OR MATH-UA 343</td>
<td>Professionalized Subject Matter in Mathematics II: Modern Algebra OR Algebra (MATH-UA courses are 4 units)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1049</td>
<td>Mathematical Proof and Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Additional Requirements | 0 | TCHL-UE 1 | Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I | 4 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1030</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1999</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence/Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 20</td>
<td>Human Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 23</td>
<td>Human Development II: Early Adolescents and Adolescents</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Specialized Pedagogical Core | 27 | MTHED-UE 1044 | Educational Technology in Secondary School Mathematics | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1042 OR MTHED-UE 1047</td>
<td>Teaching of Data Collection and Analysis, Grades 7-12 OR Teaching Pre-calculus and Trigonometry in High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1043</td>
<td>Teaching Secondary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1045</td>
<td>Teaching of Algebra and Rational Numbers, Grades 5-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1046</td>
<td>Teaching of Geometry, Grades 7-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle &amp; High School I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle &amp; High School II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1050</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematical Proof and Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| One of the following two courses: | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1042</td>
<td>Teaching of Data Collection and Analysis, Grades 7-12 OR Teaching Pre-calculus and Trigonometry in High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1043</td>
<td>Teaching Secondary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1045</td>
<td>Teaching of Algebra and Rational Numbers, Grades 5-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1046</td>
<td>Teaching of Geometry, Grades 7-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle &amp; High School I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle &amp; High School II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE 1050</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematical Proof and Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHED-UE XXXX/ MTHED-GE XXXX</td>
<td>Math Education Elective selected by advisement**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Unrestricted Electives | 16 | Open Electives** | 16 |

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** Selected by Advisement
Science Education
Catherine E. Milne, Program Director

Since its inception, the Bachelor of Science program in Teaching Science, Grades 7-12, has been a leader in the nationwide movement in teacher education to stimulate the study of science, technology, and society in high schools. Today, this program supplements this emphasis with a focus on training teachers to adapt curricula to multicultural environments, especially in urban areas, so that all students feel more at home in studying science.

Students prepare to teach biology, chemistry, earth science, or physics. All science courses are taken in NYU’s College of Arts and Science, along with education, humanities, and social science courses required for the liberal arts core and major. In the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development, students take courses in methods for teaching science and the development of curricula for junior and senior high school students. Students learn how to use current technology for teaching and learning science and how to address issues of social justice, equity, gender, and ethnicity using strategies that lead to effective science teaching and learning.

Teachers learn strategies to help students feel more comfortable with scientific concepts and practices. This is a small program, which permits one-to-one academic and professional counseling from its faculty. The program also uses peer feedback and evaluation; student teaching is videotaped for critique sessions in which students review and discuss each other’s techniques and lesson plans.

To ensure continuity between the classroom and the real teaching world, students complete 100 hours of observation and two semesters of student teaching in an urban public or independent school selected for its diversity of student population. Each student is supervised by experienced teachers of science and by the program’s own faculty.

Program Learning Outcomes:

- Methods for teaching science and developing curricula for junior and senior high school students
- Adapt curricula for multicultural urban schools
- Apply technology in the teaching and learning of science
- Instructional techniques and strategies for engaging more women and minorities in science
BS in Science Education, Grades 7-12

The 126- to 132-unit curriculum in Science Education, Grades 7-12, offers students a choice of program of study in biology, chemistry, earth science, or physics. These in-depth content core classes, directing the student’s focus of scientific study, are combined with a pedagogical foundation that exposes students to the methods for teaching science and the development of curricula for middle and high school students. The student’s program of study culminates in two semesters of teaching opportunities in a public or independent school setting.

Science Education:
Teaching Biology, Grades 7-12
Teaching Chemistry, Grades 7-12
Teaching Earth Science, Grades 7-12
Teaching Physics, Grades 7-12

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.

Students in the Science Education program must meet the following requirements:
- Minimum grade of C in Specialization Core courses including all BIOL-UA, CHEM-UA, PHYS-UA, ENVST-UA, and MATH-UA course requirements
- A minimum grade of B in all Common and Specialized Pedagogical Core courses
UESBIOS – Teaching Biology 7-12, (B.S.)
Program of Study
2022-2023

Total Units Required: 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIOL-UA 11/12</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I &amp; II †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>BIOL-UA 21/22</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cell Biology I &amp; II †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>CHEM-UA 125</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CHEM-UA 225</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I &amp; Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>BIOL-UA xxxx</td>
<td>Four Biology Electives by Advisement**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
<td>PHYS-UA 11</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>TCHL-UE 1</td>
<td>Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>TCHL-UE 1999</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Proficiency Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APSY-UE 20</td>
<td>Human Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UE 23</td>
<td>Human Development II: Early Adolescents and Adolescents</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Pedagogical Core</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1039</td>
<td>Methods I: Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1040</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Middle &amp; High Schools II: Methods and Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: High School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives**</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** Selected by Advisement

† These will count as Liberal Arts Courses
# UESCHMBS – Teaching Chemistry 7-12, (B.S.)
## Program of Study
### 2022-2023

Total Units Required: 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language**
- 4 units

*Expository Writing* 8 units
- CHEM-UA 125 General Chemistry I & Laboratory 5
- CHEM-UA 126 General Chemistry II & Laboratory 5
- CHEM-UA 225 Organic Chemistry I & Laboratory 5
- CHEM-UA 226 Organic Chemistry II & Laboratory 5

**Foundations of Contemporary Culture** 12 units
- CHEM-UA 651 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Mechanics & Spectroscopy 4

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
12 | Texts and Ideas | 4
12 | Cultures and Contexts | 4
12 | Societies & the Social Sciences** | 4

**Quantitative Reasoning** 8 units
- CHEM-UA 652 Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics and Kinetics 4

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
32 | Calculus I | 4
32 | Calculus II | 4
32 | Education as a Social Institution OR Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives OR American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education | 4

**Additional Requirements** 0 units
- TCHL-UE 1 Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I 4

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
4 | Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings | 0
4 | Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context | 4

**Writing Proficiency Examination**
- TCHL-UE 1999 Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers 1

**Specialized Pedagogical Core** 12 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1039</td>
<td>Methods I: Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1040</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Middle &amp; High Schools II: Methods and Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1111</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: Middle School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: High School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unrestricted Electives** 17 units
- Open Electives** 17

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** Selected by Advisement

† These will count as Liberal Arts Courses

---

**Liberal Arts Requirements**

- 32 units

**Specialization Requirements**

- 96 units

**College Core Curriculum (CORE)**

- 32 units

**Content Core**

- 46 units

**Foreign Language**

- 4 units

**Expository Writing**

- 8 units

**Foundations of Contemporary Culture**

- 12 units

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
12 | Texts and Ideas | 4
12 | Cultures and Contexts | 4
12 | Societies & the Social Sciences** | 4

**Quantitative Reasoning**

- 8 units

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
32 | Calculus I | 4
32 | Calculus II | 4
32 | Education as a Social Institution OR Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives OR American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education | 4

**Additional Requirements**

- 0 units

**Course Number** | **Course Title** | **Units**
----|----|----
4 | Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings | 0
4 | Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context | 4

**Writing Proficiency Examination**

- TCHL-UE 1999 Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers 1

**Specialized Pedagogical Core**

- 12 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1039</td>
<td>Methods I: Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1040</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Middle &amp; High Schools II: Methods and Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1111</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: Middle School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: High School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unrestricted Electives**

- 17 units

**Open Electives**

- 17 units

---

**Department of Teaching and Learning**

**The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development Bulletin 2022-2024**
### UESESCBS – Teaching Earth Science 7-12, (B.S.)
#### Program of Study
##### 2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Units Required: 128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL-UA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM-UA 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS-UA 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE-UA xxx/ST-CORE-UE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOED-UE 1015 OR HSED-UE 610 OR TCHL-UE 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-UA 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVST-UA 3xx OR PHYS-UA xxx By Advisement**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH-UA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPCED-UE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UE 1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unrestricted Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core
**Selected by Advisement
† These will count as Liberal Arts Courses
### Program of Study

**UESPHYBS – Teaching Physics 7-12, (B.S.)**

**2022-2023**

#### Total Units Required: 128

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>Specialization Requirements</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MATH-UA 122</td>
<td>Calculus II †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH-UA 123</td>
<td>Calculus III †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXPOS-UA 71</td>
<td>Introductory Experimental Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>### Foundations of Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST- CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST- CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Cultures and Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CORE-UA xxx/ST- CORE-UE*</td>
<td>Societies &amp; the Social Sciences**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physic I †</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physic II †</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantum Reasoning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 74</td>
<td>Intermediate Experimental Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 75</td>
<td>Intermediate Experimental Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 76</td>
<td>Physics III †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 91</td>
<td>Intermediate Experimental Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 92</td>
<td>Intermediate Experimental Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 93</td>
<td>Physics I †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 94</td>
<td>Physics II †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 95</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 106</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 120</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 123</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA 140</td>
<td>Thermal and Statistical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS-UA xxxx</td>
<td>Three Physics Electives by Advisement**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pedagogical Core</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Pedagogical Core</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOED-UA 1015 OR HSED-UA 610 OR TCHL-UA 41</td>
<td>Education as a Social Institution OR Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives OR American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UA 1</td>
<td>Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UA 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UA 1030</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UA 1999</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UA 20</td>
<td>Human Development I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSY-UA 23</td>
<td>Human Development II: Early Adolescents and Adolescents</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UA 1005</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialized Pedagogical Core</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UA 1039</td>
<td>Methods I: Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UA 1040</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Middle &amp; High Schools II: Methods and Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UA 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIED-UA 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Science Education: High School</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unrestricted Electives</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course Title</strong></td>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open Electives**</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core

** Selected by Advisement

† These will count as Liberal Arts Courses
Social Studies Education
Diana Turk and Robert Cohen, Program Directors

Social studies classes should be the locus of middle and high school students learning about American society and the world, past and present. It is in social studies that students prepare for their role as citizens by studying history, economics, geography, and government. The opportunities for exciting learning in social studies are unlimited, since students can grapple with the great issues of our world: war and peace; democracy and autocracy; poverty; racial, class, and sexual inequality; prejudice; technological change; and corporate economic dominance.

NYU Steinhardt's program in Teaching Social Studies, Grades 7-12, is dedicated to producing a new generation of middle and high school teachers who are equipped to take students beyond the world of bland textbooks and multiple-choice tests and to generate real student interest in history, the social sciences, and the challenges of active citizenship.

Since history is the core discipline in the social studies curriculum of New York and many other states, NYU's program includes extensive historical study to introduce students to global and US history and then enable them to develop an area of specialization, such as modern Europe, and complete advanced coursework and a research seminar (in small class settings). To build a cross-disciplinary understanding of society and civilization, students in the program take a wide range of courses in the humanities, social sciences, world language, the natural sciences, and mathematics.

The curriculum's coursework in educational methods builds on this strong foundation in the social sciences and humanities. As a student develops expertise, for example in American history, his or her education classes examine ways to use this knowledge to teach the subject effectively to middle and high school students. Social studies courses will familiarize teachers with ways to integrate history, literature, and the arts and how to involve students in inquiry-based history workshops that engage them in analyzing historical controversies and primary sources. The program emphasizes how community studies and local history can involve students in major research projects that relate to their own lives and neighborhoods. In addition, social studies program teachers encounter the latest programs to foster political engagement via service learning and discover the most innovative methods and materials being used in social studies classes. Other education coursework instructs on how to manage student reading and writing problems and ensures that one enters teaching with a strong grasp of the special education and educational policy issues that affect schooling.
BS in Social Studies Education, Grades 7-12
The 128-unit curriculum in Social Studies Education, Grades 7-12, includes courses in the liberal arts, the student’s major area of study, and the area of pedagogy. The program requires at least 60 units in liberal arts and science courses and a major area of study that permits students to explore the histories of Asia, Africa, or Latin America. Students also study US history and that of the Western world, and focus on social sciences and comparative politics. The pedagogical core provides students with a knowledge base in educational history and sociology. Faculty emphasize the educational development of the adolescent and the role of the teacher within the school community. The course of study culminates in two semesters of student teaching in public or independent school settings.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar. Students must earn minimum grade of C in Specialization Core Courses, including all HIST-UA courses, and Common Pedagogical Core Courses.

Program Learning Outcomes
■ Students will gain a strong mastery of US and global histories and a chosen area of specialization
■ Students will learn approaches, theories, and practical strategies for teaching middle and high school students
■ Students will learn how to implement curricula for teaching social studies in multicultural and multiethnic schools
■ Students will learn how to Integrate history, literature, and the arts into a curriculum and create inquiry-based workshops
■ Teaching methods for students at different reading and writing levels

Students in the Science Education program must meet the following requirements:
■ A minimum grade of C in specialization core courses, including all HIST-UA courses, and common pedagogical core courses.
### UESOCTBS - Teaching Social Studies 7-12, (B.S.)

#### Program of Study

2022-2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1073*</td>
<td>Key Debates in US History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1800*</td>
<td>Global History, Geography, and the Social Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-UA 500 OR POL-UA xxx</td>
<td>Comparative Politics OR Politics Course by advisement**</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-UA 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required: 128**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts Requirements</th>
<th>40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialization Requirements</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundations of Contemporary Culture</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1039</td>
<td>Classroom Practicum: Methods in Teaching Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1135</td>
<td>Current Trends and Problems in Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching in Social Studies: Middle and High School I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1037</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies I: Middle School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in Social Studies: Middle and High School II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCED-UE 1040</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies II: Secondary School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unrestricted Electives | 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives**</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** History Seminars must fall into the following areas: 1 U.S., 1 European, and 1 non-West. One of these must be pre-1800. If a student is pursuing the three-course sequence in one area, then the two unrelated History classes (History 101 and Advanced History class) must be taken in each of the other two areas.
World Language Education
Lorena Llosa, Program Director

As communications technologies shrink the world, teaching a world language becomes an increasingly in-demand skill in business, travel, technology, law, government, entertainment, and other endeavors. More than 200 languages are spoken in the public schools in New York City alone. Teaching another language often becomes the key to understanding another culture and finding ways for all people—children, adolescents, and adults—to live and work together.

The Bachelor of Science program in Teaching a World Language, Grades 7–12, allows students to specialize in one of several languages: Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish. Students take most language courses in the College of Arts and Science, thus, World Language Education students mix with a diverse group of other students throughout NYU to gain multilingual and multicultural awareness and appreciation. Courses taken in the Steinhardt School focus on teaching techniques and methods; creating curricula, materials, and audiovisual aids; and testing for language proficiency.

The goal of the program is to provide learners with a broad education in language development and a deep understanding of the speakers’ cultures. Participants in the bachelor’s program are exposed to current research and diverse approaches to language acquisition. Students are prepared to make appropriate instructional choices in the classroom and develop the cross-cultural sensitivity so critical in this field.

Program Learning Outcomes:
■ Immersion in Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish
■ A broad education in language development and approaches to language acquisition
■ A deep understanding of speakers’ cultures and critical cross-cultural sensitivity
■ Students will build skills in: teaching techniques and methods; testing for language proficiency; and creating curricula, materials, and audiovisual aids

BS in Teaching a World Language, Grades 7-12
The 128-unit World Language curriculum trains students to be teachers of Chinese, French, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish. In addition to intensive work in the language of the student’s choice (to be selected by advisement), students are required to take a minimum of 60 units in liberal arts and science in addition to the pedagogical core, in which students learn about teaching techniques and methods and creating curricula. The student’s program of study culminates in two semesters of student teaching in a public or independent school setting.

Note: The Steinhardt School requires all first-year and external transfer students to enroll in the 0-unit New Student Seminar.
### Liberal Arts Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>College Core Curriculum (CORE)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required: 128

### Specialization Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Content Core</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units Required: 80

### Course Number | Course Title | Units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPOS-UA 1</td>
<td>Writing the Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE-UE 110</td>
<td>The Advanced College Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pedagogical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1015</td>
<td>Education as a Social Institution OR Education and the American Dream: Historical Perspectives OR American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1</td>
<td>Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 5</td>
<td>Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1030</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCHL-UE 1999</td>
<td>Drug and Alcohol Education/ Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: Social Responsibilities of Teachers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundations of Contemporary Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOED-UE 1015</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSED-UE 610</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TCHL-UE 41</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foundations of Scientific Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APSY-UE 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APSY-UE 23</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialized Pedagogical Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCED-UE 1005</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLGED-UE 1911</td>
<td>Student Teaching World Language Education: Middle/High School I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLGED-UE 1922</td>
<td>Student Teaching World Language Education: Middle/High School II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLGED-UE 1999</td>
<td>Teaching World Language: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing Proficiency Examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAHS-UE 1</td>
<td>New Student Seminar</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor in Teacher Education
The minor in Teacher Education introduces students to the profession of education and provides an opportunity for undergraduates to explore becoming a teacher in early childhood, elementary, middle, or high schools. This minor is open to all NYU students.

Required Courses (8 units total)
A. Introduction to Education (4 units)
Choose one of the following courses:
TCHL-UE 1 Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I (4 units)
or
HSED-UE 1005 Introduction to Education: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives (4 units)

B. Human Development (4 units)
APSY-UE 20 Human Development I (2 units)

Plus choose one additional Human Development II course:
APSY-UE 21 Human Development II: Early Childhood (2 units)
APSY-UE 22 Human Development II: Childhood (2 units)
APSY-UE 23 Human Development II: Early Adolescence/Alexolescence (2 units)

Restricted Electives
(Select 6–8 units from below, by advisement)

General Education
SOED-UE 1015 Education as a Social Institution (3 units)

English Education
ENGED-UE 71 Literature as Exploration (4 units)
ENGED-UE 193 The Reading of Poetry (4 units)
TCHL-UE 1030 Language Acquisition and Literacy Education (4 units)

World Language and TESOL
LANED-GE 2201 Second Language Classroom: Elementary and Secondary Schools (4 units)
WLGED-UE 1999 Teaching World Languages: Theory and Practice (4 units)

Mathematics Education
MTHED-UE 1043 Methods of Teaching Middle School Mathematics (requires school observations) (3 units)
MTHED-UE 1045 Teaching of Algebra and Rational Numbers, Grades 5-12 (3 units). Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043
MTHED-UE 1049 Mathematical Proof and Proving (3 units)
MTHED-UE 1050 Teaching Mathematical Proof and Proving (3 units) ** Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1049
Science Education
SCIED-UE 210-218 Science in the Community (4 units)

Social Studies Education
SOCED-UE 1800 Global History, Geography, and the Social Studies (4 units)
SOCED-UE 1135 Current Trends and Problems in Social Studies (4 units)
SOCED-UE 1073 Key Debates in US History (4 units)

Special Education
SPCED-UE 83 Foundations of Special Education (3 units)
SPCED-UE 1010 Principles and Practices of Educating Students with Severe Disabilities (3 units)
**Prerequisite: SPCED-UE 83

**Additional courses may be available upon approval from the department.

Minor in Computer Science Education
The Computer Science Education (CSE) minor is an 18-credit program designed to allow undergraduate students to develop expertise in teaching computer science (CS) to children and adolescents. The minor provides opportunities for students interested in teaching CS in a variety of settings, including schools, after-school programs, museums, and community centers, to develop research-based knowledge about the teaching and learning of CS. Courses cover CS disciplinary content as well as evidence-based teaching practices and curricular issues for different ages.

The CSE minor provides undergraduate students in the department who already have some foundational knowledge of education and educational theory the opportunity to broaden their teaching repertoire to include CS, an important and increasingly popular discipline.

Undergraduates outside the department will be able to develop expertise in issues around education, including methods of supporting student learning and curricular theory related to CS.

The minor requires both CS and CSE courses. In the three required CS courses students will learn foundational CS content, including programming, the design and implementation of algorithms and data structures, how the internal structure of computers is organized, and how machine (assembly) language programming works. In the CSE courses students examine and use methods of instruction associated with CSE for children and adolescents, including the design, implementation, and revision of lesson units. Additionally, students will investigate the spectrum of curricular and teaching approaches utilized in the US and internationally, familiarizing themselves with the terrain of research and practice in computer science education, preparing them to make informed, evidence-based decisions in their future teaching.
Required Computer Science Courses (12 units):
There are three computer science courses, which may be taken at either Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences or Tandon School of Engineering. Due to differences in the content of individual courses, students will be advised to choose and remain with a sequence from one of the schools.

Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences
1. Object-Oriented Programming
   CSCI-UA 0101 Introduction to Computer Science 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisite: CSCI-UA 0002 Introduction to Computer Programming, or departmental permission assessed by placement exam.
2. Data Structures
   CSCI-UA 0102 Data Structures 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisite: CSCI-UA 101 Introduction to Computer Science
3. Hardware
   CSCI-UA 0201 Computer Systems Organization 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisite: CSCI-UA 102 Data Structures

OR

Tandon School of Engineering
1. Object-Oriented Programming
   CS-UY 1124 Object Oriented Programming 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisite: CS-UY 1114 (C- or better) or CS-UY 1133 (A- or better)
2. Data Structures
   CS-UY 2134 Data Structures and Algorithms 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisites: CS-UY 1124 (C- or better) and MA-UY 1024
3. Hardware
   CS-UY 2204 Digital Logic and State Machine Design 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisite: CS-UY 1114 (C- or better) or
   CS-UY 1133 (C- or better) or other appropriate course by advisement
   CS-UY 2214 Computer Architecture and Organization 4 units, fall and spring. Prerequisites: CS-UY 2204 for computer engineering majors; CS-UY 2134 (C- or better), and MA-UY 2314 for computer science majors. Students who are neither computer engineering majors nor computer science majors must take either CS-UY 2204 or CS-UY 2134 (C- or better).

Notes on the CS requirements: Students who are taking any of these courses as a part of their major should refer to their department’s policy on double counting courses toward a major and a minor. If students need one or more additional courses, they may take additional CS courses or an education course from the list.
Required Computer Science Education Courses (6 units):

- MTHED-UE 1080 Teaching of Computer Science 3 units, spring. Prerequisite: Object-Oriented Programming course
- MTHED-UE 1110 Introduction to Computer Science Education 3 units, fall. Prerequisite: Data Structures course

Education Additional Electives

Students registered for the CSE minor must complete a minimum of five courses, or 16 units. Those who are taking one or more of the required CS courses as a part of their major may choose from the following electives:

APSY-UE 0020 Human Development I 2 units

Plus, choose one additional Human Development II course:

APSY-UE 0021 Human Development II: Early Childhood 2 units
APSY-UE 0022 Human Development II: Childhood 2 units
APSY-UE 0023 Human Development II: Early Adolescence/Adolescence 2 units

MTHED-UE 1043 Teaching Secondary School Mathematics 3 units
SCIED-UE 1039 Methods I: Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School 3 units
SOED-UE 1015 Education as a Social Institution 3 units
TCHL-UE 001 Inquiries into Teaching and Learning 4 units
TCHL-UE 1030 Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context 4 units
SPCED-UE 0083 Foundations of Special Education 3 units
SPCED-UE 1005 Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms 4 units
SPCED-UE 1010 Principles and Practices of Educating Students With Severe/Profound Disabilities 3 units. Prerequisite: SPCED-UE 0083 Foundations of Special Education.
Faculty

Mark Alter, Professor. BS 1969, Unity College; MS 1973, PhD 1980, Yeshiva University.

Annaly Babb-Guerra, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 2000, University of Chicago; MA 2001, Teachers College–Columbia University; MEd 2012, Harvard Graduate School of Education; PhD 2018, University of Wisconsin–Madison.


Stacie Brensilver Berman, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 1997, University of Pennsylvania; MA 2001, NYU; MA 2006, Hunter College; PhD 2019, NYU.

Anne Burgunder, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 1987, Duquesne University; MS 1994, Bank Street College.


Fabienne Doucet, Associate Professor. BA 1995, Messiah College; MS 1998, PhD 2000, University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Miriam Eisenstein-Ebsworth, Associate Professor. BA 1968, Brooklyn College (CUNY); MA 1971, Columbia University; PhD 1979, Graduate Center of the City University of New York.

Rachel Fish, Assistant Professor. AB 2003, Bryn Mawr College; MAT 2007, Western New Mexico University; MS 2012, University of Wisconsin; PhD 2015, University of Wisconsin.

Erica Saldívar García, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 2012, Wellesley College; MS 2014, EdD 2019, University of Pennsylvania.

Christine Gentry, Visiting Assistant Professor. BA 2003, Baylor; MEd 2005, Harvard; PhD 2014, Columbia.

Robin Harvey, Clinical Associate Professor. BS 1990, Georgetown University; MA 2003, NYU. James Kemple, Research Professor. BA, College of the Holy Cross; MEd, 1986, EdD 1989, Harvard University.


Susan A. Kirch, Associate Professor. BA 1989, Mount Holyoke College; PhD 1996, Harvard University.


Ohkee Lee, Professor. BA 1981, MA 1983, Kyungpook National University; PhD 1989, Michigan State University.

Raul Lejano, Associate Professor. BS 1984, University of the Philippines; MS 1986, University of California, Berkeley; PhD 1998, University of California, Los Angeles.


Lorena Llosa, Professor. BA 1994, Santa Clara University; MA 1996, PhD 2005, University of California, Los Angeles.

Jasmine Y. Ma, Associate Professor. BS 2000, Yale University; EdM 2005, Harvard University; PhD 2012, Vanderbilt University.

Cynthia McCallister, Associate Professor. BS 1984, Ball State University; MEd 1990, EdD 1995, University of Maine, Orono.

Elizabeth McDonald, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1974, Rutgers University; EdM 1977, Lesley University; CAS 1991, Harvard University.


Catherine Milne, Professor. BEd 1978, BSc 1979, James Cook University (Queensland); MSc 1993, PhD 1998, Curtin University (Australia).

Margaret Morone-Wilson, Visiting Assistant Professor. BS 1986, Plattsburgh (SUNY); MS 1987, Syracuse University.


Susan Neuman, Professor. BA 1968, American University; MA 1974, California State University, Hayward; EdD 1977, University of the Pacific, Stockton.
Erin O’Connor, Professor. BA 1996, Georgetown University; EdM 2000, Columbia University; EdD 2005, Harvard University.

Frank Pignatosi, Clinical Associate Professor. BS 1978, Columbia University; MA 1992, Universita’ degli Studi di Bologna; PhD 2005, NYU.

Kongji Qin, Assistant Professor. BA 2000, Huazhong (Central China) Normal University; MA 2003, Huazhong (Central China) Normal University; PhD 2016, Michigan State University.

Tamara Sewell, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1994, University of Maine at Farmington; MA 2004, Cumberland University; PhD 2007, Tennessee Technological University.

Shane Smith, Clinical Assistant Professor. BS 2004, MS 2006, University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; PhD 2012, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Carolyn Strom, Clinical Assistant Professor. BA 1999, University of Pennsylvania; MEd 2006, University of Southern California; PhD 2013, NYU.

Kentei Takaya, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 2000, University of Queensland; MA 2002, NYU; DPhil 2007, University of Oxford.

Audrey Trainor, Professor. BA 1989, MEd 1996, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; PhD 2003, University of Texas, Austin.

Diana B. Turk, Associate Professor and Chair. BA 1990, Hamilton College; MA 1993, PhD 1999, University of Maryland, College Park.

Heather Woodley, Clinical Associate Professor. BA 2002, Wesleyan University; MS 2005, City College; PhD 2013, Graduate Center of the City University of New York.

Orit Zaslavsky, Professor. BSc 1972, Hebrew University of Jerusalem; MSc 1980, PhD 1987, Technion (Haifa, Israel).

Number of Adjunct Faculty (including field supervisors): 106

Professor Emerita

Sandee McCloywry, Professor Emerita. AAS 1976, Rock Valley College; BS 1980, Illinois University; MS 1981, Northern Illinois University; PhD 1988, University of California, San Francisco.
Courses
Be advised that licensing agencies and placement facilities in your field of study may require that you undergo a criminal background check, the results of which the agency or facility must find acceptable prior to placement or licensure.

CHDED: Childhood Education

Science and Health in Childhood Education
CHDED-UE 1141 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Social Studies from Multicultural Perspectives in Childhood Education
CHDED-UE 1142 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Integrated Arts in Early Childhood and Childhood Education
CHDED-UE 1144 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Student Teaching in Childhood Education II
CHDED-UE 1901: 3 units, spring

Student Teaching in Childhood Education III
CHDED-UE 1902: 6 units, fall

ECED: Early Childhood And Elementary Education

Independent Study
ECED-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

Learning and Experience in Family, School, and Community
ECED-UE 1019 45 hours: 3 units

Integrated Curricula in Early Childhood: Science and Social Studies
ECED-UE 1026 45 hours: 3 units

Multilingual Learners in Early Childhood
ECED-UE 1033 45 hours: 3 units

Integrating Children's Literature into Classroom Instruction
ECED-UE 1124 45 hours: 3 units

Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education I
ECED-UE 1503 30 hours: 2 units
Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education III
ECED-UE 1904 45 hours: 3 units

**ENGED: English Education**

**Literature as Exploration**
ENGED-UE 71 60 hours: 4 units, fall

**The Reading of Poetry**
ENGED-UE 193 60 hours: 4 units, spring

**Independent Study**
ENGED-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

**Literature Seminar for English Majors**
ENGED-UE 1030 60 hours: 4 units, fall

**Advanced Composition**
ENGED-UE 1185 45 hours: 4 units, spring

**Critical Linguistics: Language, Power, and Society**
ENGED-UE 1589 60 hours: 4 units, spring

**Integrating Reading and Writing with Adolescents I**
ENGED-UE 1600 60 hours: 4 units, fall

**Student Teaching the English Language Arts in Middle School**
ENGED-UE 1911 4–8 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: ENGED-1600 or equivalent

**Student Teaching the English Language Arts in High School**
ENGED-UE 1922 4–8 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: ENGED-1600 or equivalent

**LITC-UE: Literacy Education**

**Development Building a Language for Literacy**
LITC-UE 1175 30–45 hours: 3 units

**Foundations of Literacy Development**
LITC-UE 1176 30–45 hours: 3 units
Literacy for Learning  
LITC-UE 1177 30-45 hours: 3 units

**MTHED: Mathematics Education**

**Independent Study**  
MTHED-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

**Mathematics in Childhood Education I**  
MTHED-UE 1023 45 hours: 3 units, fall

**Mathematics in Childhood Education II**  
MTHED-UE 1024 45 hours: 3 units, fall

**Mathematics in Early Childhood Education I**  
MTHED-UE 1032 45 hours: 3 units, fall

**Mathematics in Early Childhood Education II**  
MTHED-UE 1033 45 hours: 3 units, spring

**Teaching of Data Collection and Analysis, Grades 7–12**  
MTHED-UE 1042 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

**Teaching Secondary School Mathematics**  
MTHED-UE 1043 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisites: MTHED-UE 1049 and MATH-UA 123

**Educational Technology in Secondary School Mathematics**  
MTHED-UE 1044 45 hours: 3 units, spring. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

**Teaching of Algebra and Rational Numbers, Grades 5–12 | The Teaching of Algebra, Grades 7–12**  
MTHED-UE 1045 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

**Teaching of Geometry, Grades 7–12**  
MTHED-UE 1046 45 hours: 3 units, spring. Prerequisites: MTHED-UE 1043 and MTHED-GE 2101

**Teaching of Pre-Calculus and Trigonometry in High School**  
MTHED-UE 1047 45 hours: 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

**Mathematical Proof and Proving**  
MTHED-UE 1049 45 hours: 3 units, spring
Teaching Mathematical Proof and Proving  
MTHED-UE 1050 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1049

Counting and Chance  
MTHED-UE 1051 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Teaching of Computer Science  
MTHED-UE 1080 45 hours: 3 units, spring

Introduction to Computer Science Education  
MTHED-UE 1110 45 hours: 3 units, fall

Fundamental Concepts in Arithmetic  
MTHED-UE 1274 60 hours: 4 units, fall

Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle and High School I  
MTHED-UE 1911 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

Student Teaching in Mathematics Education: Middle and High School II  
MTHED-UE 1922 3 units, fall, spring. Prerequisite: MTHED-UE 1043

SCIED: Science Education

Science in Our Lives: Science in the Community  
SCIED-UE 210 4 units 60 hours: fall and spring

Science in Our Lives: Science, Technology and Decision Making (Getting Your Hands Dirty)  
SCIED-UE 211 4 units 60 hours: fall

Science in Our Lives: Environmental Issues  
SCIED-UE 212 4 units 60 hours: spring

Science in Our Lives: Human Health and Disease  
SCIED-UE 213 4 units 60 hours: spring

Science in Our Lives: Origins and Possible Futures  
SCIED-UE 214 4 units 60 hours: spring

Science in Our Lives: Biodiversity and the Earth  
SCIED-UE 215 4 units 60 hours: spring
Science in Our Lives: Investigating the Human Brain
SCIED-UE 216 4 units 60 hours: fall

Science in Our Lives: The Small, the Powerful...The Microbe!
SCIED-UE 217 4 units 60 hours: fall

Science in Our Lives: Facts and Lies in the Name of Science
SCIED-UE 218 4 units, spring

Independent Study
SCIED-UE 1000* 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring, summer; hours to be arranged

Methods I: The Teaching of Science in Middle School and High School
SCIED-UE 1039 45 hours: 3 units, fall. Prerequisites or corequisites: Course in human development and a major in science, or its equivalent, or by permission of instructor. Suitable for non-teacher-track science educators

Teaching Science in Middle & High Schools II: Methods and Curriculum
SCIED-UE 1040 45 hours: 3 units, spring. Prerequisite: Methods I. Suitable for non-teacher-track science educators

Using New York’s Nonformal Science Resources to Teach Science
SCIED-UE 1050 45 hours: 3 units; available to seniors only

Student Teaching in Science Education: Middle School
SCIED-UE 1911 45 hours: 3 units fall, spring; hours to be arranged

Student Teaching in Science Education: High School
SCIED-UE 1922 45 hours: 3 units fall, spring

SOCED: Social Studies Education

Teaching Social Studies I: Middle School
SOCED-UE 1037 15 hours: 1 unit. Prerequisites: TCHL-UE 1050 and SOCED-UE 1135. Corequisite: SOCED-UE 1911

Classroom Practicum: Methods in Teaching Social Studies
SOCED-UE 1039* 30 hours: 3 units. Prerequisite: SOCED-UE 1135. Corequisite: SOCED-UE 1911

Teaching Social Studies II: Secondary School
SOCED-UE 1040 15 hours: 1 unit
Student Teaching in Social Studies Education: Middle School
SOCED-UE 1911 45 hours: 4 units. Prerequisites: SOCED-UE 1135. Corequisite: SOCED-UE 1037

Student Teaching in Social Studies Education: High School
SOCED 1922 45 hours: 4 units. Prerequisite: SOCED-UE 1135. Corequisite: SOCED-UE 1040

Key Debates in US History
SOCED-UE 1073 60 hours: 4 units

Current Trends and Problems in Social Studies
SOCED-UE 1135 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Global History, Geography, and the Social Studies
SOCED-UE 1800 60 hours: 4 units

TCHL: Teaching and Learning

Inquiries into Teaching and Learning I
TCHL-UE 0001 60 hours: 3 units, fall, spring

American Dilemmas: Race, Inequality, and the Unfulfilled Promise of Public Education
TCHL-UE 41 60 hours: 4 units, fall, spring

Field Observations in Schools and Other Educational Settings
TCHL-UE 0005 30 hours of field observations: 1 unit, fall, spring. Taken concurrently with SAHS-UE 0001 New Student Seminar.

Language Acquisition and Literacy Education in a Multilingual and Multicultural Context
TCHL-UE 1030 60 hours: 4 units

Senior Honors in Teaching and Learning
TCHL-UE 1090-1091 30 hours: 0–2 units each semester

Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: The Social Responsibilities of Teachers
TCHL-UE 1999 1 unit: 15 hours each semester
WLGED: World Language Education [includes some BILED-UE and TESOL-UE courses]

Bilingual Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice
BILED-UE 1001 45 hours: 3 units

Teaching Second Language Across Content Areas
TESOL-UE 1204 45 hours: 3 units

Supervised Student Teaching in World Languages: Middle Schools
WLGED-UE 1911 4 units

Supervised Student Teaching of World Languages in the Secondary School
WLGED-UE 1922, 4 units

Teaching World Languages: Theory and Practice
WLGED-UE 1999 30 hours plus 15 hours of field experiences and hours arranged: 4 units, fall

SPCED: Special Education

Foundations of Special Education
SPCED-UE 0083 45 hours plus 10 hours of fieldwork: 3 units

Independent Study
SPCED-UE 1000 45 hours per unit: 1–6 units, fall, spring; hours to be arranged

Teaching Students with Disabilities in General Education Classrooms
SPCED-UE 1005 60 hours: 4 units, spring; open to non-majors

Principles & Strategies for Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities I
SPCED-UE 1007 30 hours: 2 units

Principles & Strategies for Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities II
SPCED-UE 1008 60 hours: 3 units

Principles & Strategies for Teaching Students with Low Incidence Disabilities
SPCED-UE 1010 45 hours: 3 units

Classroom Assessment & Intervention in Special Education
SPCED-UE 1035 45 hours: 3 units
Learning Environments, Behavior, and Students with Disabilities
SPCED-UE 1161 45 hours: 3 units

Student Teaching in Childhood Special Education I
SPCED-UE 1504 3 units

Student Teaching in Childhood Special Education IV
SPCED-UE 1901 3 units

Student Teaching in Early Childhood Special Education II
SPCED-UE 1903 45-60 hours: 3 units

Student Teaching in Early Childhood Special Education IV
SPCED-UE 1904 60 hours: 3 units
Undergraduate Study

General Requirements
All bachelor’s degree candidates are required to complete a minimum of 128 units. (In some plans of study, the minimum number of units required for the degree may be higher.) In a classroom course, a unit represents one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory work per week for one term or the equivalent.

All Bachelor of Science students admitted as new first-year students are required to complete a minimum of 60 units in the liberal arts and sciences. Bachelor of Arts students admitted as new first-year students are required to complete a minimum of 96 units in the liberal arts and sciences. Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Fine Arts students admitted as new first-year students are required to complete a minimum of 40 units in the liberal arts and sciences. These studies are distributed in the following areas: foreign language, expository writing, the humanities and social sciences, mathematics, physical and life science, and liberal arts electives. For complete details regarding the liberal arts requirements, see page 241.

Students enrolled for degree programs at New York University are expected to take their courses, including summer school, at New York University. Exceptions will be considered by the Associate Dean for Student Affairs on a case-by-case basis and must be approved in advance.

The final 32 units must be taken under the auspices of the New York University Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development within a period of five consecutive years. All course requirements must be completed within 10 years from the date of matriculation. Continuous maintenance of matriculation is required. Students should check with the Office of the University Registrar regarding the policy governing excess units earned toward the baccalaureate degree. A student is not permitted to be matriculated for more than one degree at a time.

Transfer Students: Degree Requirements
To be eligible for a degree, a transfer student must complete a minimum of 32 units with an average grade point average of 2.0 or higher in courses held in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development during two or more terms. For full details, see Transfer Applicants, page 259.
Writing Proficiency Examination: Freshman Students

The expository writing requirement is part of the “Freshmen Experience.” First-year students at NYU may not apply for a waiver of the writing requirement.

- First-year students must take EXPOS-UA 1, Writing the Essay and ACE-UE 110, The Advanced College Essay: Education and the Professions or the equivalent EXPOS-UA 4, International Writing Workshop I and EXPOS-UA 9, International Writing Workshop II. Steinhardt first-year students who earn a letter grade of C or better in EXPOS-UA 1, Writing the Essay or the equivalent EXPOS-UA 4, International Writing Workshop I, will fulfill the writing proficiency requirement.
- First-year students admitted through the New York University Opportunities and Liberal Studies programs must take WREX-UF 101, Writing as Exploration and WRCI-UF 102, Writing as Critical Inquiry. Taking the WRCI-UF 102 course and receiving a minimum grade of C will fulfill the writing proficiency exam requirements.
- First-year students will not receive transfer credit for writing courses taken while in high school.

Writing Proficiency Examination: External and Internal Transfer Students

All transfer students entering the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development are required to pass the Writing Proficiency Examination, administered by the Expository Writing Program. This exam determines whether additional coursework in expository writing will be required for proficiency certification. This examination is given during the first term of enrollment.

External Transfer Students

External transfers with fewer than 21 transfer credits and 2 writing courses
Students need to take the Writing Proficiency Exam and if they pass, their writing courses and exam requirements are satisfied. If students fail the Proficiency Examination and have received transfer credit for two courses in expository writing or the equivalent, they will be required to complete one expository writing course, EXPOS-UA 13 Writing Tutorial, or an alternate course as determined by the Expository Writing Program. Placement may vary depending on the writing issues presented in the exam. Students who achieve a letter grade of C or above in the Writing Tutorial are certified as proficient. Students who do not achieve a C or above must sit again for the Proficiency Examination.

External transfers with fewer than 21 transfer credits and 1 writing course
Students need to take EXPOS-UA 1 (the first transferred writing course equates to ACE-UE 110) and if they pass with a C or better, their writing courses and exam requirements are satisfied. If the student takes EXPOS-UA 1, they should not be referred to take the Writing Proficiency Exam, as passing EXPOS-UA 1 with a C or better will complete the exam requirement.
External transfers with fewer than 21 transfer credits and 0 writing courses
Students should take EXPOS-UA 1. External transfer students who pass EXPOS-UA 1 Writing the Essay, are exempt from taking ACE-UE 110 The Advanced College Essay. Students will satisfy the ACE-UE 110 course requirement with 4 credits of liberal arts electives.

External transfers with more than 21 transfer credits and 0 writing courses
Students need to take the Writing Proficiency Exam. A pass satisfies their writing courses and exam requirements. If a student fails the Writing Proficiency Exam, they should be advised to take EXPOS-UA 13 so as not to void their transfer credits.

External transfers with more than 21 transfer credits and 1 writing course
Students need to take EXPOS-UA 1 (as the first transferred writing course equates to ACE-UE 110) and if they pass, their writing requirements are satisfied.

OR

Students can take the Writing Proficiency Exam and if they pass, can submit an Expository Writing Waiver for review to place out of the second writing course. If the waiver is approved, students can take 4 credits of liberal arts electives to substitute for the remaining writing requirements.

External transfer students must pass the Proficiency Exam and submit their application for the waiver within their first term of enrollment. If they establish their matriculation in the fall, the waiver application must be submitted to the Expository Writing Program no later than October 1st. If the students establish their matriculation in the spring, the waiver application must be submitted to the Expository Writing Program no later than March 1st. If the 1st falls on a holiday or weekend day, the deadline is the next business day. The waiver application can be downloaded from the Expository Writing Program website.

External transfers with more than 21 transfer credits and 2 writing courses
Students need to take EXPOS-UA 1. External transfer students who pass EXPOS-UA 1 Writing the Essay, are exempt from taking ACE-UE 110 The Advanced College Essay. Students will satisfy the credits from the exemption from ACE-UE 110 as 4 credits of liberal arts electives.

OR

Students can take the Writing Proficiency Exam and if they pass, can submit an Expository Writing Waiver for review to place out of the writing courses. If the waiver is approved, students can take 8 credits of liberal arts electives to substitute for the remaining writing requirements.
**Internal Transfer Students**

Students admitted to Steinhardt as first-year students and who are changing majors within Steinhardt are not considered internal transfer students. Internal transfers are students who were admitted to other undergraduate divisions of NYU and applied for transfer to Steinhardt.

Internal transfer students who have taken and passed the required Expository Writing Program first year course(s) in their originating school with a letter grade of C or better, are not required to enroll in the second writing course, ACE-UE 110 The Advanced College Essay.

**College of Arts & Sciences**

EXPOS-UA 1: Writing the Essay

**C or better in EXPOS-UA 1 equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

Students should be advised to substitute 4 credits of liberal arts electives in lieu of ACE-UE 110 upon transfer

OR

EXPOS-UA 4 and EXPOS-UA 9

**C or better in EXPOS-UA 4 equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

**Gallatin**


- Transfer students who have only completed 1 course in the sequence should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).
- Transfer students who have completed at least 2 courses in the sequence can take the Writing Proficiency Exam to complete their writing requirements without taking ACE-UE 110.
- Transfer students who have completed all 3 courses in the first-year sequence have satisfied the Writing Requirement. **Gallatin transfers will need to schedule the Writing Proficiency Exam as Gallatin does not require it for their students**

**Global Liberal Studies Transfers (GLS)**

GWS-UF 101: Global Writing Seminar

**C or better in this course equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

Students should be advised to substitute 4 credits of liberal arts electives in lieu of ACE-UE 110 upon transfer

OR

WREX-UF 101: Writing as Exploration and WRCI-UF 102: Writing as Critical Inquiry satisfy Steinhardt writing sequence

**C or better in WREX-UF 102 equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

OR

Prior to Fall 2020:

WRI-UF 101: Writing I and WRII-UF 102: Writing II satisfy Steinhardt writing sequence

**C or better in WRII-UF 102 equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**
Liberal Studies Transition (LS)

WREX-UF 101: Writing as Exploration and WRCI-UF 102: Writing as Critical Inquiry satisfy Steinhardt writing sequence

**C or better in WRCI-UF 102 equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

- Transfer students who have only taken WREX-UF 101 (or WRI-UF 101) should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).

Prior to Fall 2020:

WRI-UF 101: Writing I and WRII-UF 102: Writing II satisfy Steinhardt writing sequence

**C or better in WRII-UF 102 equals Writing Proficiency Exam Satisfied**

Meyers School of Nursing

EXPOS-UA 1 and ACE-UE 110

- Transfer students who have only taken EXPOS-UA 1 in the sequence should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).

- Transfer students who have taken EXPOS-UA 1 and ACE-UE 110 have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Passing sequence equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

School of Professional Studies (SPS)

EXWR1-UC 7502: Writing Workshop I and EXWR1-UC 7503: Writing Workshop II

OR

WREX-UF 101: Writing as Exploration and WRCI-UF 102: Writing as Critical Inquiry

OR

WRI-UF101: Writing I and WRII-UF102: Writing II (Prior to Fall 2020)

- Transfer students who have only taken WREX-UF 101 in the sequence should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).

- Transfer students who have only taken EXWR1-UC 7502 in the sequence should be advised to take EXPOS-UA 1. Once a student passes EXPOS-UA 1, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).

- Transfer students who have taken both courses in their writing sequence (8 credits) have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Passing sequence equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

Silver School of Social Work

EXPOS-UA 1 and ACE-UE 110 OR EXPOS-UA 17: Writing in the Community

- Transfer students who have only taken EXPOS-UA 1 in the sequence should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).
Transfer students who have taken EXPOS-UE 1 and ACE-UE 110 or EXPOS-UA 1 and EXPOS-UA 17 have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Completing sequence and Passing EXPOS-UA 1 with C or better equals both Writing Core and Proficiency Exam satisfied**

**Stern**

EXPOS-UA 1 or MULT-UB 100: Commerce and Culture and SOIM-UB 125

- Transfer students who have only taken EXPOS-UA 1 or MULT-UB 100 in the sequence should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).
- Transfer students who have taken both EXPOS-UA 1/MULT-UB 100 and SOIM-UB 125 have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Passing sequence equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

**Tandon**

Tandon students are required to take EXPOS-UA 1: Writing the Essay and EXPOS-UA 2: The Advanced College Essay: School of Engineering.

- Transfer students who have only taken EXPOS-UA 1 should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement (no exam required).
- Transfer students who have taken EXPOS-UA 1 and EXPOS-UA 2 have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Passing sequence equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

**Tisch**

Tisch students are required to take EXPOS-UA 5: Art in the World/Writing the Essay and ASPP-UT 2: The World Through Art.

- Transfer students who have only taken EXPOS-UA 5 should be advised to take ACE-UE 110. Once a student passes ACE-UE 110, they have satisfied the Writing Core and Proficiency Exam requirements.
- Transfer students who have taken EXPOS-UA 5 and ASPP-UT 2 have satisfied the Writing Proficiency Requirement. **Passing EXPOS-UA 5 OR ASPP-UT 2 with a C or better equals Writing Proficiency Exam satisfied**

**New Student Seminar**

Participation in New Student Seminar, SAHS-UE 1, is required of all new full-time undergraduate students in Steinhardt during their first term in residence. The seminar acquaints students with the rationale and methods of inquiry that inform their fields of study, explores professional issues, and provides additional orientation and guidance to the school and University.
Liberal Arts Requirements

The College Core Curriculum
The College Core Curriculum (the Core) is an approach that immerses students in comparative, critical, exploratory, and interdisciplinary studies and seeks to build students’ knowledge base through sequentially designed courses in the liberal arts. The Core exposes students to methods of analysis and forms of expression that are the bedrock of intellectual development in the humanities, social sciences, and physical and life sciences.

Each major in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development requires completion of some liberal arts courses through the Core. Core requirements are tailored to complement course work in the major and vary slightly by fields and programs of study.

The Core has four components:
- Expository Writing
- Foreign Language
- Foundations of Contemporary Culture (FCC)—the Humanities/Social Science sequence
- Foundations of Scientific Inquiry (FSI)—the Mathematics/Physical/Life Science sequence

In designing the College Core Curriculum and the Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core Courses, the faculty seek to assure that all students receive a broad exposure to the liberal arts early in their college careers. With this wide academic horizon, the liberal arts courses encourage students to discover new intellectual interests outside their intended areas of specialization and to pursue those interests with elective courses outside their majors in their later undergraduate years.

Expository Writing
It is difficult to exaggerate the value of clear and effective writing. Virtually all college courses require students to write papers or reports, but courses offered by the Expository Writing Program are opportunities to concentrate intensely on the process of writing. The Expository Writing Program assumes that writing is not merely a useful skill but also a way of learning and knowing. Its courses focus on the examination of evidence, the development of ideas, and the clear expression of those ideas in a variety of essay types. In these writing courses, students routinely move from exploration to argument as they read and make use of various texts—written, visual, experiential—to create a spectrum of persuasive essays.

Examined texts become more complex, and the writing tasks more difficult, as students grapple with intriguing questions that lead to richer ideas and more interesting forms of expression. The essays students write become more formal and argumentative as the term’s work progresses. Additional information, requirements, and course descriptions appear on the Expository Writing website.
Foreign Language
In addition to foreign languages offered through the College of Arts and Science or at Columbia University through an exchange agreement, students may complete their foreign language requirement with courses in American Sign Language ASL-UE 91, Levels 1–4. The College of Arts and Science also offers opportunities for students of modern languages to practice their skills in real-world situations outside the classroom through the Speaking Freely Program, a free, noncredit program. For more information about this popular program, contact the College of Arts and Science Office or the Associate Dean for Students, Silver Center, Room 909A.

College graduates must be prepared to function in a global society. Apart from the inherent interest of learning about other cultures, many NYU students take the opportunity to study or travel abroad as preparation for their future careers. For more information about undergraduate study-abroad programs, visit NYU Office of Global Programs, 383 Lafayette Street, 1st Floor.

Foundations of Contemporary Culture
The Foundations of Contemporary Culture (FCC) is the arts, humanities, and social sciences component of the College Core Curriculum. Within each of its four components—Texts and Ideas, Cultures and Contexts, Societies and the Social Sciences, and Expressive Culture—students are free to pursue their interests through their choice of classes. The structure of the FCC ensures that every student in the College gains a common core of skills and experiences in the liberal arts.

Texts and Ideas
Texts and Ideas is the name for a diverse group of humanities courses that study challenging, influential texts about big ideas: freedom, the nature of the soul, the place of humans in the natural and animal world, beauty, citizenship, morality, the imagination, the use of the past, and many others. Some courses explore a single theme or a set of closely related ideas; others investigate the relationship between two periods of intellectual history, for example selected writings in the philosophy and literature of ancient Greece and Rome and their reception in a later era. Texts and Ideas courses also seek to refine a student’s ability to write and speak about complex concepts and arguments with clarity, originality, and eloquence.

Students are challenged not only to master the content of some of the world’s most influential philosophical texts and works of literature, but also to discuss how the ideas in these works have been debated, developed, appropriated, or rejected over time.

Cultures and Contexts
Cultures and Contexts prepares students for life in a globalized world by introducing them to the way humans see themselves as members of social, religious, national, and regional groups. Individual courses focus on political, social, or cultural collectives that are distinct from the dominant traditions of contemporary North America, such as central Asia, Russia, Korea, or ancient Egypt; some courses study diaspora formations and emergent traditions. Primary texts are central to every course, with some faculty concentrating on historical documents, others
on art, film, or literary texts. Cultures and Contexts courses share a common aim to examine the ways cultures emerge and interact through trade, colonization, immigration, religious proselytization, and representation in various media; how groups define themselves through beliefs, values, and customs; and how the dominant perspective of Western modernity affects comprehension of the ways in which premodern or non-Western peoples experience and imagine their lives.

Societies and the Social Sciences
We live in a world molded by massive social, political, and economic transformations, and to be thoughtful, responsible citizens we need to understand them. From the 19th century to today, drawing on earlier movements, thinkers have developed new methods for understanding the complexity of these phenomena by studying societal structures and human behavior. Societies and the Social Sciences is our name for a set of courses offered by social science departments across the Faculty of Arts and Science—Anthropology, Social and Cultural Analysis, Economics, Politics, History, Linguistics, Psychology, Religious Studies, and Sociology. Students fulfill the requirement by taking one from a list of designated courses or by majoring or minoring in the social sciences.

Expressive Culture
Art arouses pleasure, wonder, confusion, curiosity, and many other things. How is art made, and for what purpose? How do artworks convey meaning or feelings? How does social context shape the making of art? In Expressive Culture, students explore the complexities of artistic expression by focusing on one of five media—sounds, images, words, performance, or film. Each course introduces requisite historical, formal, and critical vocabularies; examines fundamental issues associated with interpretation of the arts; and investigates the complex relations between artistic activity and other facets of social and political life. Our teaching is fueled by our passion for fostering lifelong appreciation of the arts, and New York City is the ideal place to experience them in all their variety. Whenever possible, faculty draw on the rich cultural resources of the city around us.

Foundations of Scientific Inquiry
The Foundations of Scientific Inquiry (FSI) is the mathematics and physical/life science component of the College Core Curriculum containing three areas: Quantitative Reasoning, Physical Science, and Life Science. Rather than providing a routine coverage of facts, FSI courses stress the process and applications of quantitative and scientific thinking.

The design of these courses is based on the conviction that science is interesting, accessible, and important for all undergraduates. FSI courses encourage students to approach science as a way of knowing, a quest to understand who we are and our place in the universe. They also provide students with a foundation to make informed decisions, both personal and societal, as citizens of a world that is increasingly influenced by science and technology. No matter what career path you choose, the study of science will enrich your critical thinking skills and expand your appreciation of the natural world.
In addition to the information on the FSI provided in this bulletin, detailed descriptions of each year’s course offerings may be found on the Core website.

Quantitative Reasoning
Mathematics is both a curiosity-driven endeavor and a powerful analytical tool. Mathematics strives to deduce universal rules that govern numbers, geometry, and logic. When applied to the analysis of data, mathematics allows us to derive conclusions, for example about the likelihood of random events or the effectiveness of medical therapies. In today’s data-driven world we are constantly bombarded with numbers, from projections of the national debt to the likelihood of catching the flu, so citizens of the 21st century need an ability to evaluate numerical information critically. The Core’s Quantitative Reasoning courses provide students with the mathematical foundations and analytical skills to investigate, evaluate, and draw conclusions from numerical evidence.

Physical Science
Physical Science describes a range of courses that examine the foundations of the physical sciences—physics and chemistry. At its core, the physical sciences seek to understand the role of matter and energy in explaining a broad range of phenomena, such as the large-scale structure of the universe and the factors that affect the earth’s climate. These investigations require the application of mathematical tools to quantify and predict our complex world.

Physical Science courses examine questions at the cutting edge of scientific investigation: What fundamental insights do scientists hope to gain from the Large Hadron Collider, the largest and most complex scientific experiment ever performed? Why have astronomers proposed the unseen existence of dark matter and dark energy? What do investigations into the Earth’s historical climate reveal about the scope of global climate change in the 20th and 21st centuries? Do renewable energy sources provide a feasible global alternative to fossil fuels?

Life Science
Life Science encapsulates a variety of courses that examine the broad diversity of life sciences—biology, neuroscience, and physical anthropology. We are currently witnessing an explosion of information in the life sciences, stimulated by the development of new tools such as DNA technologies, computer databases, and brain scanners. These new insights have thrust science into the forefront of social, ethical, and legal debates on such topics as stem cell research, the evidence for evolution, the preservation of biodiversity, and the neurological basis of decision-making. Each Life Science course uses a thematic approach to introduce students to the foundations and frontiers of scientific investigation in the life sciences.

Steinhardt Liberal Arts Core Courses
In addition to the information listed below, detailed descriptions of course offerings may be found on the Liberal Arts Core website.
Expository Writing
Writing the Essay EXPOS-UA 1: 4 units
Required of all Steinhardt first-year students (and transfer students according to the policies described on page 236. No exemptions). May not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

The Advanced College Essay: Education and the Professions ACE-UE 110: 4 units
Required of all Steinhardt students (and transfer students according to the policies described on page 236. No exemptions). Prerequisite: EXPOS-UA 1. May not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

**Foreign Language**
The Foreign Language component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

American Sign Language ASL-UE 91: 4 units

**Foundations of Contemporary Culture**
*Texts and Ideas*
The Texts and Ideas component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

The University: The University from Ancient Athens to Corporate Ethos HSED-UE 1070: 4 units
Learning and the Meaning of Life PHED-UE 10: 4 units

*Cultures and Contexts*
The Cultures and Contexts component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

Introduction to Food History FOOD-UE 1210: 4 units
Global Culture Wars HSED-UE 1033: 4 units
Space and Place in Human Communication MCC-UE 1002: 4 units
Religion and Public Education in an International Context PHED-UE 1016 or EDST-UE 1504: 4 units

*Societies and the Social Sciences*
The Societies and the Social Sciences component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

Introduction to Psychology and Its Principles APSY-UE 2: 4 units
Survey of Developmental Psychology APSY-UE 10: 4 units
Social Psychology APSY-UE 13: 4 units
Introduction to Personality Theories APSY-UE 19: 4 units
Science of Human Connection APSY-UE 85: 4 units
The Talking Brain: Typical and Disordered Communication CSCD-UE 101: 4 units
Food and Identity FOOD-UE 1051: 4 units
Education and the American Dreams: Historical Perspectives HSED-UE 610: 4 units
Introduction to Education: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives HSED-UE 1005: 4 units
Introduction to Global Education INTE-UE 10: 4 units
Globalization and Education INTE-UE 11: 4 units
God, Schools, and the Globe INTE-UE 1012: 4 units
Terrorism, Extremism, and Education INTE-UE 1532: 4 units
New Immigration and Education in the World INTE-UE 1545: 4 units
Introduction to Media Studies MCC-UE 1: 4 units
History of Media and Communication MCC-UE 3: 4 units
American Social Movements SOED-UE 20: 4 units
Art and the City: A Sociological Perspective SOED-UE 1030: 4 units

*Expressive Culture*

The Expressive Culture component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

Fashion in Context ARCS-UE 1088: 4 units
Art: Practice and Ideas ARTCR-UE 10: 4 units
Art of Now ARTCR-UE 55: 4 units
The Internet and Contemporary Art ARTCR-UE 152: 4 units
Inventing Downtown: Artists Define New York ARVA-UE 1005: 4 units
Dance as an Art Form MPADE-UE 1278: 4 units
Theatre as Art Form MPAET-UE 60: 4 units
Jazz: An American Art Form in Global Context MPAJZ-UE 1278: 4 units
Literature, Art, and the Path of Life PHED-UE 1017: 4 units

*Foundations of Scientific Inquiry*

*Quantitative Reasoning*

The Quantitative Reasoning/Mathematics component can be satisfied through completion of an approved course from Steinhardt or the College of Arts and Science.

Statistical Mysteries and How to Solve Them APSTA-UE 10: 4 units
Basic Statistics I APSTA-UE 1085: 4 units
Cracking the Code APSTA-UE 21: 4 units
Carpe Datum: Data Science for Life's Big Questions APSTA-25: 4 units
Cracking the Code: Understanding Research in Health and Development FOOD-UE 4 units
Counting and Chance MTHED-UE 1051: 4 units

*Physical/Life Science*
Note that the prerequisite for all Physical/Life Science courses is completion of the Quantitative Reasoning/Mathematics requirement.

Voices and Listeners CSCD-UE 33: 4 units
Science of Language CSCD-UE 1045: 4 units
Nutrition and Health NUTR-UE 119: 3 units
Introduction to Human Physiology NUTR-UE 1068: 4 units
Cognition and Everyday Life: The Science of Neurorehabilitation OT-UE 1011: 4 units
Principles of Anatomy (Lecture and Lab Required) OT-UE 1001 and OT-UE 1002: 3 units
Science in Our Lives: Science in the Community SCIED-UE 210: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: Science, Technology, and Decision Making SCIED-UE 211: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: Environmental Issues SCIED-UE 212: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: Human Health and Disease SCIED-UE 213: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: Origins and Possible Futures SCIED-UE 214: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: The Earth System SCIED-UE 215: 4 units
Science in Our Lives: Investigating the Human Brain SCIED-UE 216: 4 units
Supervised Student Teaching

Courses in supervised student teaching and field experiences are open only to matriculated students who have satisfactorily completed courses in the content area of the subject(s) they plan to teach, in the necessary pre-student-teaching fieldwork, and in professional study, which would lead to state certification. The program of these courses includes work in selected early childhood, elementary, and secondary public schools and in other appropriate educational institutions.

Students must complete a minimum of 100 hours of observation and participation prior to student teaching. Students in the dual programs of Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education and Childhood Education/Childhood Special Education complete a minimum of 150 hours of observation and participation prior to student teaching. These hours are attached to a variety of different courses. The Office of Field Studies, in conjunction with the course instructors, will arrange placements in pre-student-teaching fieldwork in a variety of educational settings.

Students should consult their curriculum advisers well in advance regarding prerequisites for clearance to student teaching, as well as requirements for successful completion of the student teaching course(s).

Full-time employment concurrent with student teaching is prohibited. No more than 16 units should be taken during the term in which the student registers for 4 units of student teaching. Registration in fewer than 4 units of student teaching allows consideration of an absolute maximum of 18 units. Students must receive a recommendation from their advisers to take more than 16 units in any student-teaching term.

All students must complete at least two terms of supervised student teaching. Students in the dual programs of Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education and Childhood Education/Childhood Special Education must complete four terms of supervised student teaching. Half of all student teaching placements must be in a school serving a population of students of whom at least 50 percent are eligible for free and reduced-cost lunch. All student teaching placements will be arranged in schools already affiliated with New York University and previously certified by the Office of Field Studies.

General Requirements for All Applicants for Student Teaching
1. All applicants must be matriculated for a degree at New York University during the term in which they are registered for student teaching.
2. All applicants must have an average GPA of 2.5 in their area of specialization. An overall average of 2.5 is required in the Program in Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education.
3. Transfer students from other institutions must have completed a minimum of 8 units at New York University, selected in consultation with their curriculum advisers, and prior to the term in which student teaching is undertaken.

4. All applicants must submit to the Office of Field Studies a completed Student Teaching Health Assessment Form prior to the first student-teaching placement. This form requires proof of up-to-date immunization records.

5. Applicants may be interviewed by the appropriate department faculty and recommended for student teaching.

6. Students need approval from their advisers to register for field experience courses. For each term, an online request for placement form must be completed following attendance at a Student Teaching Convocation event.

**Teacher Certification**

On satisfactory completion of teaching programs (including student teaching) and degree conferral, students will have completed the academic requirements for teacher certification in New York State.

**Notes**

- The New York State Education Department (NYSED) requires that all prospective teachers receive instruction relating to the nature and effects of alcoholic drinks, narcotics, habit-forming drugs, school violence prevention and intervention, signs of child abuse, harassment, bullying, and discrimination prevention, including instruction in the best methods of teaching these subjects. This requirement is met by successful completion of TCHL-UE 1999 Drug and Alcohol Education/Child Abuse Identification/School Violence Prevention/DASA: The Social Responsibilities of Teachers.

- The NYSED also requires all applicants for teacher certification and new employees in New York State school districts, Boards of Cooperative Educational Services, or charter schools to be fingerprinted. The New York City Department of Education also requires fingerprint clearance for students assigned student-teaching placements in New York City public schools. For students in early childhood education, assignments in a preschool-age setting may require fingerprinting under the auspices of the New York City Health Department prior to entering the field.

- Statistics on the New York State Teacher Certification Examinations for the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development at New York University are as follows for graduates of the 2020–2021 academic year: 83 students completed the Educating All Students. Of those, 82 passed, yielding a pass rate of 98.80 percent. A total of 71 students completed the Content Specialty Tests (CSTs). Of those, 61 passed, yielding a pass rate of 85.92 percent.

**New York State Teacher Certification**

Initial Certificate—The first teaching certificate (valid for five years) obtained by a candidate who has met the requirements of the current regulations. Requirements include the completion
of a program registered under these regulations and passing scores on the required NYS teacher certification exams. Candidates receiving an Initial Certificate will need to qualify for the Professional Certificate.

Professional Certificate—The Professional Certificate is the highest level of teaching certificate awarded, and qualifies a candidate who has met the requirements of the current regulations to teach in NYS public schools. Requirements include an appropriate master’s degree and three years of teaching experience including one year of mentored teaching experience. Holders of the Professional Certificate will be required to complete 100 Continuing Teacher and Leader Education (CTLE) hours of professional development every five years.
Student Support Services

Steinhardt’s Office of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs is responsible for various student development and administrative services, which include advisement, registration services, counseling services, international student services, special student advisement, teacher certification, undergraduate and graduate student services.

The office works closely with the academic units of the school to facilitate the advisement process and other policies and procedures such as student academic progress, the Steinhardt Honors Program, student discipline, student awards and honors, and the New Student Seminars.

Steinhardt Student Affairs maintains a close liaison with the various student services administered by the University, including the health center, financial aid, career services, undergraduate admissions, housing, and student life. For further information, contact Student Affairs, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 2nd Floor; steinhardt.student.matters@nyu.edu; or 212-998-5065.

Counseling and Student Services

To promote healthy personal, educational, and career development within a diverse undergraduate and graduate student body while complementing the excellence of the academic program, a professional staff—which includes on-site counselors from the University’s Counseling and Wellness Services and the Wasserman Center for Career Development—offers a range of individual and group counseling, as well as skills development workshops and seminars.

Advisement and counseling assists students in monitoring academic success and fulfilling basic, yet essential, support. New Student Orientation Programs, the New Student Seminars, student receptions, and graduation celebrations are carefully planned to ensure the quality of campus life.

The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development invites outstanding undergraduate students to challenge themselves intellectually, professionally, and personally. Through our various honors components, students engage in global study with our faculty, conduct independent research, engage in leadership development, and participate in special social and cultural networking activities.

Student leadership initiatives are a vital facet of student development and engagement. Staff assist and advise numerous Steinhardt student organizations. All Steinhardt undergraduate students are members of the Undergraduate Student Government (USG), which includes in its objectives developing programs, activities, and services to help meet the cultural, social, and professional needs of its constituency. USG is governed by an executive board of officers and representatives from each program curriculum in the school and plays an active role in the
governance of the school and University. Visit the USG Office at Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 3rd Floor; telephone: 212-998-5350 or email: steinhardt.usg@nyu.edu.

University Student Activities
Center for Student Life
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, 7th Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4411
Email: student.resource.center@nyu.edu, student-life@nyu.edu
Website: www.nyu.edu/about/leadership-university-administration/office-of-the-president/office-of-the-provost/university-life/office-of-studentaffairs/center-for-student-life.html
The Center for Student Life houses the Student Resource Center, the Center for Student Activities, Leadership, and Service, Fraternity and Sorority Life.

Athletics, Intramural, and Recreation
404 Fitness
404 Lafayette Street (between Astor Place and East 4th Street)
Telephone: 212-998-2045
Website: gonyuathletics.com

Palladium Athletic Facility
140 East 14th Street
Telephone: 212-992-8500
Website: gonyuathletics.com

Brooklyn Athletic Facility
6 Metrotech Center
Telephone: 646-997-4029
Email: BAF-Members@nyu.edu
Website: gonyuathletics.com

Bookstores
726 Broadway
Telephone: 212-998-4667
Website: bookstores.nyu.edu

Career Services
Wasserman Center for Career Development
Union Square
133 East 13th Street, 2nd Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4730
Fax: 212-995-3827
Website: www.nyu.edu/students/student-information-and-resources/career-development-and-jobs.html

Brooklyn
311 Bridge Street (Wunsch Hall)
Telephone: 646-997-5986

Computer Services and Internet Resources
Telephone Help Line: 212-998-3333
Website: https://www.nyu.edu/life/information-technology/getting-started/students/services-for-students.html

Counseling and Wellness Services
726 Broadway, Suite 471
Telephone: 212-998-4780
Email: university.counseling@nyu.edu
Website: nyu.edu/counseling

Dining
NYU Campus Dining Services
Telephone: 212-995-3030
Website: nyu.edu/students/student-information-and-resources/housing-and-dining/dining.html

Disabilities Services for Students
Henry and Lucy Moses Center for Students with Disabilities
726 Broadway, 2nd Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4980 (voice and TTY)
Website: nyu.edu/csd

English Language Institute
The NYU School of Professional Studies Building
7 East 12th Street
Telephone: 212-998-7040
Website: www.sps.nyu.edu/homepage/academics/divisions-and-departments/english-language-institute.html

Health
Wellness Exchange
726 Broadway, Suite 402
Telephone: 212-443-9999
Website: nyu.edu/999
Student Health Center (SHC)
726 Broadway, 3rd and 4th Floors
Telephone: 212-443-1000
Website: nyu.edu/shc

Emergencies and After-Hours Crisis Response
- For a life- or limb-threatening emergency, call 911.
- For a non-life-threatening emergency, call Urgent Care Services at SHC, 212-443-1111. When the SHC is closed, call the NYU Department of Public Safety, 212-998-2222.
- For mental health emergencies, call the Wellness Exchange hotline at 212-443-9999 or the NYU Department of Public Safety at 212-998-2222 to be connected to a crisis response coordinator.

Immunizations
Telephone: 212-443-1199
Website: https://www.nyu.edu/students/health-and-wellness/next-stop-health-requirements/immunization-requirements.html

Insurance
726 Broadway, Suite 346
Telephone: 212-443-1020
Email: health.insurance@nyu.edu
Website: nyu.edu/students/health-and-wellness/student-health-insurance.html

Pharmacy Services
726 Broadway, 4th Floor
Telephone: 212-443-1050
Website: nyu.edu/students/health-and-wellness/services/pharmacy.html

Housing
Department of Residence Life and Housing Services
726 Broadway, 7th Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4600
Fax: 212-995-4099
Email: housing@nyu.edu
Website: https://www.nyu.edu/students/student-information-and-resources/housing-and-dining/on-campus-living.html

Office of Off-Campus Living at the NYU Student Resources Center
60 Washington Square South, Room 210
Website: https://www.nyu.edu/students/student-information-and-resources/housing-anddining/off-campus-living.html
Global Spiritual Life at NYU hosts 70 chaplain affiliates representing various faiths, denominations, and groups on campus including:

**Bronfman Center for Jewish Student Life**
7 East 10th Street
Telephone: 212-998-4123
Email: bronfman.center@nyu.edu
Website: bronfmancenter.org

**Catholic Center at NYU**
238 Thompson Street, Ground Floor
Telephone: 212-995-3990
Website: nyucatholic.org

**The Hindu Center at NYU**
238 Thompson Street, Room 264

**The Islamic Center at NYU**
238 Thompson Street, 4th Floor
Telephone: 212-998-4712
Website: icnyu.org

**LGBTQ+ Center**
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 602
Telephone: 212-998-4424
Email: lgbtq@nyu.edu
Website: nyu.edu/lgbt
Multicultural Education and Programs
Center for Multicultural Education and Programs (CMEP)
Kimmel Center for University Life
60 Washington Square South, Suite 806
Telephone: 212-998-4343
Email: cmep@nyu.edu

Safety On Campus
Department of Public Safety
Telephone: 212-998-2222; 212-998-2220 (TTY)
Email: public.safety@nyu.edu
Website: www.nyu.edu/life/safety-health-wellness/campus-safety.html

Admissions
admissions.nyu.edu
Admission

Admission to the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development is highly selective. Candidates are accepted on the basis of predicted success in the specific program in which they are interested. If the applicant meets formal requirements for the course of his or her choice, the applicant’s capacity for successful undergraduate work is measured through careful consideration of secondary school records; the personal essay; recommendations from guidance counselors, teachers, and others. Certain programs also require an audition, interview or creative portfolio.

New York University attracts students with a wide range of interests, talents, and goals, as well as social and economic backgrounds. Particular attention is paid to the degree to which candidates have made effective use of the opportunities available to them, however great or limited those opportunities may have been. In addition to academic success, evidence of character and maturity are regarded as essential in potential students who hope to benefit fully from the unique offerings of the University and its urban environment. Participation in meaningful school and community activities is an important factor.

Applicants for admission who are uncertain which specific school or college of the University offers the program they desire may obtain information and guidance through the Admissions website or by telephone, 212-998-4500.

Applicants who are neither US citizens nor permanent residents of the United States should see page 257.

Recommended High School Preparation
Since our applicants come from a broad range of high schools from around the United States and many foreign countries, it is difficult to recommend a single course of study that would maximize your chances of admission. However, we would expect your preparation to include the following:

- Four years of English, with heavy emphasis on writing
- Three to four years of academic mathematics
- Three to four years of laboratory science
- Three to four years of social studies
- Three to four years of foreign language

Please note that these are minimum expectations for all applicants; students most competitive for admission will exceed these minimums. International students should be completing a program of study that would qualify them for admission to selective universities in their own country.
The Admissions Process

All candidates for undergraduate admission to the University should submit the following materials, using the appropriate online channels whenever possible. To access application materials online, please visit our website.

- The Common Application
- Nonrefundable application fee
- High school and/or college records for courses for which academic credit has been earned (and General Educational Development test scores if applicable)
- Self-Reported Academic Record (SRAR). All applicants will be invited to complete this after submitting their Common Application
- Teacher recommendations
- Personal statement/essay
- Optional: Standardized tests as outlined on the “Standardized Tests” page on the “How to Apply” website above

Applicants for certain programs will be required to submit creative materials or to audition for the performance areas.

No admission decision will be made without complete information. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions reserves the right to substitute or waive particular admissions requirements at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

For the complete application timeline and important deadlines, please see the “How to Apply” website above.

Testing

NYU is extending its test-optional policy to students applying for first-year or transfer admission during the 2022–2023 admissions cycle in recognition of continued challenges with accessing standardized testing due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Check the Undergraduate Admissions Updates website for current information about NYU’s testing policy.

NYU seeks talented students from every corner of the globe. Applicants are expected to demonstrate their talents and mastery of subject matter to support their applications and to marshal their best case for admission to NYU. As a result, NYU has one of the most flexible testing policies of any college or university. For a detailed and up-to-date outline of acceptable tests, please see the “Standardized Tests” section on the “How to Apply” website.

Admission Application Filing Deadlines

For all application dates and deadlines, including information regarding early decision and transfer applicants, please see the “How to Apply” website above. It is important to respect all application deadlines for consideration for admission.
**Financial Aid Application**

After the admissions decision is made and the appropriate financial aid applications are submitted, a student’s request for financial aid is considered. All domestic or permanent resident students applying for financial aid must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the CSS Profile. International students are required to submit the CSS Profile. Both the FAFSA and the CSS Profile are required of all financial aid applicants to our campus in New York City who are US citizens and/or permanent residents.

Our CSS Profile deadlines are:
- Early Decision I: November 15
- Early Decision II: January 15
- Regular Decision: February 15

For more information, please see the NYU Financial Aid website.

Our FAFSA deadline is February 15 (for both Early Decision and Regular Decision applicants to receive a final financial aid award in April). Students must include the NYU federal school code number, 002785, in the school section of the FAFSA to ensure that their submitted information is transmitted by the processor to New York University.

New York State Residents

New York State residents are eligible to apply for financial aid through the New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) NYU student applicants complete an application to directly to the TAP program. Students from other states may be required to complete separate applications for their state programs if their state grants can be used at New York University. For more detailed information regarding financial aid requirements and policies, please see the Financial Aid section, page 287.

NYU Abu Dhabi applicants should not submit the FAFSA unless they are interested in one of our schools and colleges on our campus in New York City.

**Transfer Applicants**

Students are generally admitted in December, February, or April. Except when specifically noted, the general procedures described for first-year students apply to all applicants seeking to transfer from other two-year or four-year regionally accredited institutions.

Transfer applicants must submit official credentials from all institutions attended, including secondary school transcripts. Transfer applicants who took the SAT or ACT exams while in high school should submit their test results as part of their application. All transfer applicants must follow the application instructions listed on the Admissions website. Certain majors require an audition, interview, or creative portfolio.
Transfer Credit
If a transfer applicant is admitted to New York University, his or her records are examined carefully to determine how many transfer units can be granted. Units over 10 years old are reviewed by the dean’s office prior to matriculation. In granting transfer credit, the following are considered: the content, complexity, and grading standards of courses taken elsewhere; individual grades attained by the applicant; and the suitability of courses taken elsewhere for the program of study chosen here.

Quarter hours will be converted to semester hours to determine the number of units transferable to NYU.

All admitted students should respond to our offer of admission by either accepting or declining within three weeks of their admission letters.

All admitted students will use the NYU Albert student information system to accept or decline the admission offer. Admitted students will also use Albert to review their preliminary statements of transfer units. To review the preliminary statement, admitted students will log in to Albert and select “Transfer Credit,” under “Admissions,” which will open another page titled “Transfer Credit Report.” The “Transfer Credit Report” will summarize the courses that will likely satisfy degree requirements.

To finalize matriculation, admitted students must send in their final official college transcript(s). In addition, we must receive the final high school transcript with date of graduation. The transcripts should be sent to New York University, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, 665 Broadway, Suite 1100, New York NY 10012. A final statement of transfer units is provided during the student’s first term of matriculation. Requests for reevaluation of transfer units must be made within the term during which the final statement of transfer units is received, by application to the assistant director of undergraduate advisement and registration services in the Office of Student Affairs. Thereafter, a student’s transfer units may be changed only with the written permission of the associate dean for student affairs.

Transfer Residence Requirement
The total number of units required for NYU’s baccalaureate degrees varies by program, but the minimum number is 128 units. The incoming transfer student may transfer up to 72 units from previous accredited institutions. Each academic program of study reserves the right to determine the level and number of courses that are acceptable. Of the remaining units required for their degree programs, students must complete a minimum of 32 units taken in residence while matriculated in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. Grades of C or better (no credit is awarded for grades of C-) must have been earned in transfer courses within the last 10 years to be applied toward degree requirements.
Community College Transfer Opportunity Program

The Community College Transfer Opportunity Program works exclusively with students who are transferring to the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development from any of the following community colleges: Bergen Community College, Borough of Manhattan Community College, Bronx Community College, Guttman Community College, Hostos Community College, Housatonic Community College, Kingsborough Community College, LaGuardia Community College, Middlesex County College, Nassau Community College, Queensborough Community College, Rockland Community College, Suffolk County Community College, and Westchester Community College.

Students applying to transfer to Steinhardt from any of these institutions have access to preadmission advisement, including financial aid and transfer credit guidance, and may be eligible for special need- and merit-based scholarship assistance.

For more information, visit the Community College Transfer Opportunity Program website at or email cctop.admissions@nyu.edu.
Transfer Applicants within the University

Students who wish to transfer from one school to another within the University must file an Internal Transfer Application prior to the application deadline (November 1 for the spring term and April 1 for the summer or fall terms).

Visiting (Non-Matriculated) Students

All visiting students must meet the academic standards of the University. As a visiting student you will be able to take courses that are open to non-majors and that have no prerequisites or have prerequisites that you have met elsewhere. If admitted, you will be expected to provide proof of successful prerequisite completion.

Undergraduate matriculated students who are currently attending other, regionally accredited four-year colleges and maintaining good standing, both academic and disciplinary, may be admitted on certification from their own schools. Such students must be eligible to receive degree credit at their own school for the courses taken at the University. Visiting students may be permitted to take a maximum of 32 units in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development, and need to fill out the Visiting Student Application Form for undergraduate students. A $25 application fee is required. Deadlines for applications for domestic students are August 15 for the fall term, December 1 for the January term, January 10 for the spring term and April 15 for the summer term.

Applicants with International Credentials

NYU welcomes applications from international students around the world. In fact, NYU has one of the largest international student bodies anywhere in the world. The application requirements are the same for all students, regardless of nationality. If these official documents are in a foreign language, they must be accompanied by an official English translation.

All NYU students must have a strong command of the English language to be successful in a fast-paced, rigorous academic environment where they are expected to engage in intellectual debate and in seminar-style settings. For this reason, if you are a non-native English speaker who has not spent the final four years of your secondary education in a school where English is the primary language of instruction and you have been admitted to the New York campus, you will be expected to meet minimum test scores on exams like the TOEFL or IELTS.

In addition, every applicant whose native language is not English must take the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). Information concerning this examination may be obtained by writing directly to TOEFL-ETS, PO Box 6151, Princeton, NJ 08541, USA, or by visiting the website. Students must request that their scores from this examination be sent to the Undergraduate Admissions Processing Center, code 2562. In lieu of the TOEFL, acceptable results on the IELTS (International English Language Testing System) examination administered by the British Council will be considered.
Financial documentation is not required when filing an application. If the student is admitted, instructions for completing the I-20/DS-2019 Application for Newly Admitted Students online will be included in the acceptance packet. Appropriate evidence of financial ability must be submitted with the application to the Office of Global Services for the appropriate visa document to be issued. If the applicant’s studies are being financed by means of his or her own savings, parental support, outside private or government scholarships, or any combination of these, they must arrange to send official letters or similar certification as proof of such support.

**Student Visas and Orientation**

Matters pertaining to student visas and new student orientation are administered by the Office of Global Services (OGS), 383 Lafayette Street, 1st Floor; telephone 212-998-4720. The International Student Services group provides comprehensive support, advisory services, and programs for NYU’s international students and their dependents.

In addition, the staff of this office endeavors to aid international students in taking full advantage of various social, cultural, and recreational opportunities offered by the University and New York City. Specific information on programs and events can be found on the OGS website.

The staff in Steinhardt’s Office of Counseling and Student Services is available for assistance in areas of special concern to international students. Students who have been admitted are expected to make an appointment to see a Student Services counselor. The offices are located in Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor; telephone 212-998-5065.

**Maintenance of Matriculation**

To maintain matriculation in a bachelor’s degree program, a candidate is required to complete at least one 3-unit course each academic year or, in lieu of such completion, to pay a maintenance fee of $517 per academic year. This must be done at New York University, under the auspices of the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. All course requirements must be completed within 10 years from the date of matriculation. Continuous matriculation is required.
Readmission of Former Students

An undergraduate student who has not completed at least one 3-unit course each year under the auspices of the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development or, in lieu of such completion, has not paid a maintenance of matriculation fee of $517, must, if they wish to return to the school, apply for readmission.

The readmission procedures for former students in good academic standing are as follows:

■ Students who have attended another college or university since attending the Steinhardt School and who have done so without permission to take courses elsewhere must be readmitted as a transfer student and complete the Common Application for Undergraduate Admissions. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions may require additional testing at the University for those with interrupted education. Applications should be submitted well in advance of the following deadlines: April 1 for the fall term or summer term and November 1 for the spring term.

■ Students who have not attended another college or university and who have been out of school for a consecutive two-year period must file the special readmission application and provide a personal statement describing their activities while away from the school with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Applications should be submitted well in advance of the following deadlines: August 1 for the fall term, and December 1 for the spring term, and April 1 for the summer term.

■ Students who have been out of school for less than a consecutive two-year period and who have not attended another college or university must remit the maintenance of matriculation fee. Enrollment in prior year maintenance of matriculation requires the approval of the program adviser and the Office of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs. Students should schedule an appointment with their adviser and proceed accordingly.

Although readmission decisions are based primarily on the applicant’s previous academic record, other factors will be considered. Students may contact the Office of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs for more information.

Credit by Examination

The Advanced Placement program (AP) of the College Entrance Examination Board, International Baccalaureate (IB) program, and the results of some foreign maturity certificate examinations enable undergraduate students to receive units toward the bachelor’s degree on the basis of performance in college-level examinations or proficiency examinations related to the school’s degree requirements, subject to the approval of the school.

The maximum number of transferable units by examination shall not exceed a total of 32 for all applicants.
International Baccalaureate (IB)
For advanced standing units, the school recognizes higher-level examinations passed with
grades of 6 or 7. No units are granted for standard-level examinations. Official reports must be
submitted to the Undergraduate Admissions Processing Center for review.

Maturity Certificate Examinations
The school will consider the results of certain foreign maturity certificate examinations for
advanced standing units, i.e., British IB levels, French Baccalaureate, German Abitur, Italian
Maturita, or the Federal Swiss Maturity Certificate. Official reports must be submitted to
the Undergraduate Admissions Processing Center. For information regarding the possibility
of advanced standing units for other maturity certificates, please contact the Office of
Undergraduate Admissions.

Advanced Placement Program (AP)
The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development participates in the
Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board.

According to University policy, students may receive college units toward their degree for test
results of 4 or 5, depending on the subject examination. Students receiving units toward their
degree may not take the corresponding college-level course for units. If they do, they will lose
the Advanced Placement units. Please refer to the Advanced Placement Equivalencies table
below.

Advanced Placement Equivalencies
NYU Steinhardt Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement Examination</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Area Satisfied Credits</th>
<th>CAS Course</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>ARTH-UA 1 or ARTH-UA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>BIOL-UA 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>MATH-UA 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>MATH-UA 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>CHEM-UA 125, 126 / CHEM-UA 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>EAST-UA 20 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>CSCI-UA 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Principles</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expressive Culture</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>FREN-UA 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>GERM-UA 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>ITAL-UA 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>EAST-UA 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expressive Culture or Foreign Languages</td>
<td>CLASS-UA 611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>ECON-UA 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>ECON-UA 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1: Algebra-based</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2: Algebra-based</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C — Mechanical</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>5 or 3</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>PHYS-UA 11 or PHYS-UA 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C — Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>5 or 3</td>
<td>Physical/Life Science</td>
<td>PHYS-UA 12 or PHYS-UA 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics — US Government and Politics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics---Comparative Government and Politics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Societies and the Social Sciences</td>
<td>PSYCH-UA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>SPAN-UA 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages or Expressive Culture</td>
<td>SPAN-UA 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Languages or Expressive Culture</td>
<td>SPAN-UA 100 or SPAN-UA 20 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>PSYCH-UA 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td>NO CREDIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Texts and Ideas</td>
<td>No Course Equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Students cannot earn credit for the same subject matter in any combination of AP, IB, A Level, and/or other international exams. No credit is awarded for the AP Seminar and Research courses in the AP Capstone program.
2Does not count towards the major or minor in art history or exempt students from either ARTH-UA 1 or 2.
3Students who major in art history are exempt from both ARTH-UA 1 and 2, and the AP credit counts as one course for the major. AP credit never counts toward the minor.
4Prehealth students cannot use AP credits to place out of BIOL-UA 11, 12. Students who are not prehealth can apply these credits toward majors and minors in the Department of Biology.
5Economics majors cannot use AP credit in calculus for any or all of the Mathematics for Economics I, II, III sequence (MATH-UA 211, 212, 213).
6Does not count toward any majors or minors in the Departments of Biology and Chemistry, and cannot serve as a co- or pre-requisite to any course in either department. Prehealth students cannot use AP credits to place out of CHEM-UA 125, 126/127, 128. Not equivalent to CHEM-UA 129.
7AP credits in Chinese and Japanese satisfy the Core requirement in foreign language but cannot be used for placement in the correct level of study. Students who plan to register for Chinese or Japanese at NYU must take the CAS placement exam. Credits cannot be applied to the East Asian studies major or minor.
8Does not count toward any major or minor in computer science.
9Credit does not count toward the major or minor in environmental studies.
10Credit can count as an elective toward the history major but not toward the history minor. No more than 4 AP credits can be applied toward the major.
Credit does not reduce the number of courses required for the German major.

Students wishing to continue Latin must consult the Classics Department for proper placement. AP credit will not reduce the number of courses required for the major or minor.

AP credit in economics satisfies the ECON-UA 1 and 2 requirements of: the major and minor in economics; the major in international relations; and the minor in business studies.

Students cannot receive credit for either or both of Physics 1, 2 and Physics C. Prehealth students cannot use AP credits to place out of PHYS-UA 11, 12. Physics 1 and/or 2 do not count toward any majors or minors in the Department of Physics. Potential physics majors may discuss their Physics C credits with that department for possible placement out of PHYS-UA 91 and 93 (but not out of the associated labs PHYS-UA 71 and 72). Physics majors granted this exemption are required to take one or more additional advanced PHYS-UA electives. Students who are not prehealth may apply Physics C credits toward one or both terms of the Department of Chemistry’s General Physics I and II requirement.

Students may count 8 AP units (the equivalent of two courses) toward the politics major and 4 AP units (the equivalent of one course) toward the minor. None of these credits can substitute for any specific departmental course or requirement (such as one of the Core requirements); they simply count as generic POL-UA credit.

Students who intend to enroll in Spanish must register for Advanced Grammar and Composition (SPAN-UA 100) and on the first day of classes take an in-class exam to finalize proper course placement. This may result in dropping to a lower level and losing the AP credit. AP scores over 18 months old cannot be used for placement.

Students who intend to enroll in Spanish must take an advanced language placement exam at the Spanish Department (not the online placement) and consult with the director of the Spanish language program. AP scores over 18 months old cannot be used for placement.

Students may only receive credit for SPAN-UA 200 with approval of the director of the Spanish language program. Students who intend to enroll in Spanish must take an advanced language placement exam at the Spanish Department (not the online placement) and consult with the director. AP scores over 18 months old cannot be used for placement.

Satisfies the first term of the psychology major’s statistics requirement and counts toward the major.

Credit counts toward the major in sociology, but does not count toward the majors in Economics and International Relations or toward the minor in Business Studies.

Counts as elective credit toward the baccalaureate degree, but the credits do not count toward the Music major or minor.

For additional information students should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions or by telephone at 212-998-4500.

**Language Placement Examination**

A student who wishes to continue in a language previously studied in high school or in college must take a language placement test or submit scores from the College Entrance Examination Board or receive a recommendation for placement from the appropriate language department in the College of Arts and Science.
The Enrollment Process

Upon receiving an offer of admission, students will receive detailed instructions for accepting the offer and enrolling at the University. Steps to enroll will include:

1. Accept the University’s offer of admission and pay the required nonreturnable tuition deposit.
2. If applicable, pay the required nonrefundable housing deposit.
3. Have the high school and/or college forward final transcripts to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions, 383 Lafayette Street, New York NY 10003, USA or via email to: admissions, docs@nyu.edu
4. Online Orientation Portal
   a. After NYU Steinhardt receives your deposit, you’ll get access to an individualized Online Orientation link via the email account associated with your NYU Admissions application. Should you have any questions, please contact the NYU Steinhardt Office of Student Affairs at steinhardt.orientation@nyu.edu.
   b. Through this portal you will:
      • Learn about the history, mission, and values of NYU Steinhardt
      • Learn about your major and understand your degree requirements
      • Learn how to create and register for your first-term schedule
      • Find out about the First Year or Transfer Student Experience and New Student Reading
      • Discover the student resources and services that will help you grow and develop
      • Connect with your academic adviser, as well as current and other new students
5. Pay the balance of your tuition and/or housing fees by the stipulated deadlines.
6. Register for classes when notified.
7. Review the Dean’s Welcome and Departmental Sessions.
   NYU Steinhardt’s Office of Student Affairs and our Academic Departments are pleased to introduce you to your school before classes begin. These are mandatory events.
8. NYU Welcome Week
   At the beginning of each term, we host special events to celebrate your arrival on campus. This will be your first opportunity to meet with your academic adviser and orientation leaders in person. You will also have the opportunity to participate in other workshops, activities, and events sponsored by NYU, which are all designed to help you get started and connect you with new classmates who are also beginning their studies in one of the other seven undergraduate divisions at NYU.
9. New Student Seminar
   SAHS-UE 1 New Student Seminar is a required first-term course for new undergraduate students (e.g., first years and transfers). It orients students to the University, the Steinhardt School, and to their specific major. Students are introduced to the nature of higher education, student life on and around campus and New York City, and to the all-important
major requirements (also known as the program of study). In class, students work together under the guidance of their adviser and orientation leaders to actively explore their roles as students in this diverse and global academic community and as future professionals in their chosen fields. Questions? Call 212 998 5065 or email steinhardt.orientation@nyu.edu.

10. New Student Checklist

- Follow the instructions in your admissions packet for deposit, housing, financial information, and setting up your NYU email account
- Bookmark steinhardt.nyu.edu/current-students/orientation for updates
- Continue to check your NYU email account for updates. This is the primary form of communication at NYU Steinhardt.

Students are advised that enrollment in other than state-registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize their eligibility for certain student aid awards. All Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development programs are registered by the New York State Education Department. A copy of the State Inventory of Registered Programs is available for student review in the Office of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, 82 Washington Square East, 5th Floor. Information on full-time undergraduate retention and graduation rates may be reviewed in the Office of the Associate Dean for Student Affairs, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor.

**Campus Visits**

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions holds daily information sessions and conducts campus tours, Monday through Friday, except during University holidays. Visit the undergraduate admissions website to reserve an information session and tour. It is suggested that arrangements be made well in advance of your visit.

Personal interviews are not available, but information sessions will allow ample time for questions and answers.

**NYU Guest Accommodations**

A complete list of hotels in the immediate vicinity of Washington Square is available.
Registration and Advisement

All degree students are assigned advisers and are urged to take full advantage of all opportunities for securing advisement before selecting courses. The responsibility for meeting the degree requirements rests with the candidate.

A student is not permitted to be matriculated for more than one degree at a time.

Degree Students
The adviser assigned to each student is familiar with the requirements and opportunities within the student’s program of study. The adviser will consult with the individual student concerning the selection of courses where alternate choices are possible, sequence in which courses may best be taken, methods by which exemptions may be secured, and method by which desirable and necessary substitutions may be authorized.

Visiting (Non-matriculated) Students
Undergraduate matriculated students who are currently attending other accredited four-year colleges and maintaining good standing, both academic and disciplinary, may be admitted on certification from their own schools. All special students must meet the academic standards of the University. Visiting students are not eligible for financial aid or on-campus housing.

Such students must be eligible to receive degree units at their own schools for the courses taken at the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. Admitted visiting students will be eligible to participate in a maximum of two terms of study. You must have satisfied all prerequisites for the courses you intend to take at NYU prior to your enrollment. If you have applied to any undergraduate program at NYU and you were denied admission as a first-year or transfer applicant to NYU, you must wait until the following term to apply as a visiting student. For example, if you were denied admission as a degree-seeking applicant for the fall term, the earliest term you would be able to apply for as a visiting student is spring. Such students will need to complete the Visiting Student Application Form for undergraduate students.

Students who wish to matriculate at NYU and receive their degree from NYU should apply as transfer students and should not apply for visiting student status. The approval as a special undergraduate student is for one term but may be extended on reapplication.

Veterans Benefits
Various Department of Veterans Affairs programs provide educational benefits for spouses and children of deceased or permanently disabled veterans, as well as for veterans and in-service personnel, subject to certain restrictions. NYU also participates in the Yellow Ribbon GI Education Enhancement program.
Permitted Course Loads
The normal full-time undergraduate program is 12–18 units. Students may, by advisement, register for a maximum of 20 units. Students are required to have successfully completed 32 units per academic year as one of the conditions for eligibility for financial aid. Under no circumstances may students register for more than 16 units during the term in which they are taking 6 units of student teaching. It is the adviser’s prerogative to set such limits on registration as are deemed appropriate. The regulations and procedures are more detailed than are indicated in this bulletin and are subject to modification.

Withdrawal from Courses and Drop/Add
By approval and signature, the adviser holds the responsibility for the student’s program requirements and courses selected. Courses added without adviser approval may be considered as not meeting degree requirements. Students are urged to monitor this procedure carefully. Only an official adviser is authorized to approve a student’s drop/add request.

Students are permitted to add to their program via Albert, NYU’s online student information and registration system, during the first two weeks of regular classes. A student wishing to add an additional course to the program during the third week of the term must have the approval of the instructor in addition to that of the adviser. Beyond the end of the third week of the term, a student may not add a course except for courses that begin midterm. Students may register for midterm courses prior to the first meeting of the class through the online enrollment request and must have approval of the academic adviser and the Steinhardt Office of Advisement and Registration Services, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor, email: steinhardt-registration-and-advisement-group@nyu.edu.

Students may drop courses via Albert with no approval required, through the second week of classes. After the second week, students may only withdraw up through the ninth week with the permission of the academic adviser and approval of the Steinhardt Office of Advisement and Registration Services, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor, email: steinhardt-registration-and-advisement-group@nyu.edu.

No change in schedule is valid unless it is reported to the Office of the University Registrar and the Office of the Bursar through Albert or on the forms provided. More information may be obtained from the program adviser. Courses dropped during the first two weeks of the term will not appear on the transcript. Those dropped from the beginning of the third week through the ninth week of the term will be recorded with a grade of W (official withdrawal). After the ninth week, no one may withdraw from a course. See page 285 for refund schedule.
Leave of Absence

Students who are planning a leave of absence are referred by their adviser to the Office of Counseling and Student Services, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 2nd Floor, to complete an interview as part of the official “leave” procedure. A leave of absence may not exceed two terms or one academic year. There is no fee for the leave of absence as there is no access to University facilities during the period of the leave.

Termination of Matriculation

Students who are planning to withdraw from the school are referred to the Office of Counseling and Student Services, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor, to complete the exit interview as part of the termination process. Terminating matriculation requires withdrawal from all course work registered for unless the termination will occur at the end of the term.

Change of Major

Students who are changing their curriculum must complete an official change of major form, available in the Office of Advisement and Registration Services, Joseph and Violet Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor, or online. This form is to be completed by students who are either changing their major from one program to another within the same department or from one department to another in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. Students who are transferring from this school to another school of NYU must apply to make the change through Albert under the “Other Resources/Application Center” link. These students are reminded, however, also to fill out a Steinhardt School withdrawal form in the Office of Counseling and Student Services.

Minors

Students may complete their undergraduate degree with an academic major and an academic Steinhardt cross-school minor in a second field. Like the major, a completed minor will be listed on the student’s transcript. A minor consists of a minimum of 16 units, with the actual number of units to be determined by the faculty in the program in which the minor is elected. A minor can be declared at any time prior to the completion of 96 units.

Students who wish to undertake a minor should see their faculty adviser for permission and for information concerning courses required to complete minors in other areas of specialization. To declare or remove a minor, complete the online Minor Application, available in the dropdown menu of your Albert Student Center. Please refer to the alphabetical list of minors to determine which NYU school hosts the minor you would like to declare/remove.
General Information

Classification of Students
Undergraduate students are classified as follows:
■ Matriculated students: those who have been approved for study toward a baccalaureate
■ Visiting students (non-matriculated students): those who have filed a formal application and credentials showing that they are qualified to take courses but are not degree candidates in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development
■ First-years: students who have successfully completed 1–32 units
■ Sophomores: students who have successfully completed 33–64 units
■ Juniors: students who have successfully completed 65–96 units
■ Seniors: students who have successfully completed more than 96 units

Attendance
Regulations governing required or voluntary class attendance in the school are determined by individual instructors.

Grades
The scale of grades is based on a 4-point scale as follows:
A = 4.0 points
A- = 3.667 points
B+ = 3.333 points
B = 3.0 points
B- = 2.667 points
C+ = 2.333 points
C = 2.0 points
C- = 1.667 points
D+ = 1.333 points
D = 1.0 point
F = 0 point

If a student repeats a course in which they had received a failing grade, all grades are counted in the grade-point average. There are no A+, D-, or F+ grades.

I = Incomplete but passing — term paper, other work, or final examination not completed (grade given only with the permission of the instructor); may be made up within time limits (see Note below). If required work is not completed, grade lapses to F.
P = Pass, not counted in average
R = Registered paid auditor, not graded
W = Official withdrawal
NR = None recorded (no grade was entered by the instructor)
Steinhardt courses: Under exceptional circumstances and at the discretion of the course instructor, an Incomplete may be granted, based on the student’s performance throughout the term. The length of the contract period is fixed by the instructor but will be no longer than one term after the close of the term (fall, spring, and summer terms). If outstanding work has not been completed by the end of the agreed time, an I grade becomes an F. If the contract has been completed in a timely manner, it will be considered along with the remainder of the course performance to determine the student’s earned grade. No extension will be granted beyond the end of the contract date.

Students with 9 units or more of incomplete grades on their transcripts at any one time will be considered as not making satisfactory progress in their programs of study and will be subject to probation. Students who have three probationary terms or two consecutive probationary terms will be subject to dismissal. They will be subject to dismissal if they have 18 such units on their transcripts at any one time.

The lowest passing grade is D (unless otherwise notified by the department). If at the end of any term a student’s cumulative average is below 2.0 or below the minimum for the student’s academic plan, the student will be placed on probation and his or her status reported to his or her academic adviser. Students should check with their academic adviser about the minimum requirements for their academic plan. No student will be entitled to more than three probationary terms and not more than two of these consecutively. A general average of 2.0 is required for graduation with a bachelor’s degree.

Note: Students taking CAS, Gallatin, Stern, and Tisch courses are urged to check with those schools for details of their grading policies because they may differ from those of the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development.

Undergraduate Honors and Awards
The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development invites outstanding undergraduate students to challenge themselves intellectually, professionally, and personally. Through our various honors components, students engage in global study with our faculty, conduct independent research, develop leadership skills, and participate in focused social and cultural networking activities.

Students who have at least a 3.5 GPA and meet other requirements as specified may participate in the Steinhardt Honors Program as first-years, sophomores, juniors, or seniors. Over the course of undergraduate study, honors students may:

- Enroll as a first-year or sophomore in special Dean’s Global Honors Seminars with international travel components
- Participate in an exclusive leadership seminar, How to Change the World: The Steinhardt Sophomore Honors Seminar, or in NYU’s University Leadership Honors Course for high-achieving sophomores
- Conduct independent student research under the supervision of a faculty member
■ Engage in service and leadership activities through such opportunities as the NYU Leadership Initiative, which prepares students to embrace challenges as opportunities to become active changemakers in their careers and communities
■ Compete for University and national scholarships (Fulbright, Rhodes, etc.)
■ Earn a place on the Dean's Honor Roll (Dean's List)
■ Participate in departmental honors and awards as juniors and/or seniors
■ Graduate with Latin Honors

Dean's List
The Dean's List is an academic honor awarded to undergraduate students achieving high scholarship each academic year. It will be computed at the end of each academic year, excluding both January term and summer term. Students whose degrees will be conferred in January will be eligible for the Dean's List at the end of the fall term. All other students must meet the requirements below in both the fall and spring terms to be eligible for the Dean's List.

The Dean's List is open to matriculated undergraduate students who achieved a GPA of 3.7 or higher (fall term only for January graduates and both fall and spring terms for all other students) in at least 12 graded units each fall and spring term with no grades NR/I. Students who elected to take a course pass/fail grading option are not eligible. The GPA is calculated to two decimal places but is not rounded up.

Graduation with Latin Honors
Students meeting the requirement of having completed at least 64 units toward the degree (in weighted grades) in residence will be eligible to be considered for Latin Honors. Latin Honors will be determined by GPA distribution so that:
■ Summa cum laude is limited to the top 5 percent of the graduating class
■ Magna cum laude is limited to the next 5 percent of the graduating class
■ Cum laude is limited to the next 5 percent of the graduating class

Note: The GPA cutoffs for each category are determined by the combined GPA distribution from the preceding academic year, all graduation moments included.

Special Awards for Excellence and Service to the School
The Associate Dean for Student Affairs administers special awards for scholarship and service to the school, which include:
■ The John W. Withers Memorial Award, given to one graduating senior who has shown evidence of exemplary scholarship and service to the School.
■ The Western Scholarship, awarded to one graduating senior in recognition of outstanding scholastic attainment and service to the community.
■ The Richard Hirsch Memorial for Students in the Arts, presented to one graduating senior in recognition of outstanding scholastic attainment in the arts.
■ The Letha Hurd Morgan Award, presented to one graduating senior in recognition of outstanding scholastic attainment and service to their department and the School.
The Ida Bodman Award, presented to one graduating senior in each academic department based on the quality of service that a student has given to the School.

The Pi Lambda Theta Rho Leadership Award, presented to a graduating senior to acknowledge and celebrate excellence in academic achievement and leadership.

The Arch Award, given to one graduating senior based on the unique and beneficial quality of their cumulative record of service to their fellow students, faculty, and administration of the School.

**Study Abroad**

Students may fulfill a limited number of their course requirements through various study-abroad programs. Such programs are offered through the Office of Global Programs.

International Student Exchanges

In addition to the academic centers abroad, NYU students have the opportunity to be considered to study away from New York at one of the University's partner institutions by participating in a student exchange. The International Exchange Program enables select NYU students to study at a variety of institutions—all distinguished research universities—while earning NYU credit and being immersed in the culture of some of the world’s most exciting cities.

Students who are approved to enroll in the NYU exchange pay NYU tuition which allows them to maintain their financial aid package, including grants and scholarships (unique partner fees may be required). Students may also apply for additional financial aid (in the form of loans) for study abroad through the NYU Office of Financial Aid.

Review the list of [Partner Universities](#) and learn about the highly selective application process.

**Auditing Classes**

Undergraduate matriculated students may audit a maximum of two courses in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development per term with the approval of the course instructor. The total number of units and audit courses for full-time students may not exceed 19 units in each term; the total number of units and audit courses for part-time students may not exceed 11 units in each term. Audit courses do not count toward full-time status. No credit will be given or letter grades recorded, and no withdrawals will be honored or refunds granted after the class drop deadline on audited courses. Students receiving any form of financial aid must show evidence of full-time unit registration before requesting auditing privileges. Tuition remission may not be applied. [Auditing forms](#) are available online and must be filed in the Office of the University Registrar, 25 West Fourth Street, 1st Floor, prior to the end of the second week of the term.

**Pass/Fail Grade Option**

Matriculated students have the option to take courses on a pass/fail basis, the maximum of such courses is not to exceed 25 percent of the student's total program and not to exceed 25 percent in the student's academic plan. The student is responsible for adherence to these regulations.
Courses that are departmentally designated as pass/fail are not included in the 25 percent pass/fail option open to students. This pass/fail option can be applied to any course. Pass/fail grades are not considered “weighted grades.” (To qualify for honors, a student must have completed at least 64 units toward the degree in weighted grades in residence.) Pass/fail option forms may be obtained online and filed with Registration Services, Pless Hall, 2nd Floor. Refer to the NYU Academic Calendar for specific deadlines for submitting pass/fail grade requests.

**Independent Study**

An independent study requires a minimum of 45 hours of work per unit. An independent study cannot be used to satisfy the required 60 units in liberal arts courses, nor can it be applied to the established professional education sequence in teaching curricula.

Each departmental program establishes the maximum number of units allowed for an independent study that will be applied as part of the student’s academic plan. This information may be obtained from a student’s departmental adviser. Each student is permitted to enroll for an additional 1–6 units of independent study as an elective.

Prior to registering for an independent study, each student should obtain an Independent Study Approval Form from the adviser to determine the scope of work required as well as to assign a title. When completed, this form must be submitted to the Office of the University Registrar, 383 Lafayette Street.

**Official Transcripts**

Official copies of your University transcript can be requested when a stamped and sealed copy of your University records is required. Recent graduates should check to ensure that their degree has been recorded.

**Official eTranscript Requests**

Notes:
- There is a fee for eTranscripts
- If you attended NYU more than once (i.e., attended an undergraduate college and then a graduate school), you will need to request one transcript for each career
- Academic records prior to 1990 will not be available on electronic transcripts; please request a paper transcript

If you are able to access NYUHome/Albert, you can request an official eTranscript from your Albert Student Center. The Request Official Transcript link can be found under the “Grades & Transcripts” section of Albert Student Center.

If you are unable to access NYUHome/Albert, you can order one directly from the National Student Clearinghouse. Visit the transcripts help page.
Official Paper Transcript Requests
If you are able to access NYUHome/Albert, you can request an official paper transcript from your Albert Student Center. The Request Official Transcript link can be found under the “Grades & Transcripts” section of the Albert Student Center. When ordering from Albert, a signed consent is not required.

If you are unable to access NYUHome/Albert, you can order a transcript directly from National Student Clearinghouse or you can use the Transcript Request Form. A signed consent is required.

Paper copies of your transcript are provided at no cost.

Transcripts cannot be produced for anyone whose record has been put on hold for an outstanding University obligation. Students can access their grades at the end of each term in their Albert Student Center.

Unofficial transcripts are available on Albert, NYU’s online student information system. Navigate to the “Grades & Transcripts” section of the Student Center and select “View my unofficial transcript.” The Registrar’s Office does not issue unofficial transcripts. They must be printed by the student from Albert.

How to Request Enrollment or Degree Verification
You can view/print your own enrollment verification directly through Albert from the National Student Clearinghouse student portal. This feature can be accessed from the “Grades & Transcripts” section of the Student Center in Albert. Eligible students are also able to view/print a Good Student Discount Certificate, which can be mailed to an auto insurer or any other company that requests proof of your status as a good student (based on your cumulative GPA).

If you cannot access Albert, you can use the same request form used for degree verification on the University Registrar’s website. A degree verification documents a student’s enrollment history and the degree awarded. The document includes the degree, name, major, enrollment history (full-, half-, or part-time) and the degree conferral date.

Graduation Application
Students may have their degree conferred in September, January, or May. The Steinhardt Graduation celebrations and the NYU Commencement ceremony for all schools are held in May. Students must apply for graduation on Albert.

A student must be enrolled for either coursework or maintenance of matriculation during the academic year of graduation.

To graduate in a specific term, a student must apply for graduation within the application deadline period indicated on the calendar. Students may view the graduation deadlines
calendar and general information about graduation on the Office of the University Registrar’s webpage. You should apply for your degree conferral no later than the beginning of the term in which you plan to complete all program requirements. If you do not successfully complete all academic requirements by the end of the term, you must reapply for your degree conferral for the following cycle.

**Diploma Arrears Policy**
Diplomas of students in arrears will be held until their financial obligations to the University are fulfilled and they have been cleared by the bursar. Graduates with a diploma hold may contact the Office of the Bursar at 212-998-2806 to clear arrears or to discuss their financial status at the University.

**Discipline**
Students are expected to familiarize themselves and to comply with the rules of conduct, academic regulations, and established practices of the University and the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. If, pursuant to such rules, regulations, or practices, the withdrawal of a student is required before the end of the term for which tuition has been paid, a refund will be made according to the standard schedule for refunds.

**New York University Policy on Patents**
Students offered research opportunities are reminded that inventions arising from participation in such research are governed by the University’s “Statement of Policy on Patents,” a copy of which may be found in the Faculty Handbook or obtained from the Dean’s Office.
New York University Weapons Policy

New York University strictly prohibits the possession of all weapons, as described in local, state, and federal statutes, that includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, explosives, etc., in and/or around any and all University facilities—academic, residential, or other.

This prohibition extends to all buildings, whether owned, leased, or controlled by the University, regardless of whether the bearer or possessor is licensed to carry that weapon. The possession of any weapon has the potential of creating a dangerous situation for the bearer and others.

The only exceptions to this policy are duly authorized law enforcement personnel who are performing official federal, state, or local business and instances in which the bearer of the weapon is licensed by an appropriate licensing authority and has received written permission from the executive vice president of the University.

New York University Simulated Firearm Policy

New York University strictly prohibits simulated firearms in and/or around any and all University facilities—academic, residential, or other. This prohibition extends to all buildings, whether owned, leased, or controlled by the University. The possession of a simulated firearm has the potential of creating a dangerous situation for the bearer and others.

The only exceptions to this policy are instances in which 1) the bearer is in possession of written permission from a dean, associate dean, assistant dean, or department head and 2) such possession or use of simulated firearms is directly connected to a University- or school-related event (e.g., play, film production). Whenever an approved simulated firearm is transported from one location to another, it must be placed in a secure container in such a manner that it cannot be observed. Storage of approved simulated firearms shall be the responsibility of the Department of Public Safety in a location designated by the vice president for public safety. Under no circumstances, other than at a public safety storage area, may approved simulated firearms be stored in any facility owned, leased, or controlled by the University.

Academic Integrity

The relationship between students and faculty is the keystone of the educational experience at New York University in the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development. This relationship takes an honor code for granted and mutual trust, respect, and responsibility as foundational requirements. Thus, how you learn is as important as what you learn. A university education aims not only to produce high-quality scholars, but to also cultivate honorable citizens.
Academic integrity is the guiding principle for all that you do, from taking exams to making oral presentations to writing term papers. It requires that you recognize and acknowledge information derived from others and take point only for ideas and work that are yours. You violate the principle of academic integrity when you

- cheat on an exam,
- submit the same work for two different courses without prior permission from your professors,
- receive help on a take-home examination that calls for independent work, or
- plagiarize.

All incoming Steinhardt students must complete the academic integrity and plagiarism tutorial prior to being able to register for classes.

Plagiarism, one of the gravest forms of academic dishonesty in university life, whether intended or not, is academic fraud. In a community of scholars, whose members are teaching, learning, and discovering knowledge, plagiarism cannot be tolerated. Plagiarism is failure to properly assign authorship to a paper, a document, an oral presentation, a musical score, and/or other materials that are not your original work. You plagiarize when, without proper attribution, you do any of the following:

- copy verbatim from a book, an article, or other media;
- download documents from the internet;
- purchase documents;
- report from other’s oral work; or restate someone else’s facts, analysis, and/or conclusions; or
- copy directly from a classmate or allow a classmate to copy from you.

The Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development imposes heavy penalties for plagiarism to safeguard the degrees that the University grants. Cases of plagiarism are considered among the most serious of offenses. See the University Policies and Guidelines in NYU Student’s Guide for details.
Tuition and Fees

www.nyu.edu/bursar

When estimating the cost of a university education, students should consider two factors:
1. the total cost of tuition, fees, and materials related to a particular program plus costs directly related to the choice of living style (dormitory, apartment, commuting costs); and
2. financial aid that may be available from a variety of sources.

Information on these distinct but related topics follows.

Following is the schedule of fees established by the Board of Trustees of New York University for the year 2023–2024. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to alter this schedule without notice. Tuition, fees, and expenses may be expected to increase in subsequent years and will be listed on the website of the Office of the Bursar.

Note that the registration and services fees cover memberships, dues, etc., to the student’s class organization and the day organization and entitles the student to membership in such University activities as are supported by this allocation and to receive those University and school publications that are supported in whole or in part by the student activities fund. It also includes the University’s health services, emergency and accident coverage, and technology fee.

All fees are payable at the time of registration. The Office of the Bursar is located at the Washington Square Campus, 383 Lafayette Street, 1st Floor, New York NY 10003; and at the Metrotech Campus, 5 Metrotech Center, Dilaner Building, Room 201, Brooklyn NY 11201. Checks and drafts are to be drawn to the order of New York University for the exact amount of the tuition and fees required. In the case of overpayment, the balance is refunded upon request by filing a refund application in the Office of the Bursar.

The unpaid balance of a student’s account is subject to an interest charge of 12 percent per annum from the first day of class until payment is received. A fee will be charged if payment is not made by the due date indicated on the student’s statement.

Holders of New York State Tuition Assistance Program Awards will be allowed credit toward their tuition fees in the amount of their entitlement, provided they are enrolled on a full-time basis and they present with their schedule/bill the Award Certificate for the applicable term.

Students who receive awards after registration will receive a check from the University after the New York State payment has been received by the Office of the Bursar and the Office of the University Registrar has confirmed eligibility.
Arrears Policy
The University reserves the right to deny registration and withhold all information regarding the record of any student who is in arrears in the payment of tuition, fees, loans, or other charges (including charges for housing, dining, or other activities or services) for as long as any arrears remain.

The following is an explanatory schedule of fees for 2022–2023 academic year.

Tuition
12 to 18 units per term ...................................................................................................................................... $27,692
Nonreturnable registration and services fee, per term .................................................................................... $1392
For each unit taken in excess of 19, per unit, per term (includes a nonreturnable registration and services fee of $73 per unit) ........................................................................................................ $1630
Students taking fewer than 12 units, per unit, per term .................................................................................. $1630
Fall term 2022; nonreturnable registration and services fee, first unit .......................................................... $500
Fall term 2022; nonreturnable registration and services fee, per unit, for registration after first unit .......................................................... $500 + $73

General Fees and Expenses
Basic Health Insurance Benefit Plan
Full-time domestic students are automatically enrolled. Students enrolled in the Basic Plan or the Comprehensive Plan can change between plans or can waive the plan entirely but must show proof of other acceptable health insurance.
Annual ..................................................................................................................................................................... $4,077
Fall term ..................................................................................................................................................................... $1,575
Spring term (coverage for the spring and summer terms) .................................................................................. $2,502
Summer term (only for students who did not register in the preceding term) ............................................. $1,106

Comprehensive Health Insurance Benefit Plan
International students automatically enrolled. International students may instead elect to take the basic coverage, which provides the same coverage but has higher out-of-pocket expenses when healthcare is needed. International students may waive the health insurance requirement. Please follow the process outlined by the NYU Health Insurance Services Office.
Annual ..................................................................................................................................................................... $4,553
Fall term ..................................................................................................................................................................... $1,751
Spring term (coverage for the spring and summer terms) .................................................................................. $2,782
Summer term (only for students who did not register in the preceding term) ............................................. $1,229
Stu-Dent Plan (dental service through NYU’s College of Dentistry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial Enrollment</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse/Partner</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent (under age 16)</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewal</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Deferred Payment Plan**

The Deferred Payment Plan allows you to pay 50 percent of your net balance due for the current term on the payment due date and defer the remaining 50 percent until later in the term. This plan is available to students who meet the following eligibility requirements:

- Matriculated and registered for 6 or more units
- Without a previously unsatisfactory University record
- Not in arrears (past due) for any University charge or loan

The plan includes a nonrefundable application fee of $50, which is to be included with the initial payment on the payment due date. Interest at a rate of 1 percent per month on the unpaid balance will be assessed if payment is not made in full by the final installment due date. A late payment fee will be assessed on any late payments.

A separate deferred payment plan application and agreement is required for each term this plan is used. The Deferred Payment Plan will be available at the bursar’s website in July for the fall term and in December for the spring term.

For additional information, please visit the Office of the Bursar website or call 212-998-2806.

**TuitionPay Plan**

TuitionPay (formerly called AMS) is a payment plan administered by Afford.com. The plan is open to all NYU students with the exception of the School of Professional Studies noncredit division. This interest-free plan allows for all or a portion of a student’s educational expenses (including tuition, fees, room, and board) to be paid in monthly installments. The traditional University billing cycle consists of one large lump-sum payment due at the beginning of each term.

TuitionPay is a budget plan that enables a family to spread payments over the course of the academic year. By enrolling in this plan, you spread your fall term tuition payments over a four-month period (June through September) and your spring term tuition payment over another four-month period (November through February).

With this plan, you budget the cost of your tuition and/or housing, after deducting any financial aid you will be receiving and/or any payments you have made directly to NYU. For additional information, contact TuitionPay at 800-772-4867 or outside of the U.S. or Canada 401-921-3999 or visit the NYU Bursar website under Payment Plans.
Withdrawal and Refund of Tuition
A student who for any reason finds it impossible to complete a course for which they registered should consult with an academic adviser. An official withdrawal must be filed either via Albert (through the first two weeks of the term only) or in writing on a completed Change of Program Form with the Office of the University Registrar. Withdrawal does not necessarily entitle the student to a refund of tuition paid or a cancellation of tuition still due. A refund of tuition will be made provided such withdrawal is filed within the scheduled refund period for the term (see schedule below).

Merely ceasing to attend a class does not constitute official withdrawal, nor does notification of the instructor. A stop payment of a check presented for tuition does not constitute withdrawal, nor does it reduce the indebtedness to the University. The nonreturnable registration and services fee and a penalty of $50 for a stopped payment or returned check will be charged in addition to any tuition not canceled.

The date on which the Change of Program Form is filed, not the last date of attendance in class, is considered the official date of withdrawal. It is this date that serves as the basis for computing any refund granted the student.

The refund period (see schedule below) is defined as the first four calendar weeks of the term for which application for withdrawal is filed. No application will be considered that is filed after the fourth week. The processing of refunds takes approximately two weeks.

Undergraduate Refund Schedule
Withdrawing from one or more classes but remaining enrolled in at least one class in fall and spring terms only.

This schedule is based on the total applicable charge for tuition excluding nonreturnable fees and deposits.
- Courses dropped during the first two weeks of the term: 100% tuition and fees refund
- Courses dropped after the first two weeks of the term: NONE

Undergraduate Refund Schedule for Complete Withdrawals
Withdrawing from all classes, fall and spring terms only.

This schedule is based on the total applicable charge for tuition excluding nonreturnable fees and deposits. All dates below are based the official opening date of the term, not the first meeting of the class.
- Withdrawal before the second day of the term: 100% tuition and fees refund
- Withdrawal before the end of the first week of the term: 100% tuition refund only
- Withdrawal before the end of the second week of the term: 70% tuition refund only
■ Withdrawal before the end of the third week of the term: 55% tuition refund only
■ Withdrawal before the end of the fourth week of the term: 25% tuition refund only
■ Withdrawal after the end of the fourth week of the term: NONE

For exact dates for a specific term, please refer to the University Registrar website.

Notes:
■ After the official opening date of the term, the registration and services fee is not returnable.
■ The above refund schedule is not applicable to undergraduate students whose registration remains within the flat-fee range.
■ The first calendar week consists of the first seven days beginning with the official opening date of the term (not the first day of the class meeting).
■ A student may not withdraw from a class after the ninth week of the fall or spring term or the last three days of each summer session.
■ Study Away Refund Schedule: Global Academic Centers run on individual calendars. While the refund policy is consistent across NYU, the start dates vary by location.
■ Refunds resulting from dropping courses or complete term withdrawal: If you drop a course or withdraw from the University completely, your tuition and registration fee charges are subject to the University Refund Schedule policy. If you are a financial aid recipient, your refund will not be processed until a calculation is performed to determine the amount of financial aid, if any, you are still eligible to receive.
■ Federal regulations require adjustments reducing financial aid if a student withdraws even after the NYU refund period. Financial aid amounts will be adjusted for students who withdraw through the ninth week of the term and have received any federal grants or loans. This adjustment may result in the student’s bill not being fully paid. NYU will bill the student for this difference. The student will be responsible for payment of this bill before returning to NYU and will remain responsible for payment even if they do not return to NYU.
■ For any term a student receives any aid, that term will be counted in the satisfactory academic progress standard. This may require the student to make up units before receiving any further aid. Please review the “satisfactory academic progress” standard for the Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development so you do not jeopardize future terms of aid.
■ Exceptions to the published refund schedules may be appealed in writing to the Committee on Refunds, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor, New York NY 10003. It should be supported by appropriate documentation regarding the circumstances that warrant consideration of an exception. Exceptions are rarely granted.
Tuition Insurance

NYU encourages all students to purchase tuition insurance in case a withdrawal after the refund period becomes necessary. Please contact A.W.G. Dewar, Inc., Four Batterymarch Park, Quincy MA 02169; 617-774-1555 for more information.

Financial Aid

nyu.edu/financial.aid

New York University awards financial aid to help students meet the difference between their own resources and the cost of education. All awards are subject to availability of funds and the student’s demonstrated need. Renewal of assistance depends on annual reevaluation of a student’s need, the availability of funds, the successful completion of the previous year, and satisfactory progress toward completion of degree requirements. In addition, students must meet the published filing deadlines. Detailed information on financial aid is forwarded with the admission application and is also available on the Office of Financial Aid website.

Many awards are granted purely on the basis of scholastic merit. Others are based on financial need. However, it is frequently possible to receive a combination of awards based on both. Thus, University scholarships or fellowships may be granted by themselves or in conjunction with student loans or Federal Work-Study employment. To ensure that maximum sources of available support will be investigated, students must apply for financial aid by the appropriate deadline.

It is the student’s responsibility to supply correct, accurate, and complete information to the Office of Financial Aid and to notify them immediately of any changes or corrections in his or her financial situation, enrollment status, or housing status, including tuition remission benefits, outside scholarships and grants, and state-sponsored prepaid college savings plans.

A student who has received a financial aid award must inform his or her department and the Office of Financial Aid if they subsequently decide to decline all or part of that award. To neglect to do so may prevent use of the award by another student. If a student has not claimed his or her award (has not enrolled) by the close of regular (not late) registration and has not obtained written permission from his or her department and the Office of Financial Aid for an extension, the award may be canceled, and the student may become ineligible to receive scholarship or fellowship aid in future years.

Determination of financial need is also based on the number of courses for which the student indicates they intend to register. A change in registration therefore may necessitate an adjustment in financial aid.
**How to Apply**
Students must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). If you are a New York State resident applying to college in New York State, you should apply for the New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) online using the link on the FAFSA Submission Confirmation page. The [FAFSA](#) is the basic form for all student aid programs. Be sure to complete all sections. Students should give permission on the FAFSA for application data to be sent directly to New York University. The NYU federal code number is 002785.

Entering first-year students should submit the application by February 15 for the fall term or by November 1 for the spring term. Returning undergraduates and transfer students should apply no later than March 1. Students requiring summer financial aid must submit a summer aid application in addition to the FAFSA and TAP application. The application is available in February and can be obtained from the Financial Aid website or the Office of Financial Aid.

**Eligibility Enrollment**
To be considered for financial aid, students must be officially admitted to NYU or matriculated in a degree program and making satisfactory academic progress toward degree requirements. Students in certain certificate or diploma programs may also be eligible for consideration.

Generally, University-administered aid is awarded to full-time students. Half-time students (fewer than 12 but at least 6 units per term) may be eligible for a Federal Stafford Loan or a Federal PLUS Loan, but they must also maintain satisfactory academic progress. Part-time undergraduate students may also be eligible for Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS) (New York State residents only; separate application is necessary) or for Pell Grants.

**Renewal Eligibility**
Financial aid awards are not automatically renewed each year. Continuing students must submit a FAFSA each year by the NYU deadline, continue to demonstrate financial need, make satisfactory progress toward degree requirements, and be in good academic standing.

**Citizenship**
To be eligible for aid both from NYU and from federal and state government sources, students must be classified either as US citizens or as eligible noncitizens. Students are eligible noncitizens for financial aid if one of the following conditions applies:

- US permanent resident with an Alien Registration Receipt Card 1-551 (“green card”)
- Other eligible noncitizen with an Arrival-Departure Record (1-94) showing any one of the following designations: a) Refugee, b) Indefinite Parole, c) Humanitarian Parole, d) Asylum Granted, or e) Cuban-Haitian Entrant
Withdrawal from Classes
Those receiving federal aid who withdraw completely may be billed for remaining balances resulting from the mandatory return of funds to the US government. The amount of federal aid “earned” up to that point is determined by the withdrawal date and a calculation based on the federally prescribed formula. Generally, federal assistance is earned on a pro-rata basis.

University-Sponsored and Administered Programs
Through the generosity of its alumni and other concerned citizens, as well as from funds supplied by the federal government, the University is able to provide an extensive financial aid program for its students.

Awards are competitive and based on academic achievement, test scores, and, in most cases, financial need.

Scholarships and Grants
Scholarships and grants awarded by the University generally range from $500 to $25,000. In addition, the University has established separate scholarship funds for students in special situations of merit or need. There is no separate application for NYU scholarships. All students are automatically considered for academic merit-based and financial need-based scholarships after applying for admission and financial aid. The FAFSA and the Admissions Application contain all the information needed for scholarship determination.

NYU Scholarships Available to Incoming Students

■ AnBryce Scholarships: This scholarship is awarded to academically motivated students who demonstrate financial need and who are the first generation in their family to attend college. The award will cover up to the cost of tuition and is renewable over four years of undergraduate study at NYU. Students are expected to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.5 and must remain active in program activities.

■ Arch Scholarships: These are awarded to students who demonstrate financial need and are committed to having a positive impact on the world. A focus of the program is to introduce scholars to career options and to help them develop career potential and marketable professional skills. The award is renewable over four years of undergraduate study at NYU.

■ Lewis Rudin City Scholarships: Rudin Scholars are outstanding entering first-year students selected from public and parochial high schools in all five boroughs of New York City. In addition to their scholarship, they participate in academic and cultural activities throughout the city. The program is named in honor of the late real estate developer and NYU alumnus Lewis Rudin.

■ Martin Luther King Jr. Scholarships: These are awarded to incoming first-year students who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement, leadership, and commitment to the principles of community service, humanitarianism, and social progress. As MLK Scholars, they plan and participate in academic and cultural events that draw on the vast resources of NYU and New York City. They explore cultural diversity through domestic and international travel and take the lead in helping others through community service.
■ Phi Theta Kappa Scholarships: These scholarships are awarded to outstanding community college transfer students who are members of Phi Theta Kappa, the national honor society for two-year colleges. Transfer students from all colleges who are members of the society and who have participated in its programs are eligible for consideration.

■ Yellow Ribbon Scholarships: The Yellow Ribbon GI Education Enhancement Program is a provision of the Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008. Yellow Ribbon is a scholarship designed to help military or veteran students supplement their Post-9/11 GI Bill tuition benefits.

NYU Scholarships Available to Current NYU Students

■ Global Pathways Scholarships: This need-based award of up to $4,000 per semester goes toward the additional costs of studying away. You must have a current FAFSA on file with the university to be considered. Award notifications occur in June for the fall semester and November for the spring semester.

■ The University sponsors scholarships for finalists in the annual National Merit Scholarship Programs. New York University must be listed as the first choice of schools to qualify for New York University Merit Scholarships.

Steinhardt Scholarships

■ Community College Transfer Opportunity Program Scholarships: Qualified students transferring from community colleges participating in the Community College Transfer Opportunity Program (CCTOP) are eligible for this need-based scholarship. Students must be nominated for consideration by the dean, department chairperson, professor, or transfer counselor of their community college.

■ Education Scholarships: These are awarded to entering first-year and transfer students who have demonstrated academic excellence and leadership potential and have chosen to major in education.

■ Artistic Scholarships: These scholarships are for entering first-year students who show exceptional promise in music or studio art.

■ Gateway Mathematics Education Scholarships: This program offers both financial and academic support for community college transfer students intending to become mathematics teachers in New York City.

Part-Time Employment

Most financial aid award packages include work–study. This means that students are eligible to participate in the Federal Work–Study Program and may earn up to the amount recommended in their award package. Work–study wages are paid directly to the student on a biweekly basis and are normally used for books, transportation, and personal expenses.
It is not necessary to be awarded work-study earnings to use the services of the Wasserman Center. All students may use the center as soon as they have paid their tuition deposit and may also wish to use the center as a resource for summer employment. Extensive listings of both on-campus and off-campus jobs are available. The Wasserman Center for Career Development is located at 133 East 13th Street, 2nd Floor; 212-998-4730.

**Resident Assistantships**
Resident assistants reside in the residence halls and are responsible for organizing, implementing, and evaluating social and educational activities. Compensation may include room and/or board, and/or a stipend. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Office of Residential Life and Housing Services, New York University, 726 Broadway 7th Floor, New York NY 10003-5582; telephone: 212-998-4600.

**Other Sources of New York State Aid**
New York State and other states offer a variety of grants and scholarships to residents. Although application is made directly to the state and grants are awarded by the state, the amount each student is expected to receive is estimated and considered by the University when assembling the student’s financial aid package.

New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)
Legal residents of the state of New York who are enrolled in a full-time degree program of at least 12 units a term, or the equivalent, may be eligible for awards under this program. The award varies, depending on income and tuition cost.

Students applying for TAP must do so via FAFSA (see earlier “How to Apply” section). Submit the completed application as instructed.

Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS)
A financial aid program to help New York State residents pursuing part-time undergraduate degree study offers awards in amounts of up to $2,000 per academic year. The amount of an award is determined by the institution. To be eligible, the student must have filed a FAFSA and demonstrated financial need, must not have exhausted his or her TAP eligibility, must be otherwise eligible for financial aid, and must be enrolled for 3 to 11 units per term. Applications are available from the Financial Aid website. The application deadline varies; please consult the Office of Financial Aid.

Additional Programs
For complete information, contact the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) toll-free at 888-697-4372, or visit their website.
- NYS World Trade Center Memorial Scholarship
- Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarships
- Awards for Children of Veterans (CV)
- Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship
NYS Memorial Scholarships for Families of Deceased Firefighters, Volunteer Firefighters, Police Officers, Peace Officers, and Emergency Medical Service Workers
Veterans Tuition Awards
NYS Aid to Native Americans
Segal AmeriCorps Education Award
Military Service Recognition Scholarship (MSRS)

States Other Than New York
Some students from outside New York State may qualify for funds from their own state scholarship programs that can be used at New York University. Contact your state financial aid agency (call 800-433-3243 for the address and telephone number) for program requirements and application procedures. When you receive an eligibility notice from your state program, you should submit it to the New York University Office of Financial Aid in advance of registration.

Federal Grants and Benefits
Pell Grant Program
The Federal Pell Grant Program provides assistance to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need according to economic criteria and program requirements established by the federal government. To be eligible you must enroll in a degree or approved certificate/diploma program and be matriculated for your first bachelor’s degree. (You are not eligible if you have already completed a bachelor’s degree.) By submitting the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), you also apply for a Federal Pell Grant.

Veterans Benefits
Various programs provide educational benefits for spouses and children of deceased or permanently disabled veterans as well as for veterans and in-service personnel who served on active duty in the United States Armed Forces after January 1, 1955. The amount of benefits varies in these programs.

Applications and further information may be obtained from the student’s regional office of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Additional guidance may be obtained from the Office of the University Registrar, 383 Lafayette Street, 1st floor.

Scholarships and Grants from other Organizations
In addition to the sources of gift aid described above, students may also be eligible for a private scholarship or grant from an outside agency or organizations. Some sources to explore are employers, unions, professional organizations, and community and special interest groups. The NYU Office of Undergraduate Admissions website includes some examples of such outside scholarships available to undergraduates that can be used at NYU.
Federal Loans

Federal Direct Stafford Loan Program
The Federal Direct Stafford Loan is obtained from the US Department of Education. The total amount borrowed in any year may not exceed the cost of education minus the total family contribution and all other financial aid received that year. The interest rate is fixed at 4.99 percent for 2022–2023. Stafford loan payments are co-payable to NYU and the student, and funds are applied first to any outstanding balance on the student’s account. An origination fee of 1.057 percent will be deducted from the loan funds.

Students may qualify for both subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford Loans. The interest on the Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan is paid by the US government while the student is in school and remains enrolled at least half-time. The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan terms and conditions are essentially the same as the subsidized loan except the federal government does not pay the interest while the student is in school. Instead, the interest is accrued and added to the principal of the loan.

Subsidized Stafford Loans are based strictly on financial need. During the first year of study, a student may borrow up to a total of $5,500 (combined subsidized and unsubsidized), with no more than $3,500 as the subsidized amount. In subsequent years, the total is increased to $6,500 for sophomores (with no more than $4,500 as the subsidized amount), $7,500 for juniors and seniors (with no more than $5,500 as the subsidized amount), and $20,500 for graduate students (with no more than $8,500 as the subsidized amount).
For independent undergraduate students and some dependent undergraduate students whose parents do not qualify for a PLUS loan, the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program offers yet more borrowing eligibility. The NYU financial aid office has more details about additional unsubsidized amounts available and the maximum aggregate limits for all Stafford loans combined.

Federal Direct PLUS Loan Program
The PLUS Loan enables parents of dependent undergraduate students and qualifying graduate students to borrow up to the full amount of an NYU education minus other aid. There is no aggregate loan limit, and individual lenders will evaluate credit history.

The interest rate is fixed at 7.54 percent. An origination fee of 4.228 percent will be deducted from the loan funds. PLUS Loan disbursements are made co-payable to NYU and the parent, and funds are applied first to the current year’s outstanding balance on the student’s account.
**Private Loans**
A private (nonfederal) loan may be a financing option for students who are not eligible for federal aid or who need additional funding beyond the maximum amounts offered by federal loans. The [undergraduate aid website](#) has more information on the terms and conditions of the available private loans (as well as applications).

**Employee Education Plans**
Many companies pay all or part of the tuition of their employees under tuition refund plans. Employed students attending the University should ask their personnel officers or training directors about the existence of a company tuition plan. Students who receive tuition reimbursement and NYU employees who receive tuition remission from NYU must notify the Office of Financial Aid if they receive this benefit.
**HEGIS* Codes**

Degree Programs as Registered by the New York State Education Department

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program/Concentration</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies</td>
<td>0801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF ARTS/MASTER OF ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies and Educational Leadership, Politics,</td>
<td>0801/0899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Advocacy [Dual Degree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Studies and Education and Social Policy [Dual</td>
<td>0801/2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS/MASTER OF ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art and Teaching Art, All Grades [Dual Degree]</td>
<td>1002/0831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF MUSIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Business</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory and Composition</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Performance</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Performance</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BACHELOR OF MUSIC/MASTER OF ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumental Performance and Teaching Music, All Grades</td>
<td>1004/0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Dual Degree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory and Composition and Teaching Music, All</td>
<td>1004/0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades [Dual Degree]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Piano Performance and Teaching Music, All Grades [Dual Degree] 1004/0832

Vocal Performance and Teaching Music, All Grades [Dual Degree] 1004/0832

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC/MASTER OF MUSIC**

Music Technology [Dual Degree] 1099

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

Educational Theatre [non-certification] 1007

**Communication Programs**

Media, Culture, and Communication 0601

**Health-Related Programs**

Applied Psychology 2101

Communicative Sciences and Disorders 1220

Global Public Health combined major with
  - Applied Psychology 1214/2101
  - Communicative Science and Disorders 1214/1220
  - Media, Culture, and Communication 1214/0601
  - Nutrition and Food Studies: Food Studies 1214/1306

Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics 1306

Nutrition and Food Studies 1306

**Areas of concentration**

- Food Studies
- Nutrition and Dietetics

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/MASTER OF ARTS**

Applied Psychology and Counseling for Mental Health and Wellness [Dual Degree] 2101/0828

Educational Theatre and Educational Theatre All Grades [Dual Degree] 1007

Educational Theatre and Educational Theatre All Grades, with English Education 7-12 [Dual Degree] 1007
### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Global Public Health Nutrition and Dietetics and Public Health Nutrition [Dual Degree] 1214

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/MASTER OF SCIENCE

Educational Theatre and Educational Theatre in Colleges and Communities [Dual Degree] 1007

Nutrition and Food Studies: Nutrition and Dietetics and Nutrition and Dietetics [Dual Degree] 1214

### TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS [BACHELOR OF SCIENCE]

Childhood Education and Childhood Special Education (Dual Certification) 0802

Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education (Dual Certification) 0823

Teaching Biology, Grades 7-12 0834

Teaching Chemistry, Grades 7-12 1905

Teaching Earth Science, Grades 7-12 1917

Teaching English, Grades 7-12 1501

Teaching a Foreign Language, Grades 7-12
- Chinese 1107
- French 1102
- Italian 1104
- Japanese 1108
- Spanish 1105

Teaching Mathematics, Grades 7-12 1701

Teaching Music, All Grades 0832

Teaching Physics, Grades 7-12 1902

Teaching Social Studies, Grades 7-12 2201

* Higher Education General Information Survey
Calendar

Fall 2022

Monday, March 28, 2022  Fall 2022 course search and registration status features available on Albert

Monday, April 25, 2022

Registration begins by appointment

Tuesday, August 2, 2022

Fall payment due

Saturday, August 27, 2022-

NYU Welcome Weekend

Thursday, September 1, 2022

Fall 2022 classes begin

Monday, September 5, 2022

Labor Day
No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Monday, October 10, 2022

Fall Break
No classes scheduled

Tuesday, October 11, 2022

Legislative Day — Classes meet according to a Monday schedule

Thursday, November 24, 2022–

Student Thanksgiving Recess
Friday, November 25, 2022

No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Wednesday, December 14, 2022

Last day of Fall 2022 classes

Thursday, December 15, 2022

Reading Day

Friday, December 16, 2022–

Fall Semester Exams
Thursday, December 22, 2022

Friday, December 23, 2022–

Student Winter Recess No classes scheduled
Sunday, January 1, 2023
Friday, December 23, 2022– Winter Recess for University Offices
Monday, January 2, 2023 The University, including the Office of the University Registrar, will be closed During this period requests for paper transcripts and enrollment certifications will not be processed.

Tuesday, January 3, 2023 The University reopens

**January Term 2023**

Monday, September 19, 2022 January Term 2023 course search and registration status features available on Albert

Monday, October 17, 2022 Registration begins by appointment

Wednesday, January 4, 2023 The University reopens

Wednesday, January 4, 2023 January Term 2023 classes begin

Monday, January 16, 2023 Martin Luther King Jr. Birthday No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Friday, January 20, 2023 Last day of January Term 2023 classes

**Spring 2023**

Monday, October 17, 2022 Spring 2023 course search and registration status features available on Albert

Monday, November 14, 2022 Registration begins by appointment

Monday, January 23, 2023 Spring 2023 classes begin

Monday, February 20, 2023 Presidents’ Day No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Monday, March 13, 2023– Spring Recess
Sunday, March 19, 2023  No classes scheduled

Monday, May 8, 2023  Last day of Spring 2023 classes

Tuesday, May 9, 2023  Reading Day

Wednesday, May 10, 2023–Tuesday, May 16, 2023  Spring Semester Exams

Wednesday, May 17, 2023  Commencement (tentative date)

Summer 2023

Monday, January 16, 2023  Summer 2023 course search and registration status features available on Albert

Monday, February 13, 2023  Registration begins by appointment

Monday, May 22, 2023  First day of Summer term classes: 12-Week Session, 7-Week Session, First 6-Week Session, First 3-Week Session, and the Special Session

Monday, May 29, 2023  Memorial Day
No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Wednesday, May 31, 2023  Legislative Day — Classes meet according to a Monday schedule

Sunday, June 11, 2023  Last day of classes: First 3-Week Session

Monday, June 12, 2023  First day of classes: Second 3-Week Session

Monday, June 19, 2023  Juneteenth
No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Tuesday, July 4, 2023  Independence Day
No classes scheduled/University Holiday
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 5, 2023</td>
<td>Last day of classes: First 6-Week Session and Second 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, July 6, 2023</td>
<td>First day of classes: Second 6-Week Session and Third 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 12, 2023</td>
<td>Last day of classes: 7-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 26, 2023</td>
<td>Last day of classes: Third 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, July 27, 2023</td>
<td>First day of classes: Fourth 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, August 2, 2023</td>
<td>Last day of classes: 10-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, August 16, 2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall 2023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, September 4, 2023</td>
<td>Labor Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No classes scheduled/University Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, September 5, 2023</td>
<td>Fall 2023 classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, October 9, 2023</td>
<td>Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No classes scheduled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, October 10, 2023</td>
<td>Legislative Day — Classes meet according to a Monday schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, November 22, 2023</td>
<td>Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No classes scheduled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, November 23, 2023-</td>
<td>Student Thanksgiving Recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, November 24, 2023</td>
<td>No classes scheduled/University Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 15, 2023</td>
<td>Last day of Fall 2023 classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 15, 2023</td>
<td>Reading Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monday, December 18, 2023– Fall Semester Exams
Friday, December 22, 2023

Saturday, December 23, 2023– Student Winter Recess
Sunday, January 7, 2024 No classes scheduled

**January Term 2024**

Wednesday, January 8, 2024 January Term 2024 classes begin

Monday, January 15, 2024 Martin Luther King Jr. Birthday
No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Friday, January 26, 2024 Last day of January Term 2024 classes

**Spring 2024**

Monday, January 29, 2024 Spring 2024 classes begin

Monday, February 19, 2024 Presidents’ Day
No classes scheduled/University Holiday

Monday, March 18, 2024– Spring Recess
Sunday, March 24, 2024 No classes scheduled

Monday, May 13, 2024 Last day of Spring 2024 classes

Tuesday, May 9, 2024 Reading Day

Wednesday, May 15, 2024– Spring Semester Exams
Tuesday, May 21, 2024

Wednesday, May 22, 2024 Commencement (tentative date)
### Summer 2024

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, May 27, 2024</td>
<td>Memorial Day&lt;br&gt;No classes scheduled/University Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, May 28, 2024</td>
<td>First day of Summer term classes: 12-Week Session, 7-Week Session, First 6-Week Session, First 3-Week Session, and the Special Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, June 11, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: First 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, June 12, 2024</td>
<td>First day of classes: Second 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, June 19, 2024</td>
<td>Juneteenth&lt;br&gt;No classes scheduled/University Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, July 4, 2024</td>
<td>Independence Day&lt;br&gt;No classes scheduled/University Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 5, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: First 6-Week Session and Second 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, July 6, 2024</td>
<td>First day of classes: Second 6-Week Session and Third 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 12, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: 7-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, July 26, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: Third 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, July 27, 2024</td>
<td>First day of classes: Fourth 3-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, August 2, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: 10-Week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, August 21, 2024</td>
<td>Last day of classes: 12-Week Session, Second 6-Week Session, Fourth 3-Week Session, and the Special Session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Steinhardt Buildings
Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East and Pless Hall Annex
Education Building, 35 West 4th Street
East Building, 239 Greene Street
Kimball Hall, 246 Greene Street
665 Broadway
411 Lafayette
Barney Building, 34 Stuyvesant Street

FREQUENTLY CALLED NUMBERS

Undergraduate Admissions
212-998-4500

Bonomi Family Center
27 West Fourth Street
212-998-4550

Admissions (Graduate)
212-998-5030
Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor

Bobst Library
212-998-2500
70 Washington Square South

NYU Bookstore
212-998-4667
726 Broadway

Bursar
212-998-2806
383 Lafayette Street, 1st Floor OR 5 Metrotech Center
Dibner Building, Room 201

Counseling and Student Services
212-998-5065
82 Washington Square East, Room 32

Counseling Services, University
212-998-4780
726 Broadway
Students with Disabilities Adviser
212-998-4980 (voice and TTY)
719 Broadway, 2nd Floor

Financial Aid
212-998-4444
25 West 4th Street, 1st Floor

Student Health Center
212-443-1000
726 Broadway

Higher Education Opportunity Program
212-998-5690
East Building, 239 Green Street, Room 800

University Housing
212-998-4600
720 Broadway, 7th Floor

Off-Campus Housing
212-998-4620
4 Washington Square Village

Jeffrey S. Gould Welcome Center
212-998-4550
Shimkin Hall, 50 West 4th Street, 1st Floor

International Students and Scholars Office
212-998-4720
383 Lafayette Street

Lost and Found
212-998-1305
7 Washington Place

Registration Services
212-998-5055
Pless Hall, 82 Washington Square East, 2nd Floor

Safety, Campus
212-998-2222
14 Washington Place
THE STEINHARDT SCHOOL OF CULTURE, EDUCATION, AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENTS

Administration, Leadership, and Technology
212-998-5520
Pless Hall
82 Washington Square East, 7th Floor

Applied Psychology
212-998-5555
Kimball Hall
246 Green Street, 8th Floor

Applied Statistics, Social Science, and Humanities
212-992-9408
Kimball Hall
246 Greene Street, 3rd Floor

Art and Art Professions
212-998-5700
Barney Building
34 Stuyvesant Street, 3rd Floor

Communicative Sciences and Disorders
212-998-5230
665 Broadway, 9th Floor

Media, Culture, and Communication
212-998-5191
East Building
239 Green Street, 7th Floor

Music and Performing Arts Professions
212-998-5424
Education Building
35 West 4th Street, 7th Floor
Nutrition, Food Studies, and Public Health
212-998-5580
411 Lafayette Street
**Occupational Therapy**
212-998-5825
Pless Hall
22 Washington Square East, 6th Floor

**Physical Therapy**
212-998-9413
380 Second Avenue, 4th Floor

**Teaching and Learning**
212-998-5460
East Building
239 Green Street, 2nd Floor